

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
REALUKEY	15	0001 - 0015	Record identifier for the household
PERSONID	2	0016 - 0017	Number identifying the person in the household
DESIGPRV	2	0018 - 0019	Design province
CYCLE	2	0020 - 0021	Cycle in which household joined the survey
SUBCYCLE	2	0022 - 0023	Sample indicator
LONGPAT	9	0024 - 0032	Longitudinal response pattern
SHARE	1	0033 - 0033	Agree to share information
LINK	1	0034 - 0034	Agree to link information
DOB	2	0035 - 0036	Day of birth
MOB	2	0037 - 0038	Month of birth
YOB	4	0039 - 0042	Year of birth
SEX	1	0043 - 0043	Sex
HWB	2	0044 - 0045	Birth weight
HWBG1	1	0046 - 0046	Birth weight - (G)
COB	2	0047 - 0048	Country of birth
COBC	4	0049 - 0052	Code for country of birth
COBGC	2	0053 - 0054	Code for country of birth - (G)
IMM	1	0055 - 0055	Immigrant status
YOI	4	0056 - 0059	Year of immigration to Canada
AOI	3	0060 - 0062	Age at time of immigration - (D)
DOD	2	0063 - 0064	Day of death
MOD	2	0065 - 0066	Month of death
YOD	4	0067 - 0070	Year of death
COD10	4	0071 - 0074	Cause of death code ICD-10
SP34_CPS	1	0075 - 0075	Sampled collection period
SP34_MET	1	0076 - 0076	Selection method
STRATUM	5	0077 - 0081	Sample indicator - stratum
REPLICAT	7	0082 - 0088	Sample indicator
PRC4_CUR	2	0089 - 0090	Province of residence
GE34DCD	3	0091 - 0093	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE34DCSD	3	0094 - 0096	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE34DCMA	3	0097 - 0099	Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)
GE34DFED	3	0100 - 0102	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE34DPOP	1	0103 - 0103	Population size groups - (D)
GE34DHLR	2	0104 - 0105	Health regions - (D)
SP34DPC	6	0106 - 0111	Postal code - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SP34_CPA	1	0112 - 0112	Actual collection period
DHC4_DWE	2	0113 - 0114	Type of dwelling
DHC4_OWEN	1	0115 - 0115	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC4_BED	2	0116 - 0117	Number of bedrooms
DH_4_P1	1	0118 - 0118	Pet - has one
DH_4DP2	2	0119 - 0120	Kind of pet - (D)
DH_4_P3	1	0121 - 0121	Pet - live indoors
AM34_SRC	2	0122 - 0123	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM34_LNG	2	0124 - 0125	Interview language - H03
DHC4DECF	2	0126 - 0127	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC4DLVG	2	0128 - 0129	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC4DHSZ	2	0130 - 0131	Household size - (D)
DHC4DL25	2	0132 - 0133	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DL12	2	0134 - 0135	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DE12	2	0136 - 0137	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DLE5	2	0138 - 0139	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC4D611	2	0140 - 0141	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP34_STA	3	0142 - 0144	Status code after processing
DHC4_AGE	3	0145 - 0147	Age
DHC4GAGE	2	0148 - 0149	Age - (G)
DHC4_MAR	2	0150 - 0151	Marital status
DHC4_FID	1	0152 - 0152	Family ID code
AM54_STA	1	0153 - 0153	Status of general form - H05
AM54_BDD	2	0154 - 0155	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BMM	2	0156 - 0157	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BYV	4	0158 - 0161	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_SRC	2	0162 - 0163	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM54_PXY	1	0164 - 0164	H05 completed by proxy
TWC4_1	1	0165 - 0165	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC4_2	2	0166 - 0167	Number of days spent in bed
TWC4_3	1	0168 - 0168	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC4_4	2	0169 - 0170	Number of days cut down on things
HCC4_3	1	0171 - 0171	Has regular medical doctor
TWC4DDDY	2	0172 - 0173	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC4_1	1	0174 - 0174	Overnight patient
HCC4_1A	3	0175 - 0177	Number of nights as patient

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_2A	3	0178 - 0180	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC4_3A	2	0181 - 0182	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC4_2B	3	0183 - 0185	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC4_2C	3	0186 - 0188	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC4_3C	2	0189 - 0190	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC4_2D	3	0191 - 0193	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC4_3D	2	0194 - 0195	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC4_2E	3	0196 - 0198	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC4_2F	3	0199 - 0201	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC4_2G	3	0202 - 0204	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC4_2H	3	0205 - 0207	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC4_2I	3	0208 - 0210	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC4_2J	3	0211 - 0213	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC4_2OT	3	0214 - 0216	Number of consultations - other trained person
HCC4DMDC	3	0217 - 0219	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC4DHPC	1	0220 - 0220	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC4_4	1	0221 - 0221	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC4_5A	1	0222 - 0222	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC4_5B	1	0223 - 0223	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC4_5C	1	0224 - 0224	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC4_5D	1	0225 - 0225	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC4_5E	1	0226 - 0226	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC4_5F	1	0227 - 0227	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC4_5G	1	0228 - 0228	Alternative health care - rolfers
HCC4_5H	1	0229 - 0229	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC4_5I	1	0230 - 0230	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC4_5J	1	0231 - 0231	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC4_5K	1	0232 - 0232	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC4_4A	1	0233 - 0233	Attended self-help group
HCC4_5L	1	0234 - 0234	Alternative health care - other
HCC4_6	1	0235 - 0235	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC4F7W	1	0236 - 0236	Flag for reason for not getting care
HCC4G7	1	0237 - 0237	Reason for not getting care - (G)
HCC4_8A	1	0238 - 0238	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC4_8B	1	0239 - 0239	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC4_8C	1	0240 - 0240	Type of care not received - regular check-up

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_8D	1	0241 - 0241	Type of care not received - injury
HCC4_8E	1	0242 - 0242	Type of care not received - other
HCC4_9	1	0243 - 0243	Received home care services
HCC4FS	1	0244 - 0244	Flag for type of home care service
HCC4_10A	1	0245 - 0245	Home care received - nursing care
HCC4_10C	1	0246 - 0246	Home care received - personal care
HCC4_10D	1	0247 - 0247	Home care received - housework
HCC4_10E	1	0248 - 0248	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC4_10F	1	0249 - 0249	Home care received - shopping
HCC4_10H	1	0250 - 0250	Home care received - other
RAC4_1A	1	0251 - 0251	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC4_1B	1	0252 - 0252	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC4_1C	1	0253 - 0253	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC4_1D	1	0254 - 0254	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC4_2	1	0255 - 0255	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC4F1	1	0256 - 0256	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC4F2	1	0257 - 0257	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC4F3	1	0258 - 0258	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC4CCD	4	0259 - 0262	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC4GC22	2	0263 - 0264	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC4_5	2	0265 - 0266	Cause of health problem
RAC4_6A	1	0267 - 0267	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC4_6B	1	0268 - 0268	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC4_6C	1	0269 - 0269	Needs help for - housework
RAC4_6D	1	0270 - 0270	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC4_6E	1	0271 - 0271	Needs help for - personal care
RAC4_6F	1	0272 - 0272	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC4_6H	1	0273 - 0273	Needs help for - no tasks
CCK4_1	1	0274 - 0274	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK4_2	1	0275 - 0275	Has had otitis
CCK4_3	1	0276 - 0276	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC4_1A	1	0277 - 0277	Has food allergies
CCC4_1B	1	0278 - 0278	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCK4_1AB	1	0279 - 0279	Has allergies
CCC4_1C	1	0280 - 0280	Has asthma
CCC4_C7	1	0281 - 0281	Asthma - had attack

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC4_C8	1	0282 - 0282	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest
CCC4_1D	1	0283 - 0283	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC4_1E	1	0284 - 0284	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC4_1F	1	0285 - 0285	Has high blood pressure
CCC4_1G	1	0286 - 0286	Has migraine headaches
CCC4_1H	1	0287 - 0287	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC4_1I	1	0288 - 0288	Has sinusitis
CCC4_1J	1	0289 - 0289	Has diabetes
CCC4_1K	1	0290 - 0290	Has epilepsy
CCC4_1L	1	0291 - 0291	Has heart disease
CCC4_1M	1	0292 - 0292	Has cancer
CCC4FM1	1	0293 - 0293	Flag for type of cancer
CCC4_1N	1	0294 - 0294	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC4_1O	1	0295 - 0295	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC4_1P	1	0296 - 0296	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC4_1W	1	0297 - 0297	Has acne
CCC4_1R	1	0298 - 0298	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia
CCC4_1S	1	0299 - 0299	Has cataracts
CCC4_1T	1	0300 - 0300	Has glaucoma
CCC4_1V	1	0301 - 0301	Has other long-term condition
CCC4_NON	1	0302 - 0302	Has no chronic conditions
CCC4DANY	1	0303 - 0303	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC4DNUM	2	0304 - 0305	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC4DRES	3	0306 - 0308	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC4_4A	1	0309 - 0309	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC4_4B	1	0310 - 0310	Ethnic origin - French
SDC4_4C	1	0311 - 0311	Ethnic origin - English
SDC4_4D	1	0312 - 0312	Ethnic origin - German
SDC4_4E	1	0313 - 0313	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC4_4F	1	0314 - 0314	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC4_4G	1	0315 - 0315	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC4_4H	1	0316 - 0316	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC4_4I	1	0317 - 0317	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC4_4J	1	0318 - 0318	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC4_4K	1	0319 - 0319	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC4_4L	1	0320 - 0320	Ethnic origin - Polish

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_4M	1	0321 - 0321	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC4_4N	1	0322 - 0322	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC4_4O	1	0323 - 0323	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC4_4P	1	0324 - 0324	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC4_4Q	1	0325 - 0325	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC4_4R	1	0326 - 0326	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC4_4S	1	0327 - 0327	Ethnic origin - other
SDC4_5A	1	0328 - 0328	Can converse - English
SDC4_5B	1	0329 - 0329	Can converse - French
SDC4_5C	1	0330 - 0330	Can converse - Arabic
SDC4_5D	1	0331 - 0331	Can converse - Chinese
SDC4_5E	1	0332 - 0332	Can converse - Cree
SDC4_5F	1	0333 - 0333	Can converse - German
SDC4_5G	1	0334 - 0334	Can converse - Greek
SDC4_5H	1	0335 - 0335	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC4_5I	1	0336 - 0336	Can converse - Italian
SDC4_5J	1	0337 - 0337	Can converse - Korean
SDC4_5K	1	0338 - 0338	Can converse - Persian
SDC4_5L	1	0339 - 0339	Can converse - Polish
SDC4_5M	1	0340 - 0340	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC4_5N	1	0341 - 0341	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC4_5O	1	0342 - 0342	Can converse - Spanish
SDC4_5P	1	0343 - 0343	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC4_5Q	1	0344 - 0344	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC4_5R	1	0345 - 0345	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC4_5S	1	0346 - 0346	Can converse - other language
SDC4DLNG	2	0347 - 0348	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC4_6A	1	0349 - 0349	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC4_6B	1	0350 - 0350	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC4_6C	1	0351 - 0351	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC4_6D	1	0352 - 0352	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC4_6E	1	0353 - 0353	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC4_6F	1	0354 - 0354	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC4_6G	1	0355 - 0355	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC4_6H	1	0356 - 0356	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC4_6I	1	0357 - 0357	First language learned and still understood - Italian

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_6J	1	0358 - 0358	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC4_6K	1	0359 - 0359	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC4_6L	1	0360 - 0360	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC4_6M	1	0361 - 0361	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC4_6N	1	0362 - 0362	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC4_6O	1	0363 - 0363	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC4_6P	1	0364 - 0364	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC4_6Q	1	0365 - 0365	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC4_6R	1	0366 - 0366	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC4_6S	1	0367 - 0367	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC4_7A	1	0368 - 0368	Race or colour - White
SDC4_7B	1	0369 - 0369	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC4_7C	1	0370 - 0370	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC4_7D	1	0371 - 0371	Race or colour - Black
SDC4_7E	1	0372 - 0372	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC4_7F	1	0373 - 0373	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC4_7G	1	0374 - 0374	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC4_7H	1	0375 - 0375	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC4_7J	1	0376 - 0376	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC4_7K	1	0377 - 0377	Race or colour - Korean
SDC4_7L	1	0378 - 0378	Race or colour - other
SDC4DRAC	2	0379 - 0380	Cultural or racial origin - (D)
EDC4_1	1	0381 - 0381	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC4_2	1	0382 - 0382	Full-time or part-time student
EDC4_4	2	0383 - 0384	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC4_5	1	0385 - 0385	Graduated from high school
EDC4_6	1	0386 - 0386	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC4_7	2	0387 - 0388	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC4D1	2	0389 - 0390	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC4D2	2	0391 - 0392	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC4D3	1	0393 - 0393	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDC4D4	1	0394 - 0394	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC4DLF	1	0395 - 0395	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC4_1	2	0396 - 0397	Current main activity
LFC4_2	1	0398 - 0398	Worked for pay or profit
LFC4FE1	1	0399 - 0399	Flag for employer - job 1

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4_41	1	0400 - 0400	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC4_51M	2	0401 - 0402	Month started - job 1
LFC4_51D	2	0403 - 0404	Day started - job 1
LFC4_51Y	4	0405 - 0408	Year started - job 1
LFC4_61	1	0409 - 0409	Has job now - job 1
LFC4_71M	2	0410 - 0411	Month stopped - job 1
LFC4_71D	2	0412 - 0413	Day stopped - job 1
LFC4_71Y	4	0414 - 0417	Year stopped - job 1
LFC4_81	3	0418 - 0420	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC4_91	2	0421 - 0422	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC4_101	1	0423 - 0423	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC4_111	1	0424 - 0424	Worked other than job 1
LFC4FE2	1	0425 - 0425	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC4_42	1	0426 - 0426	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC4_52M	2	0427 - 0428	Month started - job 2
LFC4_52D	2	0429 - 0430	Day started - job 2
LFC4_52Y	4	0431 - 0434	Year started - job 2
LFC4_62	1	0435 - 0435	Has job now - job 2
LFC4_72M	2	0436 - 0437	Month stopped - job 2
LFC4_72D	2	0438 - 0439	Day stopped - job 2
LFC4_72Y	4	0440 - 0443	Year stopped - job 2
LFC4_82	3	0444 - 0446	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC4_92	2	0447 - 0448	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC4_102	1	0449 - 0449	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC4_112	1	0450 - 0450	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC4FE3	1	0451 - 0451	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC4_43	1	0452 - 0452	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC4_53M	2	0453 - 0454	Month started - job 3
LFC4_53D	2	0455 - 0456	Day started - job 3
LFC4_53Y	4	0457 - 0460	Year started - job 3
LFC4_63	1	0461 - 0461	Has job now - job 3
LFC4_73M	2	0462 - 0463	Month stopped - job 3
LFC4_73D	2	0464 - 0465	Day stopped - job 3
LFC4_73Y	4	0466 - 0469	Year stopped - job 3
LFC4_83	3	0470 - 0472	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC4_93	2	0473 - 0474	Type of working hours - job 3

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4_103	1	0475 - 0475	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC4FMN	1	0476 - 0476	Job number of main job
LFC4F13	1	0477 - 0477	Flag for main job industry
LFC4F14	1	0478 - 0478	Flag for main job occupation
LFC4F15	1	0479 - 0479	Flag for main job duties
LFC4_16	1	0480 - 0480	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC4_17A	2	0481 - 0482	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC4G17B	2	0483 - 0484	Reason for not currently working - (G)
LFC4CI07	4	0485 - 0488	Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC4GI20	2	0489 - 0490	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFC4CO06	4	0491 - 0494	Occupational Code (NOC-S) for main job
LFC4GO10	2	0495 - 0496	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LFC4FWK	1	0497 - 0497	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC4FGAP	1	0498 - 0498	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC4DCWS	1	0499 - 0499	Working status - last 12 months - (D)
LFC4DDA	2	0500 - 0501	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC4DHA	1	0502 - 0502	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC4DJA	2	0503 - 0504	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DJGA	2	0505 - 0506	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DGA	1	0507 - 0507	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC4DCMN	1	0508 - 0508	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC4DDMN	2	0509 - 0510	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC4DHMN	1	0511 - 0511	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC4DTMN	2	0512 - 0513	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC4DD1	2	0514 - 0515	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DD2	2	0516 - 0517	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DD3	2	0518 - 0519	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DH1	1	0520 - 0520	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DH2	1	0521 - 0521	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DH3	1	0522 - 0522	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DT1	2	0523 - 0524	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DT2	2	0525 - 0526	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DT3	2	0527 - 0528	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DOMN	2	0529 - 0530	Job number of old main job - (D)
LSC4DLFS	1	0531 - 0531	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC4F1	1	0532 - 0532	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC4_1A	1	0533 - 0533	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC4_1B	1	0534 - 0534	Source of income - self-employment
INC4_1C	1	0535 - 0535	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC4_1D	1	0536 - 0536	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC4_1E	1	0537 - 0537	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC4_1F	1	0538 - 0538	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC4_1G	1	0539 - 0539	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC4_1H	1	0540 - 0540	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC4_1I	1	0541 - 0541	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC4_1J	1	0542 - 0542	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC4_1K	1	0543 - 0543	Source of income - child support
INC4_1L	1	0544 - 0544	Source of income - alimony
INC4_1M	1	0545 - 0545	Source of income - other
INC4_1N	1	0546 - 0546	Source of income - none
INC4_2	2	0547 - 0548	Total household income - main source
INC4_3A	1	0549 - 0549	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC4_3B	1	0550 - 0550	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC4_3C	1	0551 - 0551	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC4_3D	1	0552 - 0552	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC4_3E	1	0553 - 0553	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC4_3F	1	0554 - 0554	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC4_3G	1	0555 - 0555	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC4DIA2	1	0556 - 0556	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC4DIA4	1	0557 - 0557	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC4DIA5	1	0558 - 0558	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC4DHH	2	0559 - 0560	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC4CCPI	5.1	0561 - 0565	Consumer Price Index
INC4DRCA	2	0566 - 0567	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC4DRPR	2	0568 - 0569	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INC4DHIR	8.5	0570 - 0577	Household income ratio (D)
AM54_TEL	1	0578 - 0578	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM54_LNG	2	0579 - 0580	Interview language - H05
AM54_EDD	2	0581 - 0582	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EMM	2	0583 - 0584	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EYY	4	0585 - 0588	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM64_STA	1	0589 - 0589	Status of health form - H06

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM64_BDD	2	0590 - 0591	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BMM	2	0592 - 0593	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BYY	4	0594 - 0597	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_SRC	2	0598 - 0599	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM64_PXY	1	0600 - 0600	H06 completed by proxy
AM64FR	1	0601 - 0601	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC4_1	1	0602 - 0602	Self-perceived health
PHC4_4B	1	0603 - 0603	Currently pregnant
GHC4_3	1	0604 - 0604	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife
GHC4DHD1	1	0605 - 0605	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
HWC4_3LB	4	0606 - 0609	Weight - pounds
HWC4_3KG	4	0610 - 0613	Weight - kilograms
HWC4_HT	2	0614 - 0615	Height
HWC4DBMI	5.2	0616 - 0620	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC4DCOL	1	0621 - 0621	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC4DISW	2	0622 - 0623	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)
HWC4_IHT	2	0624 - 0625	Height (I)
HWC4_FHT	1	0626 - 0626	Flag - height (I)
HWC4I3LB	4	0627 - 0630	Weight - pounds (I)
HWC4F3LB	1	0631 - 0631	Flag - weight - pounds (I)
HWC4I3KG	4	0632 - 0635	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWC4F3KG	1	0636 - 0636	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)
HWC4IBMI	5.2	0637 - 0641	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)
HWC4FBMI	1	0642 - 0642	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWC4ICOL	1	0643 - 0643	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWC4FCOL	1	0644 - 0644	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWC4IISW	2	0645 - 0646	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)
HWC4FISW	1	0647 - 0647	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
PHC4_1B	2	0648 - 0649	Last time blood pressure was checked
PHC4_3	1	0650 - 0650	Ever had mammogram
PHC4_3B	1	0651 - 0651	Last time mammogram was done
PHC4_33	1	0652 - 0652	Reason for last mammogram
PHC4_2	1	0653 - 0653	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC4_2B	1	0654 - 0654	Last time had PAP smear test
SMC4_1	1	0655 - 0655	Household member smokes inside house
SMC4_2	1	0656 - 0656	Current smoking status

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC4_3	3	0657 - 0659	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC4_4	3	0660 - 0662	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC4_4A	1	0663 - 0663	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC4_5	1	0664 - 0664	Ever smoked daily
SMC4_6	2	0665 - 0666	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_7	3	0667 - 0669	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_8	3	0670 - 0672	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4DTYP	2	0673 - 0674	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC4DYRS	3	0675 - 0677	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
ALC4_1	1	0678 - 0678	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC4_2	2	0679 - 0680	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC4_3	3	0681 - 0683	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC4_4	3	0684 - 0686	Highest number of drinks on one occasion
ALC4_DAY	2	0687 - 0688	Interview date - day of the week
ALC4_5	1	0689 - 0689	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC4_5A1	3	0690 - 0692	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC4_5A2	3	0693 - 0695	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC4_5A3	3	0696 - 0698	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC4_5A4	3	0699 - 0701	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC4_5A5	3	0702 - 0704	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC4_5A6	3	0705 - 0707	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC4_5A7	3	0708 - 0710	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC4_5B	1	0711 - 0711	Ever had a drink
ALC4_6	1	0712 - 0712	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC4_7A	1	0713 - 0713	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC4_7B	1	0714 - 0714	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC4_7C	1	0715 - 0715	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC4_7D	1	0716 - 0716	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC4_7E	1	0717 - 0717	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC4_7F	1	0718 - 0718	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC4_7G	1	0719 - 0719	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC4_7H	1	0720 - 0720	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC4_7I	1	0721 - 0721	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC4_7J	1	0722 - 0722	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC4_7K	1	0723 - 0723	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC4_7L	1	0724 - 0724	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC4_7M	1	0725 - 0725	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC4DTYP	1	0726 - 0726	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC4DWKY	3	0727 - 0729	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC4DDL	2	0730 - 0731	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
PAC4_1A	1	0732 - 0732	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC4_1B	1	0733 - 0733	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC4_1C	1	0734 - 0734	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC4_1D	1	0735 - 0735	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC4_1E	1	0736 - 0736	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC4_1F	1	0737 - 0737	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC4_1G	1	0738 - 0738	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC4_1H	1	0739 - 0739	Activity in last 3 months - skating
PAC4_1I	1	0740 - 0740	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC4_1J	1	0741 - 0741	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC4_1K	1	0742 - 0742	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC4_1L	1	0743 - 0743	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_1M	1	0744 - 0744	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC4_1N	1	0745 - 0745	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC4_1O	1	0746 - 0746	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC4_1P	1	0747 - 0747	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC4_1Q	1	0748 - 0748	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC4_1R	1	0749 - 0749	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC4_1S	1	0750 - 0750	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC4_1Z	1	0751 - 0751	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_1U	1	0752 - 0752	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC4_1V	1	0753 - 0753	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC4FC1	1	0754 - 0754	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC4_1W	1	0755 - 0755	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC4FC2	1	0756 - 0756	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC4_1X	1	0757 - 0757	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC4FC3	1	0758 - 0758	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC4_2A	3	0759 - 0761	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC4_3A	1	0762 - 0762	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC4_2B	3	0763 - 0765	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC4_3B	1	0766 - 0766	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC4_2C	3	0767 - 0769	No. of times participated - swimming

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_3C	1	0770 - 0770	Time spent - swimming
PAC4_2D	3	0771 - 0773	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC4_3D	1	0774 - 0774	Time spent - bicycling
PAC4_2E	3	0775 - 0777	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC4_3E	1	0778 - 0778	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC4_2F	3	0779 - 0781	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC4_3F	1	0782 - 0782	Time spent - home exercises
PAC4_2G	3	0783 - 0785	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC4_3G	1	0786 - 0786	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC4_2H	3	0787 - 0789	No. of times participated - skating
PAC4_3H	1	0790 - 0790	Time spent - skating
PAC4_2I	3	0791 - 0793	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC4_3I	1	0794 - 0794	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC4_2J	3	0795 - 0797	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC4_3J	1	0798 - 0798	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC4_2K	3	0799 - 0801	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC4_3K	1	0802 - 0802	Time spent - golfing
PAC4_2L	3	0803 - 0805	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_3L	1	0806 - 0806	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_2M	3	0807 - 0809	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC4_3M	1	0810 - 0810	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC4_2N	3	0811 - 0813	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC4_3N	1	0814 - 0814	Time spent - bowling
PAC4_2O	3	0815 - 0817	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC4_3O	1	0818 - 0818	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC4_2P	3	0819 - 0821	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC4_3P	1	0822 - 0822	Time spent - tennis
PAC4_2Q	3	0823 - 0825	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC4_3Q	1	0826 - 0826	Time spent - weight-training
PAC4_2R	3	0827 - 0829	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC4_3R	1	0830 - 0830	Time spent - fishing
PAC4_2S	3	0831 - 0833	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC4_3S	1	0834 - 0834	Time spent - volleyball
PAC4_2Z	3	0835 - 0837	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_3Z	1	0838 - 0838	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_2U	3	0839 - 0841	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_3U	1	0842 - 0842	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC4_2W	3	0843 - 0845	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC4_3W	1	0846 - 0846	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC4_2X	2	0847 - 0848	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC4_3X	1	0849 - 0849	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC4_4A	2	0850 - 0851	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC4_4B	2	0852 - 0853	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC4_5	1	0854 - 0854	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC4_6	1	0855 - 0855	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC4DEE	4.1	0856 - 0859	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC4LEI	1	0860 - 0860	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC4DFM	3	0861 - 0863	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFR	1	0864 - 0864	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFD	1	0865 - 0865	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DPAI	1	0866 - 0866	Physical activity index - (D)
IJC4_1	1	0867 - 0867	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC4_2	2	0868 - 0869	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC4_3	2	0870 - 0871	Most serious injury - type
IJC4_4	2	0872 - 0873	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC4D1	3	0874 - 0876	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC4_5	2	0877 - 0878	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC4_6	2	0879 - 0880	Most serious injury - reason
IJC4D2	3	0881 - 0883	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC4_7	1	0884 - 0884	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC4_8A	1	0885 - 0885	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC4_8B	1	0886 - 0886	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC4_8C	1	0887 - 0887	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC4_8D	1	0888 - 0888	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC4_8E	1	0889 - 0889	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC4_8F	1	0890 - 0890	Precaution taken - other
IJC4_8G	1	0891 - 0891	Precaution taken - none
IJC4_8H	1	0892 - 0892	Precaution taken - increase child supervision
STC4_C1	1	0893 - 0893	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC4_C2	1	0894 - 0894	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC4_C3	1	0895 - 0895	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC4_C4	1	0896 - 0896	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC4_C5	1	0897 - 0897	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC4_C6	1	0898 - 0898	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC4_C7	1	0899 - 0899	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC4_C8	1	0900 - 0900	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC4_C9	1	0901 - 0901	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC4_C10	1	0902 - 0902	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC4_C11	1	0903 - 0903	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC4_C12	1	0904 - 0904	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STC4_C13	1	0905 - 0905	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC4_C14	1	0906 - 0906	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STC4_C15	1	0907 - 0907	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC4_C16	1	0908 - 0908	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC4_C17	1	0909 - 0909	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC4_C18	1	0910 - 0910	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC4DC1	4.1	0911 - 0914	General chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC2	4.1	0915 - 0918	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC3	4.1	0919 - 0922	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC4DC4	3.1	0923 - 0925	Personal stress index - (D)
STC4DC5	1	0926 - 0926	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC6	1	0927 - 0927	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC4DC7	1	0928 - 0928	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STC4DC8	1	0929 - 0929	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC9	1	0930 - 0930	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC4DC10	1	0931 - 0931	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_4_R1	1	0932 - 0932	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_4_R2	1	0933 - 0933	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_4_R3	1	0934 - 0934	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_4_R4	1	0935 - 0935	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_4_R5	1	0936 - 0936	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_4_R6	1	0937 - 0937	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_4_R7	1	0938 - 0938	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_4_R8	1	0939 - 0939	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_4_R9	1	0940 - 0940	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_4_R10	1	0941 - 0941	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_4DR1	4.1	0942 - 0945	Recent life events score - All items - (D)
ST_4DR2	4.1	0946 - 0949	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_4DR3	4.1	0950 - 0953	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_4_T1	1	0954 - 0954	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_4_T2	1	0955 - 0955	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_4_T3	1	0956 - 0956	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_4_T4	1	0957 - 0957	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_4_T5	1	0958 - 0958	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_4_T6	1	0959 - 0959	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_4_T7	1	0960 - 0960	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_4DT1	4.1	0961 - 0964	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STC4_W1A	1	0965 - 0965	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STC4_W1B	1	0966 - 0966	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC4_W1C	1	0967 - 0967	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC4_W1D	1	0968 - 0968	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC4_W1E	1	0969 - 0969	Stress (work) - hectic job
STC4_W1F	1	0970 - 0970	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC4_W1G	1	0971 - 0971	Stress (work) - good job security
STC4_W1H	1	0972 - 0972	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC4_W1I	1	0973 - 0973	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC4_W1J	1	0974 - 0974	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC4_W1K	1	0975 - 0975	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STC4_W1L	1	0976 - 0976	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC4_W2	1	0977 - 0977	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC4DW1	4.1	0978 - 0981	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC4DW2	2	0982 - 0983	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC4DW3	2	0984 - 0985	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STC4DW4	2	0986 - 0987	Psychological demands - (D)
STC4DW5	1	0988 - 0988	Job insecurity - (D)
STC4DW6	1	0989 - 0989	Physical exertion - (D)
STC4DW7	2	0990 - 0991	Social support - (D)
STC4DW8	4.2	0992 - 0995	Job strain - (D)
ST_4_E1A	1	0996 - 0996	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
ST_4_E1B	1	0997 - 0997	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
ST_4_E1C	1	0998 - 0998	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
ST_4_E1D	1	0999 - 0999	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
ST_4_E1E	1	1000 - 1000	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
ST_4_E1F	1	1001 - 1001	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_4DE1	2	1002 - 1003	Self-esteem scale - (D)
STC4_M1A	1	1004 - 1004	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC4_M1B	1	1005 - 1005	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC4_M1C	1	1006 - 1006	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC4_M1D	1	1007 - 1007	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC4_M1E	1	1008 - 1008	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STC4_M1F	1	1009 - 1009	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC4_M1G	1	1010 - 1010	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STC4DM1	2	1011 - 1012	Mastery scale - (D)
ST_4_H1	2	1013 - 1014	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
ST_4_H2	2	1015 - 1016	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
ST_4_H3	2	1017 - 1018	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
ST_4_H4	2	1019 - 1020	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
ST_4_H5	2	1021 - 1022	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
ST_4_H6	2	1023 - 1024	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
ST_4_H7	2	1025 - 1026	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
ST_4_H8	2	1027 - 1028	Stress (coherence) - losers
ST_4_H9	2	1029 - 1030	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
ST_4_H10	2	1031 - 1032	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
ST_4_H11	2	1033 - 1034	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
ST_4_H12	2	1035 - 1036	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
ST_4_H13	2	1037 - 1038	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.
ST_4DH1	2	1039 - 1040	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
HSC4_1	1	1041 - 1041	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC4_2	1	1042 - 1042	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC4_3	1	1043 - 1043	Vision - able to see
HSC4_4	1	1044 - 1044	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC4_5	1	1045 - 1045	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts
HSC4DVIS	2	1046 - 1047	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_6	1	1048 - 1048	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC4_7	1	1049 - 1049	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC4_7A	1	1050 - 1050	Hearing - able to hear
HSC4_8	1	1051 - 1051	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC4_9	1	1052 - 1052	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC4DHER	2	1053 - 1054	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_10	1	1055 - 1055	Speech - completely understood by strangers

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC4_11	1	1056 - 1056	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC4_12	1	1057 - 1057	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC4_13	1	1058 - 1058	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC4DSPE	1	1059 - 1059	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_14	1	1060 - 1060	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC4_15	1	1061 - 1061	Mobility - able to walk
HSC4_16	1	1062 - 1062	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC4_17	1	1063 - 1063	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC4_18	1	1064 - 1064	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC4_19	1	1065 - 1065	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC4_20	1	1066 - 1066	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC4DMOB	2	1067 - 1068	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_21	1	1069 - 1069	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC4_22	1	1070 - 1070	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC4_23	1	1071 - 1071	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC4_24	1	1072 - 1072	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC4DDEX	2	1073 - 1074	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_25	1	1075 - 1075	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC4DEMO	1	1076 - 1076	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_26	1	1077 - 1077	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC4_27	1	1078 - 1078	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC4DCOG	2	1079 - 1080	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_28	1	1081 - 1081	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC4_29	1	1082 - 1082	Pain - usual intensity
HSC4_30	1	1083 - 1083	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC4DPAD	1	1084 - 1084	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC4DHSI	5.3	1085 - 1089	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
DGC4_1A	1	1090 - 1090	Medication - pain relievers
DGC4_1B	1	1091 - 1091	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC4_1C	1	1092 - 1092	Medication - diet pills
DGC4_1D	1	1093 - 1093	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC4_1E	1	1094 - 1094	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC4_1F	1	1095 - 1095	Medication - allergy
DGC4_1G	1	1096 - 1096	Medication - asthma
DGC4_1H	1	1097 - 1097	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC4_1I	1	1098 - 1098	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4_1J	1	1099 - 1099	Medication - heart
DGC4_1K	1	1100 - 1100	Medication - blood pressure
DGC4_1L	1	1101 - 1101	Medication - diuretics
DGC4_1M	1	1102 - 1102	Medication - steroids
DGC4_1N	1	1103 - 1103	Medication - insulin
DGC4_1O	1	1104 - 1104	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC4_1P	1	1105 - 1105	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC4_1Q	1	1106 - 1106	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC4_1R	1	1107 - 1107	Medication - laxatives
DGC4_1T	1	1108 - 1108	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC4_1S	1	1109 - 1109	Medication - birth control pills
DGC4_1V	1	1110 - 1110	Medication - other
DGC4_NON	1	1111 - 1111	Did not take any drugs in past month
DGC4F1	1	1112 - 1112	Flag for medications use
DGC4_2	3	1113 - 1115	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC4F3A	1	1116 - 1116	Flag for drug 1
DGC4C3A	7	1117 - 1123	Drug code - drug 1
DGC4G3A	2	1124 - 1125	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC4F3B	1	1126 - 1126	Flag for drug 2
DGC4C3B	7	1127 - 1133	Drug code - drug 2
DGC4G3B	2	1134 - 1135	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC4F3C	1	1136 - 1136	Flag for drug 3
DGC4C3C	7	1137 - 1143	Drug code - drug 3
DGC4G3C	2	1144 - 1145	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC4F3D	1	1146 - 1146	Flag for drug 4
DGC4C3D	7	1147 - 1153	Drug code - drug 4
DGC4G3D	2	1154 - 1155	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC4F3E	1	1156 - 1156	Flag for drug 5
DGC4C3E	7	1157 - 1163	Drug code - drug 5
DGC4G3E	2	1164 - 1165	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC4F3F	1	1166 - 1166	Flag for drug 6
DGC4C3F	7	1167 - 1173	Drug code - drug 6
DGC4G3F	2	1174 - 1175	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC4F3G	1	1176 - 1176	Flag for drug 7
DGC4C3G	7	1177 - 1183	Drug code - drug 7
DGC4G3G	2	1184 - 1185	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4F3H	1	1186 - 1186	Flag for drug 8
DGC4C3H	7	1187 - 1193	Drug code - drug 8
DGC4G3H	2	1194 - 1195	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC4F3I	1	1196 - 1196	Flag for drug 9
DGC4C3I	7	1197 - 1203	Drug code - drug 9
DGC4G3I	2	1204 - 1205	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC4F3J	1	1206 - 1206	Flag for drug 10
DGC4C3J	7	1207 - 1213	Drug code - drug 10
DGC4G3J	2	1214 - 1215	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC4F3K	1	1216 - 1216	Flag for drug 11
DGC4C3K	7	1217 - 1223	Drug code - drug 11
DGC4G3K	2	1224 - 1225	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC4F3L	1	1226 - 1226	Flag for drug 12
DGC4C3L	7	1227 - 1233	Drug code - drug 12
DGC4G3L	2	1234 - 1235	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC4_4	1	1236 - 1236	Medication - use other health product
DGC4F5A	1	1237 - 1237	Flag for health product 1
DGC4_5AA	1	1238 - 1238	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC4F5B	1	1239 - 1239	Flag for health product 2
DGC4_5BA	1	1240 - 1240	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC4F5C	1	1241 - 1241	Flag for health product 3
DGC4_5CA	1	1242 - 1242	Uses a 4th health product
DGC4F5D	1	1243 - 1243	Flag for health product 4
DGC4_5DA	1	1244 - 1244	Uses a 5th health product
DGC4F5E	1	1245 - 1245	Flag for health product 5
DGC4_5EA	1	1246 - 1246	Uses a 6th health product
DGC4F5F	1	1247 - 1247	Flag for health product 6
DGC4_5FA	1	1248 - 1248	Uses a 7th health product
DGC4F5G	1	1249 - 1249	Flag for health product 7
DGC4_5GA	1	1250 - 1250	Uses a 8th health product
DGC4F5H	1	1251 - 1251	Flag for health product 8
DGC4_5HA	1	1252 - 1252	Uses a 9th health product
DGC4F5I	1	1253 - 1253	Flag for health product 9
DGC4_5IA	1	1254 - 1254	Uses a 10th health product
DGC4F5J	1	1255 - 1255	Flag for health product 10
DGC4_5JA	1	1256 - 1256	Uses a 11th health product

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4F5K	1	1257 - 1257	Flag for health product 11
DGC4_5KA	1	1258 - 1258	Uses a 12th health product
DGC4F5L	1	1259 - 1259	Flag for health product 12
DGC4C5A	7	1260 - 1266	Drug code - health product 1
DGC4G5A	2	1267 - 1268	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC4C5B	7	1269 - 1275	Drug code - health product 2
DGC4G5B	2	1276 - 1277	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC4C5C	7	1278 - 1284	Drug code - health product 3
DGC4G5C	2	1285 - 1286	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC4C5D	7	1287 - 1293	Drug code - health product 4
DGC4G5D	2	1294 - 1295	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC4C5E	7	1296 - 1302	Drug code - health product 5
DGC4G5E	2	1303 - 1304	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC4C5F	7	1305 - 1311	Drug code - health product 6
DGC4G5F	2	1312 - 1313	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC4C5G	7	1314 - 1320	Drug code - health product 7
DGC4G5G	2	1321 - 1322	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC4C5H	7	1323 - 1329	Drug code - health product 8
DGC4G5H	2	1330 - 1331	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC4C5I	7	1332 - 1338	Drug code - health product 9
DGC4G5I	2	1339 - 1340	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC4C5J	7	1341 - 1347	Drug code - health product 10
DGC4G5J	2	1348 - 1349	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC4C5K	7	1350 - 1356	Drug code - health product 11
DGC4G5K	2	1357 - 1358	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC4C5L	7	1359 - 1365	Drug code - health product 12
DGC4G5L	2	1366 - 1367	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
MHC4_1A	1	1368 - 1368	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC4_1B	1	1369 - 1369	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC4_1C	1	1370 - 1370	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC4_1D	1	1371 - 1371	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC4_1E	1	1372 - 1372	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC4_1F	1	1373 - 1373	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC4_1G	1	1374 - 1374	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC4_1H	1	1375 - 1375	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC4_1I	1	1376 - 1376	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC4_1J	1	1377 - 1377	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC4_1K	1	1378 - 1378	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC4_1L	3	1379 - 1381	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC4_2	1	1382 - 1382	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC4_3	1	1383 - 1383	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC4_4	1	1384 - 1384	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC4_5	1	1385 - 1385	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC4_6	1	1386 - 1386	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC4_7	1	1387 - 1387	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC4_8LB	3	1388 - 1390	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_8KG	3	1391 - 1393	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_9	1	1394 - 1394	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_10	1	1395 - 1395	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_11	1	1396 - 1396	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC4_12	1	1397 - 1397	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC4_13	1	1398 - 1398	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC4_14	2	1399 - 1400	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_15	2	1401 - 1402	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC4_16	1	1403 - 1403	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC4_17	1	1404 - 1404	Loss of interest - duration
MHC4_18	1	1405 - 1405	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC4_19	1	1406 - 1406	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC4_20	1	1407 - 1407	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC4_21L	3	1408 - 1410	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_21K	3	1411 - 1413	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_22	1	1414 - 1414	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_23	1	1415 - 1415	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_24	1	1416 - 1416	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC4_25	1	1417 - 1417	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC4_26	1	1418 - 1418	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC4_27	2	1419 - 1420	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_28	2	1421 - 1422	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC4DDS	2	1423 - 1424	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DCH	2	1425 - 1426	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DSF	2	1427 - 1428	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC4DPP	4.2	1429 - 1432	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC4DWK	2	1433 - 1434	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC4DMT	2	1435 - 1436	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC4_1	1	1437 - 1437	Member of organization or association
SSC4_2	1	1438 - 1438	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC4_2A	1	1439 - 1439	Frequency of attending religious services
SSC4_3	1	1440 - 1440	Has someone to confide in
SSC4_4	1	1441 - 1441	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC4_5	1	1442 - 1442	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC4_6	1	1443 - 1443	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC4_7A	2	1444 - 1445	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws
SSC4_7B	2	1446 - 1447	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC4_7C	2	1448 - 1449	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC4_7D	2	1450 - 1451	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC4_7E	2	1452 - 1453	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC4_7F	2	1454 - 1455	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC4_7G	2	1456 - 1457	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC4_7H	2	1458 - 1459	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC4D1	1	1460 - 1460	Perceived social support index - (D)
SSC4D2	2	1461 - 1462	Social involvement dimension - (D)
SSC4D3	2	1463 - 1464	Average frequency of contact index - (D)
RTP4_1	1	1465 - 1465	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical
RTP4_2	1	1466 - 1466	Rationality - try to understand people
RTP4_3	1	1467 - 1467	Rationality - try to act rationally
RTP4_4	1	1468 - 1468	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion
RTP4_5	1	1469 - 1469	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt
RTP4_6	1	1470 - 1470	Rationality - rely on logic
RTP4_7	1	1471 - 1471	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes
RTP4_8	1	1472 - 1472	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions
RTP4_9	1	1473 - 1473	Rationality - very influenced by emotions
RTP4_10	1	1474 - 1474	Rationality - when you don't like person
RTP4_11	1	1475 - 1475	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others
RTP4_12A	1	1476 - 1476	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist
RTP4_12B	1	1477 - 1477	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink
RTP4_12C	1	1478 - 1478	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things
RTP4_12D	1	1479 - 1479	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain
RTP4_12E	1	1480 - 1480	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RTP4_12F	1	1481 - 1481	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements
RTP4_12G	1	1482 - 1482	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood
RTP4_12H	1	1483 - 1483	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles
RTP4_12I	1	1484 - 1484	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity
RTP4_13A	1	1485 - 1485	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor
RTP4_13B	1	1486 - 1486	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments
RTP4_13C	1	1487 - 1487	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV
RTP4_13D	1	1488 - 1488	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor
RTP4_13E	1	1489 - 1489	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it
RTP4_13F	1	1490 - 1490	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it
RTP4_13G	1	1491 - 1491	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees
RTP4_13H	1	1492 - 1492	Layoffs rumoured - continue working
RTP4_13I	1	1493 - 1493	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity
COP4_1	1	1494 - 1494	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP4_2A	1	1495 - 1495	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation
COP4_2B	1	1496 - 1496	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently
COP4_2C	1	1497 - 1497	Stress (daily) - try to change situation
COP4_2D	1	1498 - 1498	Stress (daily) - express emotions
COP4_2E	1	1499 - 1499	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful
COP4_2F	1	1500 - 1500	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation
COP4_2G	1	1501 - 1501	Stress (daily) - do something to relax
COP4_2H	1	1502 - 1502	Stress (daily) - pray
COP4_2I	1	1503 - 1503	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress
COP4_3	1	1504 - 1504	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
COP4_4A	1	1505 - 1505	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation
COP4_4B	1	1506 - 1506	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently
COP4_4C	1	1507 - 1507	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation
COP4_4D	1	1508 - 1508	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions
COP4_4E	1	1509 - 1509	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful
COP4_4F	1	1510 - 1510	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation
COP4_4G	1	1511 - 1511	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax
COP4_4H	1	1512 - 1512	Stress (unexpected) - pray
COP4_4I	1	1513 - 1513	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress
AM64_LNK	1	1514 - 1514	Permission to link data
AM64_SHA	1	1515 - 1515	Agree to share information
AM64_TEL	1	1516 - 1516	H06 interview by telephone or in person

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM64_ALO	1	1517 - 1517	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM64_AFF	1	1518 - 1518	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM64_LNG	2	1519 - 1520	Interview language - H06
AM64_EDD	2	1521 - 1522	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EMM	2	1523 - 1524	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EYY	4	1525 - 1528	Year of interview - H06 (end)
PRC6_CUR	2	1529 - 1530	Province of residence
GE36DCD	3	1531 - 1533	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE36DCSD	3	1534 - 1536	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE36DCMA	3	1537 - 1539	Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)
GE36DFED	3	1540 - 1542	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE36DPOP	1	1543 - 1543	Population size groups - (D)
GE36DHLR	4	1544 - 1547	Health regions - (D)
GE36DHRO	4	1548 - 1551	Health regions (original sample) - (D)
SP36DPC	6	1552 - 1557	Postal code - (D)
SP36FOUT	1	1558 - 1558	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP36_CPA	2	1559 - 1560	Actual collection period
AM36_TEL	1	1561 - 1561	Type of contact - H03
DHC6_DWE	2	1562 - 1563	Type of dwelling
DHC6_OWEN	1	1564 - 1564	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC6_BED	2	1565 - 1566	Number of bedrooms
AM36_SRC	2	1567 - 1568	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM36_LNG	2	1569 - 1570	Interview language - H03
DHC6DECF	2	1571 - 1572	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC6DLVG	2	1573 - 1574	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC6DHSZ	2	1575 - 1576	Household size - (D)
DHC6DL12	2	1577 - 1578	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DE12	2	1579 - 1580	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DLE5	2	1581 - 1582	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC6D611	2	1583 - 1584	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP36_STA	3	1585 - 1587	Status code after processing
DHC6_AGE	3	1588 - 1590	Age
DHC6GAGE	2	1591 - 1592	Age - (G)
DHC6_MAR	2	1593 - 1594	Marital status
DHC6_FID	1	1595 - 1595	Family ID code
AM56_STA	1	1596 - 1596	Status of general form - H05

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM56_BDD	2	1597 - 1598	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BMM	2	1599 - 1600	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BYY	4	1601 - 1604	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_SRC	2	1605 - 1606	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM56_PXY	1	1607 - 1607	H05 completed by proxy
TWC6_1	1	1608 - 1608	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC6_2	2	1609 - 1610	Number of days spent in bed
TWC6_3	1	1611 - 1611	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC6_4	2	1612 - 1613	Number of days cut down on things
HCC6_3	1	1614 - 1614	Has regular medical doctor
TWC6DDDY	2	1615 - 1616	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC6_1	1	1617 - 1617	Overnight patient
HCC6_1A	3	1618 - 1620	Number of nights as patient
HCK6_2A	1	1621 - 1621	Overnight patient - respiratory problem
HCK6_2B	1	1622 - 1622	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem
HCK6_2C	1	1623 - 1623	Overnight patient - injuries
HCK6_2D	1	1624 - 1624	Overnight patient - at birth
HCK6_2E	1	1625 - 1625	Overnight patient - other reason
HCC6_2A	3	1626 - 1628	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC6_3A	2	1629 - 1630	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC6_2B	2	1631 - 1632	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC6_2C	3	1633 - 1635	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC6_3C	2	1636 - 1637	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC6_2D	3	1638 - 1640	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC6_3D	2	1641 - 1642	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC6_2E	3	1643 - 1645	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC6_2F	3	1646 - 1648	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC6_2G	3	1649 - 1651	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC6_2H	3	1652 - 1654	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC6_2I	3	1655 - 1657	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC6_2J	3	1658 - 1660	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC6F1	1	1661 - 1661	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC6DMDC	3	1662 - 1664	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC6DHPC	1	1665 - 1665	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC6_4A	1	1666 - 1666	Attended self-help group
HCC6_4	1	1667 - 1667	Consulted alternative health care provider

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_5A	1	1668 - 1668	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC6_5B	1	1669 - 1669	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC6_5C	1	1670 - 1670	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC6_5D	1	1671 - 1671	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC6_5E	1	1672 - 1672	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC6_5F	1	1673 - 1673	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC6_5G	1	1674 - 1674	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC6_5H	1	1675 - 1675	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC6_5I	1	1676 - 1676	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC6_5J	1	1677 - 1677	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC6_5K	1	1678 - 1678	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC6_5L	1	1679 - 1679	Alternative health care - other
HCC6_6	1	1680 - 1680	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC6_7A	1	1681 - 1681	Care not received - not available in area
HCC6_7B	1	1682 - 1682	Care not received - not available when required
HCC6_7C	1	1683 - 1683	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC6_7D	1	1684 - 1684	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC6_7E	1	1685 - 1685	Care not received - cost
HCC6_7F	1	1686 - 1686	Care not received - too busy
HCC6_7G	1	1687 - 1687	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC6_7H	1	1688 - 1688	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC6_7I	1	1689 - 1689	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC6_7J	1	1690 - 1690	Care not received - language problem
HCC6_7K	1	1691 - 1691	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC6_7L	1	1692 - 1692	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC6_7M	1	1693 - 1693	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC6_7N	1	1694 - 1694	Care not received - other reason
HCC6_8A	1	1695 - 1695	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC6_8B	1	1696 - 1696	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC6_8C	1	1697 - 1697	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC6_8D	1	1698 - 1698	Type of care not received - injury
HCC6_8E	1	1699 - 1699	Type of care not received - other
HCC6_9	1	1700 - 1700	Received home care services
HCC6_10A	1	1701 - 1701	Home care received - nursing care
HCC6_10B	1	1702 - 1702	Home care received - other health care
HCC6_10C	1	1703 - 1703	Home care received - personal care

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_10D	1	1704 - 1704	Home care received - housework
HCC6_10E	1	1705 - 1705	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC6_10F	1	1706 - 1706	Home care received - shopping
HCC6_10G	1	1707 - 1707	Home care received - respite care
HCC6_10H	1	1708 - 1708	Home care received - other
HCC6_11	1	1709 - 1709	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC6_12	1	1710 - 1710	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
RAC6_1A	1	1711 - 1711	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC6_1B	1	1712 - 1712	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC6_1C	1	1713 - 1713	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC6_1D	1	1714 - 1714	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC6_2	1	1715 - 1715	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC6F1	1	1716 - 1716	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC6F2	1	1717 - 1717	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC6F3	1	1718 - 1718	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC6CCD	4	1719 - 1722	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC6GC22	2	1723 - 1724	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC6_2A	1	1725 - 1725	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC6_2B	2	1726 - 1727	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC6_5	2	1728 - 1729	Cause of health problem
RAC6_6A	1	1730 - 1730	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC6_6B	1	1731 - 1731	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC6_6C	1	1732 - 1732	Needs help for - housework
RAC6_6D	1	1733 - 1733	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC6_6E	1	1734 - 1734	Needs help for - personal care
RAC6_6F	1	1735 - 1735	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC6F6	1	1736 - 1736	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCK6_1	1	1737 - 1737	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK6_2	1	1738 - 1738	Has had otitis
CCK6_3	1	1739 - 1739	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC6_1A	1	1740 - 1740	Has food allergies
CCC6_1B	1	1741 - 1741	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC6_1C	1	1742 - 1742	Has asthma
CCC6_C1	1	1743 - 1743	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC6_C2M	2	1744 - 1745	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC6_C2Y	4	1746 - 1749	Asthma - year condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_C3M	2	1750 - 1751	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC6_C3Y	4	1752 - 1755	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC6_C4	1	1756 - 1756	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC6_C5	1	1757 - 1757	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC6_C6	1	1758 - 1758	Asthma - took medication
CCC6_1D	1	1759 - 1759	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC6_D1	1	1760 - 1760	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC6_D2M	2	1761 - 1762	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC6_D2Y	4	1763 - 1766	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC6_D3M	2	1767 - 1768	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC6_D3Y	4	1769 - 1772	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC6_D4	1	1773 - 1773	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC6_D5	1	1774 - 1774	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC6_D6A	1	1775 - 1775	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC6_D6B	1	1776 - 1776	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC6_D6C	1	1777 - 1777	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC6_1E	1	1778 - 1778	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC6_1F	1	1779 - 1779	Has high blood pressure
CCC6_F1	1	1780 - 1780	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC6_F2M	2	1781 - 1782	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC6_F2Y	4	1783 - 1786	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC6_F3M	2	1787 - 1788	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC6_F3Y	4	1789 - 1792	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC6_F4	1	1793 - 1793	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC6_F5	1	1794 - 1794	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC6_F6A	1	1795 - 1795	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC6_F6B	1	1796 - 1796	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC6_F6C	1	1797 - 1797	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC6_1G	1	1798 - 1798	Has migraine headaches
CCC6_G1	1	1799 - 1799	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC6_G2M	2	1800 - 1801	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC6_G2Y	4	1802 - 1805	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC6_G3M	2	1806 - 1807	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC6_G3Y	4	1808 - 1811	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC6_G4	1	1812 - 1812	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC6_G5	1	1813 - 1813	Migraines - received treatment or medication

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_G6A	1	1814 - 1814	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC6_G6B	1	1815 - 1815	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC6_G6C	1	1816 - 1816	Migraines treatment - other
CCC6_1H	1	1817 - 1817	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC6_1I	1	1818 - 1818	Has sinusitis
CCC6_1J	1	1819 - 1819	Has diabetes
CCC6_J1	1	1820 - 1820	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC6_J2M	2	1821 - 1822	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC6_J2Y	4	1823 - 1826	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC6_J3M	2	1827 - 1828	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC6_J3Y	4	1829 - 1832	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC6_J4	1	1833 - 1833	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC6_J5	1	1834 - 1834	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC6_J6	1	1835 - 1835	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC6_J7A	1	1836 - 1836	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC6_J7B	1	1837 - 1837	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC6_J7C	1	1838 - 1838	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC6_1K	1	1839 - 1839	Has epilepsy
CCC6_K1	1	1840 - 1840	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC6_K2M	2	1841 - 1842	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC6_K2Y	4	1843 - 1846	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC6_K3M	2	1847 - 1848	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC6_K3Y	4	1849 - 1852	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC6_K4	1	1853 - 1853	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1L	1	1854 - 1854	Has heart disease
CCC6_1M	1	1855 - 1855	Has cancer
CCC6_1N	1	1856 - 1856	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC6_N1	1	1857 - 1857	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC6_N2M	2	1858 - 1859	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC6_N2Y	4	1860 - 1863	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC6_N3M	2	1864 - 1865	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC6_N3Y	4	1866 - 1869	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC6_N4	1	1870 - 1870	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1O	1	1871 - 1871	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC6_O1	1	1872 - 1872	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC6_O2M	2	1873 - 1874	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_O2Y	4	1875 - 1878	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC6_O3M	2	1879 - 1880	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC6_O3Y	4	1881 - 1884	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC6_O4	1	1885 - 1885	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1P	1	1886 - 1886	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC6_1Q	1	1887 - 1887	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC6_1R	1	1888 - 1888	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC6_1S	1	1889 - 1889	Has cataracts
CCC6_1T	1	1890 - 1890	Has glaucoma
CCC6_1U	1	1891 - 1891	Has a thyroid condition
CCC6_1V	1	1892 - 1892	Has other long-term condition
CCC6DANY	1	1893 - 1893	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC6DNUM	2	1894 - 1895	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC6DRES	3	1896 - 1898	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC6_4A	1	1899 - 1899	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC6_4B	1	1900 - 1900	Ethnic origin - French
SDC6_4C	1	1901 - 1901	Ethnic origin - English
SDC6_4D	1	1902 - 1902	Ethnic origin - German
SDC6_4E	1	1903 - 1903	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC6_4F	1	1904 - 1904	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC6_4G	1	1905 - 1905	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC6_4H	1	1906 - 1906	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC6_4I	1	1907 - 1907	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC6_4J	1	1908 - 1908	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC6_4K	1	1909 - 1909	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC6_4L	1	1910 - 1910	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC6_4M	1	1911 - 1911	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC6_4N	1	1912 - 1912	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC6_4O	1	1913 - 1913	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC6_4P	1	1914 - 1914	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC6_4Q	1	1915 - 1915	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC6_4R	1	1916 - 1916	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC6_4S	1	1917 - 1917	Ethnic origin - other
SDC6_5A	1	1918 - 1918	Can converse - English
SDC6_5B	1	1919 - 1919	Can converse - French
SDC6_5C	1	1920 - 1920	Can converse - Arabic

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_5D	1	1921 - 1921	Can converse - Chinese
SDC6_5E	1	1922 - 1922	Can converse - Cree
SDC6_5F	1	1923 - 1923	Can converse - German
SDC6_5G	1	1924 - 1924	Can converse - Greek
SDC6_5H	1	1925 - 1925	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC6_5I	1	1926 - 1926	Can converse - Italian
SDC6_5J	1	1927 - 1927	Can converse - Korean
SDC6_5K	1	1928 - 1928	Can converse - Persian
SDC6_5L	1	1929 - 1929	Can converse - Polish
SDC6_5M	1	1930 - 1930	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC6_5N	1	1931 - 1931	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC6_5O	1	1932 - 1932	Can converse - Spanish
SDC6_5P	1	1933 - 1933	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC6_5Q	1	1934 - 1934	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC6_5R	1	1935 - 1935	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC6_5S	1	1936 - 1936	Can converse - other language
SDC6DLNG	2	1937 - 1938	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC6_6A	1	1939 - 1939	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC6_6B	1	1940 - 1940	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC6_6C	1	1941 - 1941	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC6_6D	1	1942 - 1942	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC6_6E	1	1943 - 1943	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC6_6F	1	1944 - 1944	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC6_6G	1	1945 - 1945	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC6_6H	1	1946 - 1946	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC6_6I	1	1947 - 1947	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC6_6J	1	1948 - 1948	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC6_6K	1	1949 - 1949	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC6_6L	1	1950 - 1950	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC6_6M	1	1951 - 1951	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC6_6N	1	1952 - 1952	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC6_6O	1	1953 - 1953	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC6_6P	1	1954 - 1954	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC6_6Q	1	1955 - 1955	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC6_6R	1	1956 - 1956	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC6_6S	1	1957 - 1957	First language learned and still understood - other

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_7A	1	1958 - 1958	Race or colour - White
SDC6_7B	1	1959 - 1959	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC6_7C	1	1960 - 1960	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC6_7D	1	1961 - 1961	Race or colour - Black
SDC6_7E	1	1962 - 1962	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC6_7F	1	1963 - 1963	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC6_7G	1	1964 - 1964	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC6_7H	1	1965 - 1965	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC6_7I	1	1966 - 1966	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC6_7J	1	1967 - 1967	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC6_7K	1	1968 - 1968	Race or colour - Korean
SDC6_7L	1	1969 - 1969	Race or colour - other
SDC6DRAC	2	1970 - 1971	Cultural or racial origin - (D)
EDC6_1	1	1972 - 1972	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC6_2	1	1973 - 1973	Full-time or part-time student
EDC6_4	2	1974 - 1975	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC6_5	1	1976 - 1976	Graduated from high school
EDC6_6	1	1977 - 1977	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC6_7	2	1978 - 1979	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC6D1	2	1980 - 1981	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC6D2	2	1982 - 1983	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC6D3	1	1984 - 1984	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDC6D4	1	1985 - 1985	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC6DLF	1	1986 - 1986	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC6_2	1	1987 - 1987	Worked for pay or profit
LFC6_2B	1	1988 - 1988	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC6FE1	1	1989 - 1989	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC6_41	1	1990 - 1990	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC6_51M	2	1991 - 1992	Month started - job 1
LFC6_51D	2	1993 - 1994	Day started - job 1
LFC6_51Y	4	1995 - 1998	Year started - job 1
LFC6_61	1	1999 - 1999	Has job now - job 1
LFC6_71M	2	2000 - 2001	Month stopped - job 1
LFC6_71D	2	2002 - 2003	Day stopped - job 1
LFC6_71Y	4	2004 - 2007	Year stopped - job 1
LFC6_81	3	2008 - 2010	Hours usually worked per week - job 1

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6_91	2	2011 - 2012	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC6_101	1	2013 - 2013	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC6_111	1	2014 - 2014	Worked other than job 1
LFC6FE2	1	2015 - 2015	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC6_42	1	2016 - 2016	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC6_52M	2	2017 - 2018	Month started - job 2
LFC6_52D	2	2019 - 2020	Day started - job 2
LFC6_52Y	4	2021 - 2024	Year started - job 2
LFC6_62	1	2025 - 2025	Has job now - job 2
LFC6_72M	2	2026 - 2027	Month stopped - job 2
LFC6_72D	2	2028 - 2029	Day stopped - job 2
LFC6_72Y	4	2030 - 2033	Year stopped - job 2
LFC6_82	3	2034 - 2036	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC6_92	2	2037 - 2038	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC6_102	1	2039 - 2039	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC6_112	1	2040 - 2040	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC6FE3	1	2041 - 2041	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC6_43	1	2042 - 2042	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC6_53M	2	2043 - 2044	Month started - job 3
LFC6_53D	2	2045 - 2046	Day started - job 3
LFC6_53Y	4	2047 - 2050	Year started - job 3
LFC6_63	1	2051 - 2051	Has job now - job 3
LFC6_73M	2	2052 - 2053	Month stopped - job 3
LFC6_73D	2	2054 - 2055	Day stopped - job 3
LFC6_73Y	4	2056 - 2059	Year stopped - job 3
LFC6_83	3	2060 - 2062	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC6_93	2	2063 - 2064	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC6_103	1	2065 - 2065	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC6FMN	1	2066 - 2066	Job number of main job
LFC6F13	1	2067 - 2067	Flag for main job industry
LFC6F14	1	2068 - 2068	Flag for main job occupation
LFC6F15	1	2069 - 2069	Flag for main job duties
LFC6_16	1	2070 - 2070	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC6_17A	2	2071 - 2072	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC6_17B	2	2073 - 2074	Reason for not working - currently
LFC6CI07	4	2075 - 2078	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6GI20	2	2079 - 2080	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFC6CO06	4	2081 - 2084	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job
LFC6GO10	2	2085 - 2086	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LFC6FWK	1	2087 - 2087	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC6FGAP	1	2088 - 2088	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC6DCWS	1	2089 - 2089	Working status - last 12 months - (D)
LFC6DDA	2	2090 - 2091	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC6DHA	1	2092 - 2092	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC6DJA	1	2093 - 2093	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DGA	1	2094 - 2094	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC6DJGA	2	2095 - 2096	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DCMN	1	2097 - 2097	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC6DDMN	2	2098 - 2099	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC6DHMN	1	2100 - 2100	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC6DTMN	2	2101 - 2102	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC6DD1	2	2103 - 2104	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DD2	2	2105 - 2106	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DD3	2	2107 - 2108	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DH1	1	2109 - 2109	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DH2	1	2110 - 2110	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DH3	1	2111 - 2111	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DT1	2	2112 - 2113	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DT2	2	2114 - 2115	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DT3	2	2116 - 2117	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LSC6DLFS	1	2118 - 2118	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC6F1	1	2119 - 2119	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC6_1A	1	2120 - 2120	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC6_1B	1	2121 - 2121	Source of income - self-employment
INC6_1C	1	2122 - 2122	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC6_1D	1	2123 - 2123	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC6_1E	1	2124 - 2124	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC6_1F	1	2125 - 2125	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC6_1G	1	2126 - 2126	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC6_1H	1	2127 - 2127	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC6_1I	1	2128 - 2128	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC6_1J	1	2129 - 2129	Source of income - social assistance / welfare

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC6_1K	1	2130 - 2130	Source of income - child support
INC6_1L	1	2131 - 2131	Source of income - alimony
INC6_1M	1	2132 - 2132	Source of income - other
INC6_1N	1	2133 - 2133	Source of income - none
INC6_2	2	2134 - 2135	Total household income - main source
INC6_3A	1	2136 - 2136	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC6_3B	1	2137 - 2137	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC6_3C	1	2138 - 2138	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC6_3D	1	2139 - 2139	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC6_3E	1	2140 - 2140	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC6_3F	1	2141 - 2141	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC6_3G	1	2142 - 2142	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC6DIA2	1	2143 - 2143	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC6DIA4	1	2144 - 2144	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC6DIA5	1	2145 - 2145	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC6DHH	2	2146 - 2147	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC6CCPI	5.1	2148 - 2152	Consumer Price Index
INC6DRCA	2	2153 - 2154	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC6DRPR	2	2155 - 2156	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INC6DHIR	8.5	2157 - 2164	Household income ratio (D)
INS6_4	1	2165 - 2165	Household ran out of money to buy food
INS6_5	1	2166 - 2166	Received food from a charity
INS6_6	1	2167 - 2167	Description of food situation
AM56_TEL	1	2168 - 2168	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM56_LNG	2	2169 - 2170	Interview language - H05
AM56_EDD	2	2171 - 2172	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EMM	2	2173 - 2174	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EYY	4	2175 - 2178	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM66_STA	1	2179 - 2179	Status of health form - H06
AM66_BDD	2	2180 - 2181	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BMM	2	2182 - 2183	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BYYY	4	2184 - 2187	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_SRC	2	2188 - 2189	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM66_PXY	1	2190 - 2190	H06 completed by proxy
AM66FR	1	2191 - 2191	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC6_1	1	2192 - 2192	Self-perceived health

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHC6DHD1	1	2193 - 2193	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
GHK6_2	1	2194 - 2194	Level of physical activity - children
GHS6_11	1	2195 - 2195	Did something to improve health
GHS6_12	2	2196 - 2197	Most important change to improve health
GHS6_13	1	2198 - 2198	Thinks something should be done to improve health
GHS6_14	2	2199 - 2200	Most important thing to be done to improve health
GHS6_15	1	2201 - 2201	Barrier to improving health
GHS6_16A	1	2202 - 2202	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power
GHS6_16B	1	2203 - 2203	Reason for no improvement - lack of time
GHS6_16C	1	2204 - 2204	Reason for no improvement - too tired
GHS6_16D	1	2205 - 2205	Reason for no improvement - too difficult
GHS6_16E	1	2206 - 2206	Reason for no improvement - too costly
GHS6_16F	1	2207 - 2207	Reason for no improvement - too stressed
GHS6_16G	1	2208 - 2208	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem
GHS6_16H	1	2209 - 2209	Reason for no improvement - other
GHS6_17	1	2210 - 2210	Intending to improve health over next year
GHS6_18A	1	2211 - 2211	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
GHS6_18B	1	2212 - 2212	Health improvement over next year - lose weight
GHS6_18C	1	2213 - 2213	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits
GHS6_18D	1	2214 - 2214	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking
GHS6_18E	1	2215 - 2215	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked
GHS6_18F	1	2216 - 2216	Health improvement over next year - manage stress
GHS6_18G	1	2217 - 2217	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level
GHS6_18H	1	2218 - 2218	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins
GHS6_18I	1	2219 - 2219	Health improvement over next year - other
PHC6_4B	1	2220 - 2220	Currently pregnant
HWC6_HT	2	2221 - 2222	Height
HWC6_3LB	4	2223 - 2226	Weight - pounds
HWC6_3KG	4	2227 - 2230	Weight - kilograms
HWC6DBMI	5.2	2231 - 2235	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC6DCOL	1	2236 - 2236	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC6DISW	2	2237 - 2238	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)
HWC6_IHT	2	2239 - 2240	Height (I)
HWC6_FHT	1	2241 - 2241	Flag - height (I)
HWC6I3LB	4	2242 - 2245	Weight - pounds (I)
HWC6F3LB	1	2246 - 2246	Flag - weight - pounds (I)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWC6I3KG	4	2247 - 2250	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWC6F3KG	1	2251 - 2251	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)
HWC6IBMI	5.2	2252 - 2256	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)
HWC6FBMI	1	2257 - 2257	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWC6ICOL	1	2258 - 2258	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWC6FCOL	1	2259 - 2259	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWC6IISW	2	2260 - 2261	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)
HWC6FISW	1	2262 - 2262	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
HWC6_5	1	2263 - 2263	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWC6_8LB	4	2264 - 2267	Desired weight - pounds
HWC6_8KG	4	2268 - 2271	Desired weight - kilograms
HWS6_4	2	2272 - 2273	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet
HWS6_5	1	2274 - 2274	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
PHC6_1	1	2275 - 2275	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC6_1B	1	2276 - 2276	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC6_1CA	1	2277 - 2277	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up
PHC6_1CB	1	2278 - 2278	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease
PHC6_1CC	1	2279 - 2279	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it
PHC6_1CD	1	2280 - 2280	Blood pressure taken - health problem
PHC6_1CE	1	2281 - 2281	Blood pressure taken - age
PHC6_1CF	1	2282 - 2282	Blood pressure taken - job requirement
PHC6_1CG	1	2283 - 2283	Blood pressure taken - pregnant
PHC6_1CH	1	2284 - 2284	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason
PHC6_1CI	1	2285 - 2285	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood
PHC6_1CJ	1	2286 - 2286	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it
PHC6_1CK	1	2287 - 2287	Blood pressure taken - other reason
PHC6_1D	1	2288 - 2288	Had problems getting blood pressure test
PHC6_1EA	1	2289 - 2289	Blood pressure test - not available when required
PHC6_1EB	1	2290 - 2290	Blood pressure test - not available in area
PHC6_1EC	1	2291 - 2291	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long
PHC6_1ED	1	2292 - 2292	Blood pressure test - transportation problems
PHC6_1EE	1	2293 - 2293	Blood pressure test - language problem
PHC6_1EF	1	2294 - 2294	Blood pressure test - cost
PHC6_1EG	1	2295 - 2295	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go
PHC6_1EH	1	2296 - 2296	Blood pressure test - other problem
PHC6_1FA	1	2297 - 2297	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_1FB	1	2298 - 2298	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_1FC	1	2299 - 2299	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_1FD	1	2300 - 2300	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities
PHC6_1FE	1	2301 - 2301	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required
PHC6_1FF	1	2302 - 2302	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area
PHC6_1FG	1	2303 - 2303	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long
PHC6_1FH	1	2304 - 2304	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems
PHC6_1FI	1	2305 - 2305	Blood pressure not taken - language problem
PHC6_1FJ	1	2306 - 2306	Blood pressure not taken - cost
PHC6_1FK	1	2307 - 2307	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go
PHC6_1FL	1	2308 - 2308	Blood pressure not taken - fear
PHC6_1FM	1	2309 - 2309	Blood pressure not taken - other reason
PHC6_2	1	2310 - 2310	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC6_2B	1	2311 - 2311	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC6_2CA	1	2312 - 2312	Had PAP smear - part of check-up
PHC6_2CB	1	2313 - 2313	Had PAP smear - high risk group
PHC6_2CC	1	2314 - 2314	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem
PHC6_2CD	1	2315 - 2315	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms
PHC6_2CE	1	2316 - 2316	Had PAP smear - sexually active
PHC6_2CF	1	2317 - 2317	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill
PHC6_2CG	1	2318 - 2318	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery
PHC6_2CH	1	2319 - 2319	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_2CI	1	2320 - 2320	Had PAP smear - other reason
PHC6_2D	1	2321 - 2321	Had problems getting a PAP smear test
PHC6_2EA	1	2322 - 2322	PAP smear - not available when required
PHC6_2EB	1	2323 - 2323	PAP smear - not available in area
PHC6_2EC	1	2324 - 2324	PAP smear - waiting time too long
PHC6_2ED	1	2325 - 2325	PAP smear - transportation problems
PHC6_2EE	1	2326 - 2326	PAP smear - language problem
PHC6_2EF	1	2327 - 2327	PAP smear - cost
PHC6_2EG	1	2328 - 2328	PAP smear - did not know where to go
PHC6_2EH	1	2329 - 2329	PAP smear - other problem
PHC6_2FA	1	2330 - 2330	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_2FB	1	2331 - 2331	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_2FC	1	2332 - 2332	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_2FD	1	2333 - 2333	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_2FE	1	2334 - 2334	No PAP smear - not available when required
PHC6_2FF	1	2335 - 2335	No PAP smear - not available in area
PHC6_2FG	1	2336 - 2336	No PAP smear - waiting time too long
PHC6_2FH	1	2337 - 2337	No PAP smear - transportation problems
PHC6_2FI	1	2338 - 2338	No PAP smear - language problem
PHC6_2FJ	1	2339 - 2339	No PAP smear - cost
PHC6_2FK	1	2340 - 2340	No PAP smear - did not know where to go
PHC6_2FL	1	2341 - 2341	No PAP smear - fear
PHC6_2FM	1	2342 - 2342	No PAP smear - hysterectomy
PHC6_2FN	1	2343 - 2343	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done
PHC6_2FO	1	2344 - 2344	No PAP smear - other reason
PHC6_3	1	2345 - 2345	Ever had mammogram
PHC6_3B	1	2346 - 2346	Last time mammogram was done
PHC6_3CA	1	2347 - 2347	Had mammogram - family history
PHC6_3CB	1	2348 - 2348	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC6_3CC	1	2349 - 2349	Had mammogram - age
PHC6_3CD	1	2350 - 2350	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC6_3CE	1	2351 - 2351	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC6_3CF	1	2352 - 2352	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_3CH	1	2353 - 2353	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC6_3D	1	2354 - 2354	Had problems getting a mammogram
PHC6_3EA	1	2355 - 2355	Mammogram - not available when required
PHC6_3EB	1	2356 - 2356	Mammogram - not available in area
PHC6_3EC	1	2357 - 2357	Mammogram - waiting time too long
PHC6_3ED	1	2358 - 2358	Mammogram - transportation problems
PHC6_3EE	1	2359 - 2359	Mammogram - language problem
PHC6_3EF	1	2360 - 2360	Mammogram - cost
PHC6_3EG	1	2361 - 2361	Mammogram - did not know where to go
PHC6_3EH	1	2362 - 2362	Mammogram - other problem
PHC6_3FA	1	2363 - 2363	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_3FB	1	2364 - 2364	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary
PHC6_3FC	1	2365 - 2365	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_3FD	1	2366 - 2366	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities
PHC6_3FE	1	2367 - 2367	No mammogram - not available when required
PHC6_3FF	1	2368 - 2368	No mammogram - not available in the area
PHC6_3FG	1	2369 - 2369	No mammogram - waiting time was too long

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_3FH	1	2370 - 2370	No mammogram - transportation problems
PHC6_3FI	1	2371 - 2371	No mammogram - language problem
PHC6_3FJ	1	2372 - 2372	No mammogram - cost
PHC6_3FK	1	2373 - 2373	No mammogram - did not know where to go
PHC6_3FL	1	2374 - 2374	No mammogram - fear
PHC6_3FM	1	2375 - 2375	No mammogram - other reason
PHS6_3G	1	2376 - 2376	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years
PHC6_9	1	2377 - 2377	Had breasts examined by health professional
PHC6_9B	1	2378 - 2378	Last time breasts examined for lumps
PHC6_9CA	1	2379 - 2379	Had breast exam - family history
PHC6_9CB	1	2380 - 2380	Had breast exam - regular check-up
PHC6_9CC	1	2381 - 2381	Had breast exam - age
PHC6_9CD	1	2382 - 2382	Had breast exam - previously detected lump
PHC6_9CE	1	2383 - 2383	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment
PHC6_9CF	1	2384 - 2384	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC6_9CG	1	2385 - 2385	Had breast exam - other reason
PHC6_9D	1	2386 - 2386	Had problems getting a breast exam
PHC6_9EA	1	2387 - 2387	Breast exam - not available when required
PHC6_9EB	1	2388 - 2388	Breast exam - not available in area
PHC6_9EC	1	2389 - 2389	Breast exam - waiting time too long
PHC6_9ED	1	2390 - 2390	Breast exam - transportation problems
PHC6_9EE	1	2391 - 2391	Breast exam - language problem
PHC6_9EF	1	2392 - 2392	Breast exam - cost
PHC6_9EG	1	2393 - 2393	Breast exam - did not know where to go
PHC6_9EH	1	2394 - 2394	Breast exam - other problem
PHC6_9FA	1	2395 - 2395	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it
PHC6_9FB	1	2396 - 2396	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary
PHC6_9FC	1	2397 - 2397	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary
PHC6_9FD	1	2398 - 2398	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities
PHC6_9FE	1	2399 - 2399	No breast exam - not available when required
PHC6_9FF	1	2400 - 2400	No breast exam - not available in area
PHC6_9FG	1	2401 - 2401	No breast exam - waiting time too long
PHC6_9FH	1	2402 - 2402	No breast exam - transportation problems
PHC6_9FI	1	2403 - 2403	No breast exam - language problem
PHC6_9FJ	1	2404 - 2404	No breast exam - cost
PHC6_9FK	1	2405 - 2405	No breast exam - did not know where to go

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC6_9FL	1	2406 - 2406	No breast exam - fear
PHC6_9FM	1	2407 - 2407	No breast exam - other reason
PHS6_9X	1	2408 - 2408	Self-examined breasts for lumps
PHS6_9Y	1	2409 - 2409	Frequency of breast self-examination
PHS6_9Z	2	2410 - 2411	How breast self-exam was learned
PHC6_4	1	2412 - 2412	Gave birth since last interview
GHP6_21A	1	2413 - 2413	Gave birth in the past 5 years
GHS6_22	1	2414 - 2414	Gave birth to last baby in hospital
PHC6_4A	1	2415 - 2415	Used services of a doctor or midwife
GHS6_24	1	2416 - 2416	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed
GHP6_25	1	2417 - 2417	Still breast-feeding
GHP6_26	2	2418 - 2419	Duration of breast-feeding last child
GHP6_27	1	2420 - 2420	Received help / advice about breast-feeding
GHP6_28	2	2421 - 2422	From whom received breast-feeding advice
GHP6_29	2	2423 - 2424	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding
PC_6_40	1	2425 - 2425	Physical check-up - without a health problem
PC_6_41	1	2426 - 2426	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem
PC_6_42	2	2427 - 2428	Physical check up - last time
PC_6_42A	2	2429 - 2430	Frequency of physical check-ups
PC_6_43A	1	2431 - 2431	Gets physical check-up - family history
PC_6_43B	1	2432 - 2432	Gets physical check-up - testing
PC_6_43C	1	2433 - 2433	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
PC_6_43D	1	2434 - 2434	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK
PC_6_43E	1	2435 - 2435	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early
PC_6_43F	1	2436 - 2436	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
PC_6_43G	1	2437 - 2437	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
PC_6_43H	1	2438 - 2438	Gets physical check-up - other reason
PC_6_44	1	2439 - 2439	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
PC_6_45A	1	2440 - 2440	Phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_45B	1	2441 - 2441	Phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_45C	1	2442 - 2442	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_45D	1	2443 - 2443	Phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_45E	1	2444 - 2444	Phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_45F	1	2445 - 2445	Phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_45G	1	2446 - 2446	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_45H	1	2447 - 2447	Phys. check-up - other problem

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PC_6_46A	1	2448 - 2448	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it
PC_6_46B	1	2449 - 2449	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary
PC_6_46C	1	2450 - 2450	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary
PC_6_46D	1	2451 - 2451	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities
PC_6_46E	1	2452 - 2452	No phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_46F	1	2453 - 2453	No phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_46G	1	2454 - 2454	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_46H	1	2455 - 2455	No phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_46I	1	2456 - 2456	No phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_46J	1	2457 - 2457	No phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_46K	1	2458 - 2458	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_46L	1	2459 - 2459	No phys. check-up - fear
PC_6_46M	1	2460 - 2460	No phys. check-up - other reason
FS_6_50	1	2461 - 2461	Ever had a flu shot
FS_6_52	1	2462 - 2462	Last time had flu shot
FS_6_53A	1	2463 - 2463	Had flu shot - peer pressure
FS_6_53B	1	2464 - 2464	Had flu shot - job requirement
FS_6_53C	1	2465 - 2465	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
FS_6_53D	1	2466 - 2466	Had flu shot - to protect others
FS_6_53E	1	2467 - 2467	Had flu shot - age
FS_6_53F	1	2468 - 2468	Had flu shot - health problem
FS_6_53G	1	2469 - 2469	Had flu shot - other reason
FS_6_54	1	2470 - 2470	Had problems obtaining a flu shot
FS_6_55A	1	2471 - 2471	Flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_55B	1	2472 - 2472	Flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_55C	1	2473 - 2473	Flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_55D	1	2474 - 2474	Flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_55E	1	2475 - 2475	Flu shot - language problem
FS_6_55F	1	2476 - 2476	Flu shot - cost
FS_6_55G	1	2477 - 2477	Flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_55H	1	2478 - 2478	Flu shot - other problem
FS_6_56A	1	2479 - 2479	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
FS_6_56B	1	2480 - 2480	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary
FS_6_56C	1	2481 - 2481	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary
FS_6_56D	1	2482 - 2482	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities
FS_6_56E	1	2483 - 2483	No flu shot - not available when required

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FS_6_56F	1	2484 - 2484	No flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_56G	1	2485 - 2485	No flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_56H	1	2486 - 2486	No flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_56I	1	2487 - 2487	No flu shot - language problem
FS_6_56J	1	2488 - 2488	No flu shot - cost
FS_6_56K	1	2489 - 2489	No flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_56L	1	2490 - 2490	No flu shot - fear
FS_6_56M	1	2491 - 2491	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot
FS_6_56N	1	2492 - 2492	No flu shot - other reason
DV_6_60	1	2493 - 2493	Visited dentist
DV_6_61	2	2494 - 2495	Last time visited dentist
DV_6_62A	1	2496 - 2496	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK
DV_6_62B	1	2497 - 2497	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance
DV_6_62C	1	2498 - 2498	Dental visit - catch problems early
DV_6_62D	1	2499 - 2499	Dental visit - for good dental health
DV_6_62E	1	2500 - 2500	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures
DV_6_62F	1	2501 - 2501	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance
DV_6_62G	1	2502 - 2502	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction
DV_6_62H	1	2503 - 2503	Dental visit - to check braces
DV_6_62I	1	2504 - 2504	Dental visit - other reason
DV_6_63	1	2505 - 2505	Had problems obtaining dental services
DV_6_64A	1	2506 - 2506	Dental services - not avail. when required
DV_6_64B	1	2507 - 2507	Dental services - not available in area
DV_6_64C	1	2508 - 2508	Dental services - waiting time too long
DV_6_64D	1	2509 - 2509	Dental services - transportation problems
DV_6_64E	1	2510 - 2510	Dental services - language problem
DV_6_64F	1	2511 - 2511	Dental services - cost
DV_6_64G	1	2512 - 2512	Dental services - didn't know where to go
DV_6_64H	1	2513 - 2513	Dental services - other problem
DV_6_65A	1	2514 - 2514	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
DV_6_65B	1	2515 - 2515	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary
DV_6_65C	1	2516 - 2516	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary
DV_6_65D	1	2517 - 2517	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities
DV_6_65E	1	2518 - 2518	No dental visit - not available when required
DV_6_65F	1	2519 - 2519	No dental visit - not available in area
DV_6_65G	1	2520 - 2520	No dental visit - waiting time too long

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DV_6_65H	1	2521 - 2521	No dental visit - transportation problems
DV_6_65I	1	2522 - 2522	No dental visit - language problem
DV_6_65J	1	2523 - 2523	No dental visit - cost
DV_6_65K	1	2524 - 2524	No dental visit - did not know where to go
DV_6_65L	1	2525 - 2525	No dental visit - fear
DV_6_65M	1	2526 - 2526	No dental visit - wears dentures
DV_6_65N	1	2527 - 2527	No dental visit - other reason
ISC6_2	1	2528 - 2528	Insurance - dental expenses
EX_6_70	1	2529 - 2529	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist
EX_6_71	1	2530 - 2530	Last eye examination
EX_6_72	1	2531 - 2531	Frequency of eye examinations
EX_6_73A	1	2532 - 2532	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK
EX_6_73B	1	2533 - 2533	Had eye exam - glaucoma test
EX_6_73C	1	2534 - 2534	Had eye exam - job requirement
EX_6_73D	1	2535 - 2535	Had eye exam - check prescription
EX_6_73E	1	2536 - 2536	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing
EX_6_73F	1	2537 - 2537	Had eye exam - to get driver's license
EX_6_73G	1	2538 - 2538	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection
EX_6_73H	1	2539 - 2539	Had eye exam - diabetes
EX_6_73I	1	2540 - 2540	Had eye exam - sight deterioration
EX_6_73J	1	2541 - 2541	Had eye exam - other reason
EX_6_74	1	2542 - 2542	Had problems obtaining an eye examination
EX_6_75A	1	2543 - 2543	Eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_75B	1	2544 - 2544	Eye exam - not available in area
EX_6_75C	1	2545 - 2545	Eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_75D	1	2546 - 2546	Eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_75E	1	2547 - 2547	Eye exam - language problem
EX_6_75F	1	2548 - 2548	Eye exam - cost
EX_6_75G	1	2549 - 2549	Eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_75H	1	2550 - 2550	Eye exam - other problem
EX_6_76A	1	2551 - 2551	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it
EX_6_76B	1	2552 - 2552	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary
EX_6_76C	1	2553 - 2553	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary
EX_6_76D	1	2554 - 2554	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities
EX_6_76E	1	2555 - 2555	No eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_76F	1	2556 - 2556	No eye exam - not available at all in area

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EX_6_76G	1	2557 - 2557	No eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_76H	1	2558 - 2558	No eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_76I	1	2559 - 2559	No eye exam - language problem
EX_6_76J	1	2560 - 2560	No eye exam - cost
EX_6_76K	1	2561 - 2561	No eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_76L	1	2562 - 2562	No eye exam - fear
EX_6_76M	1	2563 - 2563	No eye exam - other reason
ISC6_3	1	2564 - 2564	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ES_6_80	1	2565 - 2565	Overall quality of emergency services
ES_6_81	1	2566 - 2566	Used emergency services
ISC6_4	1	2567 - 2567	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC6D1	1	2568 - 2568	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HVS6_1	1	2569 - 2569	Tissue sample given for life insurance
HVS6_2	1	2570 - 2570	Donated blood at the Red Cross
HVS6_3	4	2571 - 2574	Year of last blood donation
HVS6_4	1	2575 - 2575	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.
HVS6_5	4	2576 - 2579	HIV / AIDS - year of last test
HVS6_6	2	2580 - 2581	HIV / AIDS - reason for test
HVS6_7	1	2582 - 2582	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_8	1	2583 - 2583	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_9	1	2584 - 2584	Has injected non-prescription drugs
HIP6_1	2	2585 - 2586	Sports injuries - first source of information
HIP6_1A	1	2587 - 2587	Sports injuries - would look for other source
HIP6_1B	2	2588 - 2589	Sports injuries - second source of information
HIP6_2	2	2590 - 2591	AIDS / STD - first source of information
HIP6_2A	1	2592 - 2592	AIDS / STD - would look for other source
HIP6_2B	2	2593 - 2594	AIDS / STD - second source of information
HIP6_3	2	2595 - 2596	Depression - first source of information
HIP6_3A	1	2597 - 2597	Depression - would look for other source
HIP6_3B	2	2598 - 2599	Depression - second source of information
HIP6_4	2	2600 - 2601	Pregnancy - first source of information
HIP6_4A	1	2602 - 2602	Pregnancy - would look for other source
HIP6_4B	2	2603 - 2604	Pregnancy - second source of information
HIP6_5	1	2605 - 2605	Attended school in past 12 months
HIP6_6	1	2606 - 2606	Rating of information on improving health
HIP6_7	1	2607 - 2607	Attended sex education classes at school

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HIP6_8	1	2608 - 2608	Rating of sex education classes
HSC6_1	1	2609 - 2609	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC6_2	1	2610 - 2610	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC6_3	1	2611 - 2611	Vision - able to see
HSC6_4	1	2612 - 2612	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC6_5	1	2613 - 2613	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC6DVIS	2	2614 - 2615	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_6	1	2616 - 2616	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC6_7	1	2617 - 2617	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC6_7A	1	2618 - 2618	Hearing - able to hear
HSC6_8	1	2619 - 2619	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC6_9	1	2620 - 2620	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC6DHER	2	2621 - 2622	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_10	1	2623 - 2623	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC6_11	1	2624 - 2624	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC6_12	1	2625 - 2625	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC6_13	1	2626 - 2626	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC6DSPE	1	2627 - 2627	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_14	1	2628 - 2628	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC6_15	1	2629 - 2629	Mobility - able to walk
HSC6_16	1	2630 - 2630	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC6_17	1	2631 - 2631	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC6_18	1	2632 - 2632	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC6_19	1	2633 - 2633	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC6_20	1	2634 - 2634	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC6DMOB	2	2635 - 2636	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_21	1	2637 - 2637	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC6_22	1	2638 - 2638	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC6_23	1	2639 - 2639	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC6_24	1	2640 - 2640	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC6DDEX	2	2641 - 2642	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_25	1	2643 - 2643	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC6DEMO	1	2644 - 2644	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_26	1	2645 - 2645	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC6_27	1	2646 - 2646	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC6DCOG	2	2647 - 2648	Cognition problem - function code - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC6_28	1	2649 - 2649	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC6_29	1	2650 - 2650	Pain - usual intensity
HSC6_30	1	2651 - 2651	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC6DPAD	1	2652 - 2652	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC6DHSI	5.3	2653 - 2657	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
HSK6_25A	1	2658 - 2658	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness
HSK6_31A	1	2659 - 2659	Worry or unhappiness - death in family
HSK6_31B	1	2660 - 2660	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation
HSK6_31C	1	2661 - 2661	Worry or unhappiness - move
HSK6_31D	1	2662 - 2662	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family
HSK6_31E	1	2663 - 2663	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents
HSK6_31F	1	2664 - 2664	Worry or unhappiness - other event
PAC6_1A	1	2665 - 2665	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC6_1B	1	2666 - 2666	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC6_1C	1	2667 - 2667	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC6_1D	1	2668 - 2668	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC6_1E	1	2669 - 2669	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC6_1F	1	2670 - 2670	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC6_1G	1	2671 - 2671	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC6_1H	1	2672 - 2672	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC6_1I	1	2673 - 2673	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC6_1J	1	2674 - 2674	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC6_1K	1	2675 - 2675	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC6_1L	1	2676 - 2676	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_1M	1	2677 - 2677	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC6_1N	1	2678 - 2678	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC6_1O	1	2679 - 2679	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC6_1P	1	2680 - 2680	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC6_1Q	1	2681 - 2681	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC6_1R	1	2682 - 2682	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC6_1S	1	2683 - 2683	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC6_1T	1	2684 - 2684	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC6_1U	1	2685 - 2685	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
PAC6_1V	1	2686 - 2686	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC6FC1	1	2687 - 2687	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC6_1W	1	2688 - 2688	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6FC2	1	2689 - 2689	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC6_1X	1	2690 - 2690	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC6FC3	1	2691 - 2691	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC6_2A	3	2692 - 2694	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC6_3A	1	2695 - 2695	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC6_2B	3	2696 - 2698	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC6_3B	1	2699 - 2699	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC6_2C	3	2700 - 2702	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC6_3C	1	2703 - 2703	Time spent - swimming
PAC6_2D	3	2704 - 2706	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC6_3D	1	2707 - 2707	Time spent - bicycling
PAC6_2E	3	2708 - 2710	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC6_3E	1	2711 - 2711	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC6_2F	3	2712 - 2714	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC6_3F	1	2715 - 2715	Time spent - home exercises
PAC6_2G	3	2716 - 2718	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC6_3G	1	2719 - 2719	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC6_2H	3	2720 - 2722	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC6_3H	1	2723 - 2723	Time spent - ice skating
PAC6_2I	3	2724 - 2726	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC6_3I	1	2727 - 2727	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC6_2J	3	2728 - 2730	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC6_3J	1	2731 - 2731	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC6_2K	3	2732 - 2734	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC6_3K	1	2735 - 2735	Time spent - golfing
PAC6_2L	3	2736 - 2738	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_3L	1	2739 - 2739	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC6_2M	3	2740 - 2742	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC6_3M	1	2743 - 2743	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC6_2N	3	2744 - 2746	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC6_3N	1	2747 - 2747	Time spent - bowling
PAC6_2O	3	2748 - 2750	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC6_3O	1	2751 - 2751	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC6_2P	3	2752 - 2754	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC6_3P	1	2755 - 2755	Time spent - tennis
PAC6_2Q	3	2756 - 2758	No. of times participated - weight-training

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_3Q	1	2759 - 2759	Time spent - weight-training
PAC6_2R	3	2760 - 2762	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC6_3R	1	2763 - 2763	Time spent - fishing
PAC6_2S	3	2764 - 2766	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC6_3S	1	2767 - 2767	Time spent - volleyball
PAC6_2T	3	2768 - 2770	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC6_3T	1	2771 - 2771	Time spent - basketball
PAC6_2U	3	2772 - 2774	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC6_3U	1	2775 - 2775	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC6_2W	3	2776 - 2778	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC6_3W	1	2779 - 2779	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC6_2X	3	2780 - 2782	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC6_3X	1	2783 - 2783	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC6_4A	2	2784 - 2785	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC6_4B	2	2786 - 2787	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC6_5	1	2788 - 2788	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC6_6	1	2789 - 2789	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC6DEE	4.1	2790 - 2793	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC6DLEI	1	2794 - 2794	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC6DFM	3	2795 - 2797	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DFR	1	2798 - 2798	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DFD	1	2799 - 2799	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DPAI	1	2800 - 2800	Physical activity index - (D)
TUP6_1	1	2801 - 2801	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)
TUP6_2	1	2802 - 2802	UV - deepness of suntan
TUC6_3	1	2803 - 2803	UV - got sunburnt
TUP6_4	1	2804 - 2804	UV - number of times sunburned
TUP6_5	1	2805 - 2805	UV - description of worst sunburn
TUP6_6	1	2806 - 2806	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer
TUP6_7	1	2807 - 2807	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm
TUP6_8	1	2808 - 2808	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun
TUP6_9	1	2809 - 2809	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection
TUP6_10	1	2810 - 2810	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun
RPC6_1	1	2811 - 2811	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_2	2	2812 - 2813	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_3	2	2814 - 2815	Body part affected by repetitive strain

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RPC6_4A	1	2816 - 2816	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC6_4B	1	2817 - 2817	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC6_4C	1	2818 - 2818	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC6_4D	1	2819 - 2819	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC6_1	1	2820 - 2820	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC6_2	2	2821 - 2822	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC6_3	2	2823 - 2824	Most serious injury - type
IJC6_4	2	2825 - 2826	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC6_5	2	2827 - 2828	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC6_6	2	2829 - 2830	Most serious injury - reason
IJC6_7	1	2831 - 2831	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC6_8A	1	2832 - 2832	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC6_8B	1	2833 - 2833	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC6_8C	1	2834 - 2834	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC6_8D	1	2835 - 2835	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC6_8E	1	2836 - 2836	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC6_8F	1	2837 - 2837	Precaution taken - other
IJC6_8G	1	2838 - 2838	Precaution taken - none
IJC6D1	3	2839 - 2841	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC6D2	3	2842 - 2844	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC6_1A	1	2845 - 2845	Medication - pain relievers
DGC6_1B	1	2846 - 2846	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC6_1C	1	2847 - 2847	Medication - diet pills
DGC6_1D	1	2848 - 2848	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC6_1E	1	2849 - 2849	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC6_1F	1	2850 - 2850	Medication - allergy
DGC6_1G	1	2851 - 2851	Medication - asthma
DGC6_1H	1	2852 - 2852	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC6_1I	1	2853 - 2853	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC6_1J	1	2854 - 2854	Medication - heart
DGC6_1K	1	2855 - 2855	Medication - blood pressure
DGC6_1L	1	2856 - 2856	Medication - diuretics
DGC6_1M	1	2857 - 2857	Medication - steroids
DGC6_1N	1	2858 - 2858	Medication - insulin
DGC6_1O	1	2859 - 2859	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC6_1P	1	2860 - 2860	Medication - sleeping pills

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6_1Q	1	2861 - 2861	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC6_1R	1	2862 - 2862	Medication - laxatives
DGC6_1S	1	2863 - 2863	Medication - birth control pills
DGC6_1T	1	2864 - 2864	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC6_1T1	1	2865 - 2865	Hormone therapy - type
DGC6_1T2	4	2866 - 2869	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC6_1U	1	2870 - 2870	Medication - thyroid
DGC6_1V	1	2871 - 2871	Medication - other
DGC6F1	1	2872 - 2872	Flag for medications use
DGC6_2	3	2873 - 2875	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC6F3A	1	2876 - 2876	Flag for drug 1
DGC6C3A	7	2877 - 2883	Drug code - drug 1
DGC6G3A	2	2884 - 2885	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC6F3B	1	2886 - 2886	Flag for drug 2
DGC6C3B	7	2887 - 2893	Drug code - drug 2
DGC6G3B	2	2894 - 2895	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC6F3C	1	2896 - 2896	Flag for drug 3
DGC6C3C	7	2897 - 2903	Drug code - drug 3
DGC6G3C	2	2904 - 2905	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC6F3D	1	2906 - 2906	Flag for drug 4
DGC6C3D	7	2907 - 2913	Drug code - drug 4
DGC6G3D	2	2914 - 2915	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC6F3E	1	2916 - 2916	Flag for drug 5
DGC6C3E	7	2917 - 2923	Drug code - drug 5
DGC6G3E	2	2924 - 2925	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC6F3F	1	2926 - 2926	Flag for drug 6
DGC6C3F	7	2927 - 2933	Drug code - drug 6
DGC6G3F	2	2934 - 2935	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC6F3G	1	2936 - 2936	Flag for drug 7
DGC6C3G	7	2937 - 2943	Drug code - drug 7
DGC6G3G	2	2944 - 2945	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC6F3H	1	2946 - 2946	Flag for drug 8
DGC6C3H	7	2947 - 2953	Drug code - drug 8
DGC6G3H	2	2954 - 2955	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC6F3I	1	2956 - 2956	Flag for drug 9
DGC6C3I	7	2957 - 2963	Drug code - drug 9

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6G3I	2	2964 - 2965	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC6F3J	1	2966 - 2966	Flag for drug 10
DGC6C3J	7	2967 - 2973	Drug code - drug 10
DGC6G3J	2	2974 - 2975	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC6F3K	1	2976 - 2976	Flag for drug 11
DGC6C3K	7	2977 - 2983	Drug code - drug 11
DGC6G3K	2	2984 - 2985	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC6F3L	1	2986 - 2986	Flag for drug 12
DGC6C3L	7	2987 - 2993	Drug code - drug 12
DGC6G3L	2	2994 - 2995	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC6_4	1	2996 - 2996	Medication - use other health product
DGC6F5A	1	2997 - 2997	Flag for health product 1
DGC6C5A	7	2998 - 3004	Drug code - health product 1
DGC6G5A	2	3005 - 3006	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC6_5AA	1	3007 - 3007	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC6F5B	1	3008 - 3008	Flag for health product 2
DGC6C5B	7	3009 - 3015	Drug code - health product 2
DGC6G5B	2	3016 - 3017	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC6_5BA	1	3018 - 3018	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC6F5C	1	3019 - 3019	Flag for health product 3
DGC6C5C	7	3020 - 3026	Drug code - health product 3
DGC6G5C	2	3027 - 3028	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC6_5CA	1	3029 - 3029	Uses a 4th health product
DGC6F5D	1	3030 - 3030	Flag for health product 4
DGC6C5D	7	3031 - 3037	Drug code - health product 4
DGC6G5D	2	3038 - 3039	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC6_5DA	1	3040 - 3040	Uses a 5th health product
DGC6F5E	1	3041 - 3041	Flag for health product 5
DGC6C5E	7	3042 - 3048	Drug code - health product 5
DGC6G5E	2	3049 - 3050	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC6_5EA	1	3051 - 3051	Uses a 6th health product
DGC6F5F	1	3052 - 3052	Flag for health product 6
DGC6C5F	7	3053 - 3059	Drug code - health product 6
DGC6G5F	2	3060 - 3061	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC6_5FA	1	3062 - 3062	Uses a 7th health product
DGC6F5G	1	3063 - 3063	Flag for health product 7

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6C5G	7	3064 - 3070	Drug code - health product 7
DGC6G5G	2	3071 - 3072	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC6_5GA	1	3073 - 3073	Uses a 8th health product
DGC6F5H	1	3074 - 3074	Flag for health product 8
DGC6C5H	7	3075 - 3081	Drug code - health product 8
DGC6G5H	2	3082 - 3083	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC6_5HA	1	3084 - 3084	Uses a 9th health product
DGC6F5I	1	3085 - 3085	Flag for health product 9
DGC6C5I	7	3086 - 3092	Drug code - health product 9
DGC6G5I	2	3093 - 3094	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC6_5IA	1	3095 - 3095	Uses a 10th health product
DGC6F5J	1	3096 - 3096	Flag for health product 10
DGC6C5J	7	3097 - 3103	Drug code - health product 10
DGC6G5J	2	3104 - 3105	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC6_5JA	1	3106 - 3106	Uses a 11th health product
DGC6F5K	1	3107 - 3107	Flag for health product 11
DGC6C5K	7	3108 - 3114	Drug code - health product 11
DGC6G5K	2	3115 - 3116	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC6_5KA	1	3117 - 3117	Uses a 12th health product
DGC6F5L	1	3118 - 3118	Flag for health product 12
DGC6C5L	7	3119 - 3125	Drug code - health product 12
DGC6G5L	2	3126 - 3127	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
ISC6_1	1	3128 - 3128	Insurance - prescription medications
SMC6_1	1	3129 - 3129	Household member smokes inside house
SMC6_2	1	3130 - 3130	Current smoking status
SMC6_3	3	3131 - 3133	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC6_4	3	3134 - 3136	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC6_4A	1	3137 - 3137	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC6_5	1	3138 - 3138	Ever smoked daily
SMC6_6	3	3139 - 3141	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_7	3	3142 - 3144	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_8	3	3145 - 3147	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_9	2	3148 - 3149	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC6_10	2	3150 - 3151	Reason for starting smoking
SMC6_11	2	3152 - 3153	Reason for smoking less
SMC6_12	2	3154 - 3155	Reason for smoking more

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC6DTYP	2	3156 - 3157	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC6DYRS	3	3158 - 3160	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
GHS6_31	1	3161 - 3161	Smoked during last pregnancy
GHS6_32	3	3162 - 3164	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant
GHS6_33	1	3165 - 3165	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby
GHS6_34	3	3166 - 3168	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding
GHS6_35	1	3169 - 3169	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy
SMC6_201	1	3170 - 3170	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC6_205	1	3171 - 3171	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC6_206	1	3172 - 3172	Smoking restrictions in work place
SMS6_13A	1	3173 - 3173	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke
SMS6_13B	1	3174 - 3174	People too concerned about second-hand smoke
SMS6_13C	1	3175 - 3175	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence
SMS6_13D	1	3176 - 3176	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke
SMS6_13E	1	3177 - 3177	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with
SMS6_13F	1	3178 - 3178	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work
SMS6_13G	1	3179 - 3179	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others
SMS6_13H	1	3180 - 3180	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking
SMS6_14	1	3181 - 3181	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke
SMS6_15	1	3182 - 3182	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16A	1	3183 - 3183	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker
SMS6_16B	1	3184 - 3184	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16C	1	3185 - 3185	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker
SMS6_16D	1	3186 - 3186	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker
SMS6_17	1	3187 - 3187	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker
SMS6_18A	1	3188 - 3188	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker
SMS6_18B	1	3189 - 3189	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker
SMS6_18C	1	3190 - 3190	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker
SMS6_18D	1	3191 - 3191	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker
ALC6_1	1	3192 - 3192	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC6_2	2	3193 - 3194	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC6_3	2	3195 - 3196	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC6_DAY	2	3197 - 3198	Interview date - day of the week
ALC6_5	1	3199 - 3199	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC6_5A1	3	3200 - 3202	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC6_5A2	3	3203 - 3205	Number of drinks - Monday

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC6_5A3	3	3206 - 3208	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC6_5A4	3	3209 - 3211	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC6_5A5	3	3212 - 3214	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC6_5A6	3	3215 - 3217	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC6_5A7	3	3218 - 3220	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC6_5B	1	3221 - 3221	Ever had a drink
ALC6_6	1	3222 - 3222	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC6_7A	1	3223 - 3223	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC6_7B	1	3224 - 3224	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC6_7C	1	3225 - 3225	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC6_7D	1	3226 - 3226	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC6_7E	1	3227 - 3227	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC6_7F	1	3228 - 3228	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC6_7G	1	3229 - 3229	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC6_7H	1	3230 - 3230	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC6_7I	1	3231 - 3231	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC6_7J	1	3232 - 3232	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC6_7K	1	3233 - 3233	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC6_7L	1	3234 - 3234	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC6_7M	1	3235 - 3235	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC6DTYP	1	3236 - 3236	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC6DWKY	3	3237 - 3239	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC6DDLX	2	3240 - 3241	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
ALP6_1	1	3242 - 3242	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy
ALP6_2	2	3243 - 3244	Average number of drinks during pregnancy
ALP6_3	1	3245 - 3245	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding
ALP6_4	2	3246 - 3247	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding
AL_6_1	2	3248 - 3249	Definition of moderate drinking
AL_6_2	1	3250 - 3250	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
AL_6_3	1	3251 - 3251	Alright to get drunk once in a while
AL_6_4	1	3252 - 3252	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
AL_6_5	1	3253 - 3253	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
AL_6_6	1	3254 - 3254	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
AL_6_7	1	3255 - 3255	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_6_1	1	3256 - 3256	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_6_2	1	3257 - 3257	Number of times - drunk / hung-over

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AD_6_3	1	3258 - 3258	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_6_4	1	3259 - 3259	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_6_5	1	3260 - 3260	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_6_6	1	3261 - 3261	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_6_7	1	3262 - 3262	Drank much more than intended
AD_6_8	1	3263 - 3263	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_6_9	1	3264 - 3264	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_6DSF	2	3265 - 3266	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_6DPP	4.2	3267 - 3270	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6_1A	1	3271 - 3271	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC6_1B	1	3272 - 3272	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC6_1C	1	3273 - 3273	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC6_1D	1	3274 - 3274	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC6_1E	1	3275 - 3275	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC6_1F	1	3276 - 3276	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC6_1G	1	3277 - 3277	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC6_1H	1	3278 - 3278	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC6_1I	1	3279 - 3279	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC6_1J	1	3280 - 3280	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC6_1K	1	3281 - 3281	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC6_1L	3	3282 - 3284	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC6_1MA	1	3285 - 3285	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC6_1MB	1	3286 - 3286	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC6_1MC	1	3287 - 3287	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC6_1MD	1	3288 - 3288	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC6_1ME	1	3289 - 3289	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC6_1MF	1	3290 - 3290	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC6_2	1	3291 - 3291	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC6_3	1	3292 - 3292	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC6_4	1	3293 - 3293	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC6_5	1	3294 - 3294	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC6_6	1	3295 - 3295	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC6_7	1	3296 - 3296	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC6_8KG	3	3297 - 3299	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_8LB	3	3300 - 3302	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_9	1	3303 - 3303	Depressed - trouble falling asleep

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC6_10	1	3304 - 3304	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_11	1	3305 - 3305	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC6_12	1	3306 - 3306	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC6_13	1	3307 - 3307	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC6_14	2	3308 - 3309	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_15	2	3310 - 3311	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC6_16	1	3312 - 3312	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC6_17	1	3313 - 3313	Loss of interest - duration
MHC6_18	1	3314 - 3314	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC6_19	1	3315 - 3315	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC6_20	1	3316 - 3316	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC6_21K	3	3317 - 3319	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_21L	3	3320 - 3322	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_22	1	3323 - 3323	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_23	1	3324 - 3324	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_24	1	3325 - 3325	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC6_25	1	3326 - 3326	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC6_26	1	3327 - 3327	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC6_27	2	3328 - 3329	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_28	2	3330 - 3331	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC6DDS	2	3332 - 3333	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DCH	2	3334 - 3335	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DSF	2	3336 - 3337	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC6DPP	4.2	3338 - 3341	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6DWK	2	3342 - 3343	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC6DMT	2	3344 - 3345	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC6_1	1	3346 - 3346	Member of organization or association
SSC6_2	1	3347 - 3347	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC6_2A	1	3348 - 3348	Frequency of attending religious services
SSS6_1	1	3349 - 3349	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life
SSS6_2	1	3350 - 3350	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality
SSC6_3	1	3351 - 3351	Has someone to confide in
SSC6_4	1	3352 - 3352	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC6_5	1	3353 - 3353	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC6_6	1	3354 - 3354	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC6_7A	2	3355 - 3356	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC6_7B	2	3357 - 3358	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC6_7C	2	3359 - 3360	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC6_7D	2	3361 - 3362	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC6_7E	2	3363 - 3364	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC6_7F	2	3365 - 3366	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC6_7G	2	3367 - 3368	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC6_7H	2	3369 - 3370	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC6D1	1	3371 - 3371	Perceived social support index - (D)
SSC6D2	2	3372 - 3373	Social involvement dimension - (D)
SSC6D3	2	3374 - 3375	Average frequency of contact index - (D)
SSS6_3	1	3376 - 3376	Number of people seen socially who smoke
SSS6_4	1	3377 - 3377	Number of people seen socially who drink too much
SSS6_5A	1	3378 - 3378	Partner smokes cigarettes
SSS6_5B	1	3379 - 3379	Partner exercises regularly
SSS6_5C	1	3380 - 3380	Partner drinks too much
SSS6_5D	1	3381 - 3381	Partner overeats
SSS6_5E	1	3382 - 3382	Partner uses tranquilizers
SSP6_1	1	3383 - 3383	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months
SSP6_2	1	3384 - 3384	Received care from friend / relative last month
SSP6_3	1	3385 - 3385	Level of support from family / friends
SSP6_4	1	3386 - 3386	Helped relative / friend with health problem
APP6_1	1	3387 - 3387	My parents are strict for my own good
APP6_2	1	3388 - 3388	My parents do not understand me
APP6_3	1	3389 - 3389	I have a lot of arguments with my parents
APP6_4	1	3390 - 3390	What my parents think of me is important
APP6_5	1	3391 - 3391	There are times when I would like to run away from home
APP6_6	1	3392 - 3392	I have a happy home life
APP6_7	1	3393 - 3393	I would raise my children differently
APP6_8	1	3394 - 3394	My parents expect too much of me
APP6_9	1	3395 - 3395	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters
APP6_10	1	3396 - 3396	My parents trust me
SVP6_1	1	3397 - 3397	Overall rating of health care system
SVP6_2	1	3398 - 3398	Availability of community health care
SVP6_3	1	3399 - 3399	Quality of community health care
SVP6_4	1	3400 - 3400	Overall availability of health care in community
SVP6_5	1	3401 - 3401	Overall quality of health care in community

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SVP6_6	1	3402 - 3402	Difficulty getting health care services needed
SVP6_7	1	3403 - 3403	Quality of health care received in past 12 months
SHS6_1	1	3404 - 3404	Ever had sexual intercourse
SHS6_2	2	3405 - 3406	Age at first sexual intercourse
SHS6_3	1	3407 - 3407	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months
SHS6_4	1	3408 - 3408	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)
SHS6_5	1	3409 - 3409	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
SHS6_6	1	3410 - 3410	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
SHS6_7	1	3411 - 3411	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)
SHS6_7A	1	3412 - 3412	Used a condom the last time
SHS6_8	1	3413 - 3413	Had / has - chlamydia
SHS6_9	1	3414 - 3414	Had / has - gonorrhea
SHS6_10	1	3415 - 3415	Had / has - syphilis
SHS6_11	1	3416 - 3416	Had / has - genital warts
SHS6_12	1	3417 - 3417	Had / has - genital herpes
SHS6_13	1	3418 - 3418	Had / has - hepatitis B
SHS6_14	1	3419 - 3419	Has HIV / AIDS
SHS6_15	1	3420 - 3420	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease
SHS6_16	1	3421 - 3421	Had / has - other STD
SHS6D1	1	3422 - 3422	Had at least 1 STD - (D)
SHP6_1	1	3423 - 3423	Effective in preventing STD - using condom
SHP6_2	1	3424 - 3424	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill
SHP6_3	1	3425 - 3425	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge
SHP6_4	1	3426 - 3426	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam
SHP6_5	1	3427 - 3427	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD
SHP6_6	1	3428 - 3428	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner
SHP6_7	1	3429 - 3429	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested
SHP6_8	1	3430 - 3430	STD prevention - has sources of information
SHP6_9A	1	3431 - 3431	STD main source of info. - parents
SHP6_9B	1	3432 - 3432	STD main source of info. - medical professionals
SHP6_9C	1	3433 - 3433	STD main source of info. - friends
SHP6_9D	1	3434 - 3434	STD main source of info. - school
SHP6_9E	1	3435 - 3435	STD main source of info. - church
SHP6_9F	1	3436 - 3436	STD main source of info. - youth club
SHP6_9G	1	3437 - 3437	STD main source of info. - TV / radio
SHP6_9H	1	3438 - 3438	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SHP6_9I	1	3439 - 3439	STD main source of info. - pamphlets
SHP6_9J	1	3440 - 3440	STD main source of info. - books
SHP6_9K	1	3441 - 3441	STD main source of info. - other
SHP6_10	1	3442 - 3442	Chance of getting an STD
SHP6_11	1	3443 - 3443	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour
SHP6_12	1	3444 - 3444	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner
SHP6_13	1	3445 - 3445	To prevent STD - using condoms
SHP6_14	1	3446 - 3446	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams
SHP6_15	1	3447 - 3447	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner
SHP6_16	1	3448 - 3448	To prevent STD - started being tested
SHP6_17	1	3449 - 3449	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested
SHP6_18	1	3450 - 3450	To prevent STD - abstaining
SHP6_19	1	3451 - 3451	To prevent STD - other measures
RSS6_1	1	3452 - 3452	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink
RSS6_2	1	3453 - 3453	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving
RSS6_3A	1	3454 - 3454	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself
RSS6_3B	1	3455 - 3455	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive
RSS6_3C	1	3456 - 3456	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
RSS6_3D	1	3457 - 3457	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys
RSS6_3E	1	3458 - 3458	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person
RSS6_3F	1	3459 - 3459	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
RSS6_3G	1	3460 - 3460	Driver intoxicated - other
RSS6_4	1	3461 - 3461	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle
RSS6_5	1	3462 - 3462	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt
RSS6_6	1	3463 - 3463	Frequency of obeying speed limits
RSS6_7	3	3464 - 3466	Frequency of drinking and driving
RSS6_8	1	3467 - 3467	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol
RSS6_9	1	3468 - 3468	Has a designated driver
RSS6_10	1	3469 - 3469	Frequency of having a designated driver
VSP6_1	1	3470 - 3470	Frequency of feeling safe in community
VSP6_2	1	3471 - 3471	Frequency of feeling safe at home
VSP6_4	1	3472 - 3472	Frequency of feeling safe at school
VSP6_5	1	3473 - 3473	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus
VSP6_6	1	3474 - 3474	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus
VSP6_7	1	3475 - 3475	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus
VSP6_8	1	3476 - 3476	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
VSP6_9	1	3477 - 3477	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school
VSP6_10	1	3478 - 3478	Number of times attacked outside of school
COP6_1	1	3479 - 3479	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP6_2	1	3480 - 3480	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
AM66_LNK	1	3481 - 3481	Permission to link data
AM66_SHA	1	3482 - 3482	Agree to share information
AM66_TEL	1	3483 - 3483	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM66_ALO	1	3484 - 3484	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM66_AFF	1	3485 - 3485	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM66_LNG	2	3486 - 3487	Interview language - H06
AM66_EDD	2	3488 - 3489	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EMM	2	3490 - 3491	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EYY	4	3492 - 3495	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_LDUR	4	3496 - 3499	Duration of time between interviews
PRC8_CUR	2	3500 - 3501	Province of residence
GE38DCD	3	3502 - 3504	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE38DCSD	3	3505 - 3507	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE38DCMA	3	3508 - 3510	Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)
GE38DFED	3	3511 - 3513	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE38DPOP	1	3514 - 3514	Population size groups - (D)
SP38DPC	6	3515 - 3520	Postal code - (D)
SP38FOUT	1	3521 - 3521	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP38_CPA	2	3522 - 3523	Actual collection period
AM38_TEL	1	3524 - 3524	Type of contact - H03
AM38_LP	1	3525 - 3525	Household's preferred language
DHC8_DWE	2	3526 - 3527	Type of dwelling
DHC8_OWN	1	3528 - 3528	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC8_BED	2	3529 - 3530	Number of bedrooms
AM38_SRC	2	3531 - 3532	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM38_LNG	2	3533 - 3534	Interview language - H03
DHC8DLVG	2	3535 - 3536	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC8DECF	2	3537 - 3538	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC8DHSZ	2	3539 - 3540	Household size - (D)
DHC8DL12	2	3541 - 3542	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DE12	2	3543 - 3544	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DLE5	2	3545 - 3546	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC8D611	2	3547 - 3548	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP38_STA	3	3549 - 3551	Status code after processing
DHC8_AGE	3	3552 - 3554	Age
DHC8GAGE	2	3555 - 3556	Age - (G)
DHC8_MAR	2	3557 - 3558	Marital status
DHC8_FID	1	3559 - 3559	Family ID code
AM58_STA	1	3560 - 3560	Status of general form - H05
AM58_BDD	2	3561 - 3562	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BMM	2	3563 - 3564	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BY Y	4	3565 - 3568	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_SRC	2	3569 - 3570	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM58_PXY	1	3571 - 3571	H05 completed by proxy
TWC8_1	1	3572 - 3572	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC8_2	2	3573 - 3574	Number of days spent in bed
TWC8_3	1	3575 - 3575	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC8_4	2	3576 - 3577	Number of days cut down on things
HCC8_3	1	3578 - 3578	Has regular medical doctor
TWC8DDDY	2	3579 - 3580	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC8_1	1	3581 - 3581	Overnight patient
HCC8_1A	3	3582 - 3584	Number of nights as patient
HCC8_2A	3	3585 - 3587	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC8_3A	2	3588 - 3589	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC8_2B	2	3590 - 3591	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC8_2C	3	3592 - 3594	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC8_3C	2	3595 - 3596	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC8_2D	3	3597 - 3599	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC8_3D	2	3600 - 3601	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC8_2E	3	3602 - 3604	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC8_2F	3	3605 - 3607	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC8_2G	3	3608 - 3610	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC8_2H	3	3611 - 3613	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC8_2I	3	3614 - 3616	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC8_2J	3	3617 - 3619	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC8F1	1	3620 - 3620	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC8DHPC	1	3621 - 3621	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC8DMDC	3	3622 - 3624	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 65

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_4A	1	3625 - 3625	Attended self-help group
HCC8_4	1	3626 - 3626	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC8_5A	1	3627 - 3627	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC8_5B	1	3628 - 3628	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC8_5C	1	3629 - 3629	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC8_5D	1	3630 - 3630	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC8_5E	1	3631 - 3631	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC8_5F	1	3632 - 3632	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC8_5G	1	3633 - 3633	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC8_5H	1	3634 - 3634	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC8_5I	1	3635 - 3635	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC8_5J	1	3636 - 3636	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC8_5K	1	3637 - 3637	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC8_5L	1	3638 - 3638	Alternative health care - other
HCC8_6	1	3639 - 3639	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC8_7A	1	3640 - 3640	Care not received - not available in area
HCC8_7B	1	3641 - 3641	Care not received - not available when required
HCC8_7C	1	3642 - 3642	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC8_7D	1	3643 - 3643	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC8_7E	1	3644 - 3644	Care not received - cost
HCC8_7F	1	3645 - 3645	Care not received - too busy
HCC8_7G	1	3646 - 3646	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC8_7H	1	3647 - 3647	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC8_7I	1	3648 - 3648	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC8_7J	1	3649 - 3649	Care not received - language problem
HCC8_7K	1	3650 - 3650	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC8_7L	1	3651 - 3651	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC8_7M	1	3652 - 3652	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC8_7N	1	3653 - 3653	Care not received - other reason
HCC8_8A	1	3654 - 3654	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC8_8B	1	3655 - 3655	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC8_8C	1	3656 - 3656	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC8_8D	1	3657 - 3657	Type of care not received - injury
HCC8_8E	1	3658 - 3658	Type of care not received - other
HCC8_9	1	3659 - 3659	Received home care services
HCC8_10A	1	3660 - 3660	Home care received - nursing care

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_10B	1	3661 - 3661	Home care received - other health care
HCC8_10C	1	3662 - 3662	Home care received - personal care
HCC8_10D	1	3663 - 3663	Home care received - housework
HCC8_10E	1	3664 - 3664	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC8_10F	1	3665 - 3665	Home care received - shopping
HCC8_10G	1	3666 - 3666	Home care received - respite care
HCC8_10H	1	3667 - 3667	Home care received - other
HCC8_11	1	3668 - 3668	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC8_12	1	3669 - 3669	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
HCC8F13	1	3670 - 3670	Flag for sought care in the U.S.
RAC8_1A	1	3671 - 3671	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC8_1B	1	3672 - 3672	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC8_1C	1	3673 - 3673	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC8_1D	1	3674 - 3674	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC8_2	1	3675 - 3675	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC8F1	1	3676 - 3676	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC8F2	1	3677 - 3677	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC8F3	1	3678 - 3678	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC8CCD	4	3679 - 3682	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC8GC22	2	3683 - 3684	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC8_2A	1	3685 - 3685	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC8_2B	2	3686 - 3687	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC8_5	2	3688 - 3689	Cause of health problem
RAC8_6A	1	3690 - 3690	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC8_6B	1	3691 - 3691	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC8_6C	1	3692 - 3692	Needs help for - housework
RAC8_6D	1	3693 - 3693	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC8_6E	1	3694 - 3694	Needs help for - personal care
RAC8_6F	1	3695 - 3695	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC8F6	1	3696 - 3696	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCK8_1	1	3697 - 3697	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK8_2	1	3698 - 3698	Has had otitis
CCK8_3	1	3699 - 3699	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC8_1A	1	3700 - 3700	Has food allergies
CCC8_1B	1	3701 - 3701	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC8_1C	1	3702 - 3702	Has asthma

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_C1	1	3703 - 3703	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC8_C2M	2	3704 - 3705	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC8_C2Y	4	3706 - 3709	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC8_C3M	2	3710 - 3711	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC8_C3Y	4	3712 - 3715	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC8_C4	1	3716 - 3716	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC8_C5	1	3717 - 3717	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC8_C6	1	3718 - 3718	Asthma - took medication
CCC8_1D	1	3719 - 3719	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC8_D1	1	3720 - 3720	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC8_D2M	2	3721 - 3722	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC8_D2Y	4	3723 - 3726	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC8_D3M	2	3727 - 3728	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC8_D3Y	4	3729 - 3732	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC8_D4	1	3733 - 3733	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC8_D5	1	3734 - 3734	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC8_D6A	1	3735 - 3735	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC8_D6B	1	3736 - 3736	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC8_D6D	1	3737 - 3737	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_D6C	1	3738 - 3738	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC8_1E	1	3739 - 3739	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC8_1F	1	3740 - 3740	Has high blood pressure
CCC8_F1	1	3741 - 3741	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC8_F2M	2	3742 - 3743	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC8_F2Y	4	3744 - 3747	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC8_F3M	2	3748 - 3749	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC8_F3Y	4	3750 - 3753	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC8_F4	1	3754 - 3754	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC8_F5	1	3755 - 3755	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC8_F6A	1	3756 - 3756	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC8_F6B	1	3757 - 3757	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC8_F6D	1	3758 - 3758	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_F6C	1	3759 - 3759	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC8_1G	1	3760 - 3760	Has migraine headaches
CCC8_G1	1	3761 - 3761	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC8_G2M	2	3762 - 3763	Migraines - month condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_G2Y	4	3764 - 3767	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC8_G3M	2	3768 - 3769	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC8_G3Y	4	3770 - 3773	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC8_G4	1	3774 - 3774	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC8_G5	1	3775 - 3775	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC8_G6A	1	3776 - 3776	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC8_G6B	1	3777 - 3777	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC8_G6D	1	3778 - 3778	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_G6C	1	3779 - 3779	Migraines treatment - other
CCC8_1H	1	3780 - 3780	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC8_1I	1	3781 - 3781	Has sinusitis
CCC8_1J	1	3782 - 3782	Has diabetes
CCC8_J1	1	3783 - 3783	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC8_J2M	2	3784 - 3785	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC8_J2Y	4	3786 - 3789	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC8_J3M	2	3790 - 3791	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC8_J3Y	4	3792 - 3795	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC8_J4	1	3796 - 3796	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC8_J5	1	3797 - 3797	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC8_J6	1	3798 - 3798	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC8_J7A	1	3799 - 3799	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC8_J7B	1	3800 - 3800	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC8_J7D	1	3801 - 3801	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_J7C	1	3802 - 3802	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC8_1K	1	3803 - 3803	Has epilepsy
CCC8_K1	1	3804 - 3804	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC8_K2M	2	3805 - 3806	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC8_K2Y	4	3807 - 3810	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC8_K3M	2	3811 - 3812	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC8_K3Y	4	3813 - 3816	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC8_K4	1	3817 - 3817	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1L	1	3818 - 3818	Has heart disease
CCC8_1M	1	3819 - 3819	Has cancer
CCC8_1N	1	3820 - 3820	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC8_N1	1	3821 - 3821	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC8_N2M	2	3822 - 3823	Ulcers - month condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_N2Y	4	3824 - 3827	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC8_N3M	2	3828 - 3829	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC8_N3Y	4	3830 - 3833	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC8_N4	1	3834 - 3834	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1O	1	3835 - 3835	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC8_O1	1	3836 - 3836	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC8_O2M	2	3837 - 3838	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC8_O2Y	4	3839 - 3842	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC8_O3M	2	3843 - 3844	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC8_O3Y	4	3845 - 3848	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC8_O4	1	3849 - 3849	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1P	1	3850 - 3850	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC8_1Q	1	3851 - 3851	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC8_1R	1	3852 - 3852	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC8_1S	1	3853 - 3853	Has cataracts
CCC8_1T	1	3854 - 3854	Has glaucoma
CCC8_1U	1	3855 - 3855	Has a thyroid condition
CCC8_1V	1	3856 - 3856	Has other long-term condition
CCC8DANY	1	3857 - 3857	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC8DNUM	2	3858 - 3859	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC8DRES	3	3860 - 3862	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC8_4A	1	3863 - 3863	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC8_4B	1	3864 - 3864	Ethnic origin - French
SDC8_4C	1	3865 - 3865	Ethnic origin - English
SDC8_4D	1	3866 - 3866	Ethnic origin - German
SDC8_4E	1	3867 - 3867	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC8_4F	1	3868 - 3868	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC8_4G	1	3869 - 3869	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC8_4H	1	3870 - 3870	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC8_4I	1	3871 - 3871	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC8_4J	1	3872 - 3872	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC8_4K	1	3873 - 3873	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC8_4L	1	3874 - 3874	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC8_4M	1	3875 - 3875	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC8_4N	1	3876 - 3876	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC8_4O	1	3877 - 3877	Ethnic origin - Black

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_4P	1	3878 - 3878	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC8_4Q	1	3879 - 3879	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC8_4R	1	3880 - 3880	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC8_4S	1	3881 - 3881	Ethnic origin - other
SDC8_5A	1	3882 - 3882	Can converse - English
SDC8_5B	1	3883 - 3883	Can converse - French
SDC8_5C	1	3884 - 3884	Can converse - Arabic
SDC8_5D	1	3885 - 3885	Can converse - Chinese
SDC8_5E	1	3886 - 3886	Can converse - Cree
SDC8_5F	1	3887 - 3887	Can converse - German
SDC8_5G	1	3888 - 3888	Can converse - Greek
SDC8_5H	1	3889 - 3889	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC8_5I	1	3890 - 3890	Can converse - Italian
SDC8_5J	1	3891 - 3891	Can converse - Korean
SDC8_5K	1	3892 - 3892	Can converse - Persian
SDC8_5L	1	3893 - 3893	Can converse - Polish
SDC8_5M	1	3894 - 3894	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC8_5N	1	3895 - 3895	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC8_5O	1	3896 - 3896	Can converse - Spanish
SDC8_5P	1	3897 - 3897	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC8_5Q	1	3898 - 3898	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC8_5R	1	3899 - 3899	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC8_5S	1	3900 - 3900	Can converse - other language
SDC8DLNG	2	3901 - 3902	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC8_6A	1	3903 - 3903	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC8_6B	1	3904 - 3904	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC8_6C	1	3905 - 3905	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC8_6D	1	3906 - 3906	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC8_6E	1	3907 - 3907	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC8_6F	1	3908 - 3908	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC8_6G	1	3909 - 3909	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC8_6H	1	3910 - 3910	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC8_6I	1	3911 - 3911	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC8_6J	1	3912 - 3912	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC8_6K	1	3913 - 3913	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC8_6L	1	3914 - 3914	First language learned and still understood - Polish

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_6M	1	3915 - 3915	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC8_6N	1	3916 - 3916	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC8_6O	1	3917 - 3917	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC8_6P	1	3918 - 3918	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC8_6Q	1	3919 - 3919	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC8_6R	1	3920 - 3920	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC8_6S	1	3921 - 3921	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC8_7A	1	3922 - 3922	Race or colour - White
SDC8_7B	1	3923 - 3923	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC8_7C	1	3924 - 3924	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC8_7D	1	3925 - 3925	Race or colour - Black
SDC8_7E	1	3926 - 3926	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC8_7F	1	3927 - 3927	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC8_7G	1	3928 - 3928	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC8_7H	1	3929 - 3929	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC8_7I	1	3930 - 3930	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC8_7J	1	3931 - 3931	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC8_7K	1	3932 - 3932	Race or colour - Korean
SDC8_7L	1	3933 - 3933	Race or colour - other
SDC8DRAC	2	3934 - 3935	Cultural or racial origin - (D)
EDC8_1	1	3936 - 3936	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC8_2	1	3937 - 3937	Full-time or part-time student
EDC8_4	2	3938 - 3939	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC8_5	1	3940 - 3940	Graduated from high school
EDC8_6	1	3941 - 3941	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC8_7	2	3942 - 3943	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC8D1	2	3944 - 3945	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC8D2	2	3946 - 3947	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC8D3	1	3948 - 3948	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDC8D4	1	3949 - 3949	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
EDC8DLF	1	3950 - 3950	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC8_2	1	3951 - 3951	Worked for pay or profit
LFC8_2B	1	3952 - 3952	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC8FE1	1	3953 - 3953	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC8_41	1	3954 - 3954	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC8_51M	2	3955 - 3956	Month started - job 1

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8_51D	2	3957 - 3958	Day started - job 1
LFC8_51Y	4	3959 - 3962	Year started - job 1
LFC8_61	1	3963 - 3963	Has job now - job 1
LFC8_71M	2	3964 - 3965	Month stopped - job 1
LFC8_71D	2	3966 - 3967	Day stopped - job 1
LFC8_71Y	4	3968 - 3971	Year stopped - job 1
LFC8_81	3	3972 - 3974	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC8_91	2	3975 - 3976	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC8_101	1	3977 - 3977	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC8_111	1	3978 - 3978	Worked other than job 1
LFC8FE2	1	3979 - 3979	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC8_42	1	3980 - 3980	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC8_52M	2	3981 - 3982	Month started - job 2
LFC8_52D	2	3983 - 3984	Day started - job 2
LFC8_52Y	4	3985 - 3988	Year started - job 2
LFC8_62	1	3989 - 3989	Has job now - job 2
LFC8_72M	2	3990 - 3991	Month stopped - job 2
LFC8_72D	2	3992 - 3993	Day stopped - job 2
LFC8_72Y	4	3994 - 3997	Year stopped - job 2
LFC8_82	3	3998 - 4000	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC8_92	2	4001 - 4002	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC8_102	1	4003 - 4003	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC8_112	1	4004 - 4004	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC8FE3	1	4005 - 4005	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC8_43	1	4006 - 4006	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC8_53M	2	4007 - 4008	Month started - job 3
LFC8_53D	2	4009 - 4010	Day started - job 3
LFC8_53Y	4	4011 - 4014	Year started - job 3
LFC8_63	1	4015 - 4015	Has job now - job 3
LFC8_73M	2	4016 - 4017	Month stopped - job 3
LFC8_73D	2	4018 - 4019	Day stopped - job 3
LFC8_73Y	4	4020 - 4023	Year stopped - job 3
LFC8_83	3	4024 - 4026	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC8_93	2	4027 - 4028	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC8_103	1	4029 - 4029	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC8FMN	1	4030 - 4030	Job number of main job

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8F13	1	4031 - 4031	Flag for main job industry
LFC8F14	1	4032 - 4032	Flag for main job occupation
LFC8F15	1	4033 - 4033	Flag for main job duties
LFC8_16	1	4034 - 4034	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC8_17A	2	4035 - 4036	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC8_17B	2	4037 - 4038	Reason for not working - currently
LFC8CI07	4	4039 - 4042	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC8GI20	2	4043 - 4044	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFC8CO06	4	4045 - 4048	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job
LFC8GO10	2	4049 - 4050	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LFC8FWK	1	4051 - 4051	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC8FGAP	1	4052 - 4052	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC8DCWS	1	4053 - 4053	Working status - last 12 months - (D)
LFC8DDA	2	4054 - 4055	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)
LFC8DHA	1	4056 - 4056	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC8DJA	1	4057 - 4057	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DGA	1	4058 - 4058	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC8DJGA	2	4059 - 4060	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DCMN	1	4061 - 4061	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC8DDMN	2	4062 - 4063	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC8DHMN	1	4064 - 4064	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC8DTMN	2	4065 - 4066	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC8DD1	2	4067 - 4068	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DD2	2	4069 - 4070	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DD3	2	4071 - 4072	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DH1	1	4073 - 4073	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DH2	1	4074 - 4074	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DH3	1	4075 - 4075	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DT1	2	4076 - 4077	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DT2	2	4078 - 4079	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DT3	2	4080 - 4081	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LSC8DLFS	1	4082 - 4082	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC8F1	1	4083 - 4083	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC8_1A	1	4084 - 4084	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC8_1B	1	4085 - 4085	Source of income - self-employment
INC8_1C	1	4086 - 4086	Source of income - dividends and interest

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC8_1D	1	4087 - 4087	Source of income - employment insurance
INC8_1E	1	4088 - 4088	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC8_1F	1	4089 - 4089	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC8_1G	1	4090 - 4090	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC8_1H	1	4091 - 4091	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC8_1I	1	4092 - 4092	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC8_1J	1	4093 - 4093	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC8_1K	1	4094 - 4094	Source of income - child support
INC8_1L	1	4095 - 4095	Source of income - alimony
INC8_1M	1	4096 - 4096	Source of income - other
INC8_1N	1	4097 - 4097	Source of income - none
INC8_2	2	4098 - 4099	Total household income - main source
INC8_3	6	4100 - 4105	Total household income - best estimate
INC8_3A	1	4106 - 4106	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_3B	1	4107 - 4107	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_3C	1	4108 - 4108	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_3D	1	4109 - 4109	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_3E	1	4110 - 4110	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC8_3F	1	4111 - 4111	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_3G	1	4112 - 4112	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC8DHH	2	4113 - 4114	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC8DIA2	1	4115 - 4115	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC8DIA4	1	4116 - 4116	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC8DIA5	1	4117 - 4117	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC8_4	6	4118 - 4123	Total personal income - best estimate
INC8_4A	1	4124 - 4124	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_4B	1	4125 - 4125	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_4C	1	4126 - 4126	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_4D	1	4127 - 4127	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_4E	1	4128 - 4128	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC8_4F	1	4129 - 4129	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_4G	1	4130 - 4130	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC8DPER	2	4131 - 4132	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC8CCPI	5.1	4133 - 4137	Consumer Price Index
INC8DRCA	2	4138 - 4139	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC8DRPR	2	4140 - 4141	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC8DHIR	8.5	4142 - 4149	Household income ratio (D)
FI_8_1	1	4150 - 4150	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_8_2	1	4151 - 4151	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_8_3	1	4152 - 4152	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FI_8F1	1	4153 - 4153	Flag for food insecurity
AM58_TEL	1	4154 - 4154	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM58_LNG	2	4155 - 4156	Interview language - H05
AM58_EDD	2	4157 - 4158	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EMM	2	4159 - 4160	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EYY	4	4161 - 4164	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM68_STA	1	4165 - 4165	Status of health form - H06
AM68_BDD	2	4166 - 4167	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BMM	2	4168 - 4169	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BYY	4	4170 - 4173	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_SRC	2	4174 - 4175	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM68_PXY	1	4176 - 4176	H06 completed by proxy
AM68FR	1	4177 - 4177	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC8_1	1	4178 - 4178	Self-perceived health
GHC8DHD	1	4179 - 4179	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
HWC8_HT	2	4180 - 4181	Height
HWC8_3LB	4	4182 - 4185	Weight - pounds
HWC8_3KG	4	4186 - 4189	Weight - kilograms
HWC8DBMI	5.2	4190 - 4194	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC8DCOL	1	4195 - 4195	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC8DISW	2	4196 - 4197	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)
HWC8_IHT	2	4198 - 4199	Height (I)
HWC8_FHT	1	4200 - 4200	Flag - height (I)
HWC8I3LB	4	4201 - 4204	Weight - pounds (I)
HWC8F3LB	1	4205 - 4205	Flag - weight - pounds (I)
HWC8I3KG	4	4206 - 4209	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWC8F3KG	1	4210 - 4210	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)
HWC8IBMI	5.2	4211 - 4215	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)
HWC8FBMI	1	4216 - 4216	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWC8ICOL	1	4217 - 4217	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWC8FCOL	1	4218 - 4218	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWC8IISW	2	4219 - 4220	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWC8FISW	1	4221 - 4221	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
PHC8_1	1	4222 - 4222	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC8_1A	1	4223 - 4223	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)
PHC8_1B	1	4224 - 4224	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC8_2	1	4225 - 4225	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC8_2A	1	4226 - 4226	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)
PHC8_2B	1	4227 - 4227	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC8_3	1	4228 - 4228	Ever had mammogram
PHC8_3A	1	4229 - 4229	Ever had mammogram (probe)
PHC8_3B	1	4230 - 4230	Last time mammogram was done
PHC8_4	1	4231 - 4231	Gave birth since last interview
PHC8_4A	1	4232 - 4232	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC8_4B	1	4233 - 4233	Currently pregnant
PHC8_5	1	4234 - 4234	Had a hysterectomy
PHC8_5B	3	4235 - 4237	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC8_5C	2	4238 - 4239	Reason had a hysterectomy
SC_8_1	1	4240 - 4240	Had sore throat, cold or a flu
SC_8_2	2	4241 - 4242	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)
SC_8_3	1	4243 - 4243	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)
SC_8_4	2	4244 - 4245	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)
SC_8_5	1	4246 - 4246	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)
SC_8_6	2	4247 - 4248	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)
SC_8_7	1	4249 - 4249	Cold - took over-the-counter medication
SC_8_8	1	4250 - 4250	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements
SC_8_9	1	4251 - 4251	Cold - old prescription / someone else's
SC_8_10	1	4252 - 4252	Cold - used home remedies
SC_8_11	1	4253 - 4253	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest
SC_8_12	1	4254 - 4254	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do
SC_8_13	1	4255 - 4255	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor
SC_8_14	1	4256 - 4256	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility
SC_8_15	1	4257 - 4257	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor
SC_8_16	1	4258 - 4258	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself
SC_8DFCT	2	4259 - 4260	Attitude toward self-care
ISC8_1	1	4261 - 4261	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC8_2	1	4262 - 4262	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC8_3	1	4263 - 4263	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ISC8_4	1	4264 - 4264	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC8D1	1	4265 - 4265	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
FH_8_10	1	4266 - 4266	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history
FH_8_11	1	4267 - 4267	Birth mother ever had heart disease
FH_8_12	1	4268 - 4268	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_13	1	4269 - 4269	Birth mother ever had stroke
FH_8_14	1	4270 - 4270	Birth mother ever had diabetes
FH_8_15	1	4271 - 4271	Birth mother ever had cancer
FH_8_16A	1	4272 - 4272	Mother's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_16B	1	4273 - 4273	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_16C	1	4274 - 4274	Mother's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_16D	1	4275 - 4275	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_16E	1	4276 - 4276	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_16F	1	4277 - 4277	Mother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_16G	1	4278 - 4278	Mother's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_16H	1	4279 - 4279	Mother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_16I	1	4280 - 4280	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_16J	1	4281 - 4281	Mother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_16K	1	4282 - 4282	Mother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_16L	1	4283 - 4283	Mother's type of cancer - other
FH_8_161	3	4284 - 4286	Mother's age - breast cancer
FH_8_162	3	4287 - 4289	Mother's age - ovarian cancer
FH_8_163	3	4290 - 4292	Mother's age - cervical cancer
FH_8_164	3	4293 - 4295	Mother's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_165	3	4296 - 4298	Mother's age - melanoma cancer
FH_8_166	3	4299 - 4301	Mother's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_17	1	4302 - 4302	Birth mother - now living
FH_8_18	3	4303 - 4305	Birth mother - age of death
FH_8_19	2	4306 - 4307	Birth mother - cause of death
FH_8_21	1	4308 - 4308	Birth father ever had heart disease
FH_8_22	1	4309 - 4309	Birth father ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_23	1	4310 - 4310	Birth father ever had stroke
FH_8_24	1	4311 - 4311	Birth father ever had diabetes
FH_8_25	1	4312 - 4312	Birth father ever had cancer
FH_8_26A	1	4313 - 4313	Father's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_26B	1	4314 - 4314	Father's type of cancer - colorectal

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_26C	1	4315 - 4315	Father's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_26D	1	4316 - 4316	Father's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_26E	1	4317 - 4317	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_26F	1	4318 - 4318	Father's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_26G	1	4319 - 4319	Father's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_26H	1	4320 - 4320	Father's type of cancer - other
FH_8_26I	3	4321 - 4323	Father's age - prostate cancer
FH_8_26J	3	4324 - 4326	Father's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_26K	3	4327 - 4329	Father's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_27	1	4330 - 4330	Birth father - now living
FH_8_28	3	4331 - 4333	Birth father - age of death
FH_8_29	2	4334 - 4335	Birth father - cause of death
FH_8_30	1	4336 - 4336	Has / had biological brothers or sisters
FH_8_31	1	4337 - 4337	Siblings ever had heart disease
FH_8_32	1	4338 - 4338	Siblings ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_33	1	4339 - 4339	Siblings ever had stroke
FH_8_34	1	4340 - 4340	Siblings ever had diabetes
FH_8_35	1	4341 - 4341	Any biological sister ever had cancer
FH_8_36A	1	4342 - 4342	Sister's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_36B	1	4343 - 4343	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_36C	1	4344 - 4344	Sister's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_36D	1	4345 - 4345	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_36E	1	4346 - 4346	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_36F	1	4347 - 4347	Sister's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_36G	1	4348 - 4348	Sister's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_36H	1	4349 - 4349	Sister's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_36I	1	4350 - 4350	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_36J	1	4351 - 4351	Sister's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_36K	1	4352 - 4352	Sister's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_36L	1	4353 - 4353	Sister's type of cancer - other
FH_8_37	1	4354 - 4354	Any biological brother ever had cancer
FH_8_38A	1	4355 - 4355	Brother's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_38B	1	4356 - 4356	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_38C	1	4357 - 4357	Brother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_38D	1	4358 - 4358	Brother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_38E	1	4359 - 4359	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_38F	1	4360 - 4360	Brother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_38G	1	4361 - 4361	Brother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_38H	1	4362 - 4362	Brother's type of cancer - other
NU_8_1A	1	4363 - 4363	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_8_1B	1	4364 - 4364	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health
NU_8_1C	1	4365 - 4365	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_8_1D	1	4366 - 4366	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_8_1E	1	4367 - 4367	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_8_1F	1	4368 - 4368	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure
NU_8_1G	1	4369 - 4369	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes
NU_8D1	2	4370 - 4371	Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_2A	1	4372 - 4372	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_8_2B	1	4373 - 4373	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_8_2C	1	4374 - 4374	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_8_2D	1	4375 - 4375	Reason to choose foods - iron content
NU_8_2E	1	4376 - 4376	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals
NU_8D2	2	4377 - 4378	Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)
NU_8_3A	1	4379 - 4379	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_8_3B	1	4380 - 4380	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_8_3C	1	4381 - 4381	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_8_3D	1	4382 - 4382	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_8_3E	1	4383 - 4383	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content
NU_8_3F	1	4384 - 4384	Reason to avoid foods - iron content
NU_8_3G	1	4385 - 4385	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_8D3	2	4386 - 4387	Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_4A	1	4388 - 4388	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_8_4B	1	4389 - 4389	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_8_4C	2	4390 - 4391	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_8_4D	2	4392 - 4393	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_8D4	1	4394 - 4394	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8D5	1	4395 - 4395	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8D6	1	4396 - 4396	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_8DCON	2	4397 - 4398	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)
HSC8_1	1	4399 - 4399	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC8_2	1	4400 - 4400	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC8_3	1	4401 - 4401	Vision - able to see

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC8_4	1	4402 - 4402	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC8_5	1	4403 - 4403	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC8DVIS	2	4404 - 4405	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_6	1	4406 - 4406	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC8_7	1	4407 - 4407	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC8_7A	1	4408 - 4408	Hearing - able to hear
HSC8_8	1	4409 - 4409	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC8_9	1	4410 - 4410	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC8DHER	2	4411 - 4412	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_10	1	4413 - 4413	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC8_11	1	4414 - 4414	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC8_12	1	4415 - 4415	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC8_13	1	4416 - 4416	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC8DSPE	1	4417 - 4417	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_14	1	4418 - 4418	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC8_15	1	4419 - 4419	Mobility - able to walk
HSC8_16	1	4420 - 4420	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC8_17	1	4421 - 4421	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC8_18	1	4422 - 4422	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC8_19	1	4423 - 4423	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC8_20	1	4424 - 4424	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC8DMOB	2	4425 - 4426	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_21	1	4427 - 4427	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC8_22	1	4428 - 4428	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC8_23	1	4429 - 4429	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC8_24	1	4430 - 4430	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC8DDEX	2	4431 - 4432	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_25	1	4433 - 4433	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC8DEMO	1	4434 - 4434	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_26	1	4435 - 4435	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC8_27	1	4436 - 4436	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC8DCOG	2	4437 - 4438	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_28	1	4439 - 4439	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC8_29	1	4440 - 4440	Pain - usual intensity
HSC8_30	1	4441 - 4441	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC8DPAD	1	4442 - 4442	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC8DHSI	5.3	4443 - 4447	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
ST_8_H1	2	4448 - 4449	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
ST_8_H2	2	4450 - 4451	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
ST_8_H3	2	4452 - 4453	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
ST_8_H4	2	4454 - 4455	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
ST_8_H5	2	4456 - 4457	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
ST_8_H6	2	4458 - 4459	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
ST_8_H7	2	4460 - 4461	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
ST_8_H8	2	4462 - 4463	Stress (coherence) - losers
ST_8_H9	2	4464 - 4465	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
ST_8_H10	2	4466 - 4467	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
ST_8_H11	2	4468 - 4469	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
ST_8_H12	2	4470 - 4471	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
ST_8_H13	2	4472 - 4473	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.
ST_8DH1	2	4474 - 4475	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
PAC8_1A	1	4476 - 4476	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC8_1B	1	4477 - 4477	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC8_1C	1	4478 - 4478	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC8_1D	1	4479 - 4479	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC8_1E	1	4480 - 4480	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC8_1F	1	4481 - 4481	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC8_1G	1	4482 - 4482	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC8_1H	1	4483 - 4483	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC8_1Y	1	4484 - 4484	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_1J	1	4485 - 4485	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC8_1K	1	4486 - 4486	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC8_1L	1	4487 - 4487	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_1I	1	4488 - 4488	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC8_1N	1	4489 - 4489	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC8_1O	1	4490 - 4490	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC8_1P	1	4491 - 4491	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC8_1Q	1	4492 - 4492	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC8_1R	1	4493 - 4493	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC8_1S	1	4494 - 4494	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC8_1T	1	4495 - 4495	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC8_1U	1	4496 - 4496	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_1V	1	4497 - 4497	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC8FC1	1	4498 - 4498	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC8_1W	1	4499 - 4499	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
PAC8FC2	1	4500 - 4500	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC8_1X	1	4501 - 4501	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC8FC3	1	4502 - 4502	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC8_2A	3	4503 - 4505	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC8_3A	1	4506 - 4506	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC8_2B	3	4507 - 4509	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC8_3B	1	4510 - 4510	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC8_2C	3	4511 - 4513	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC8_3C	1	4514 - 4514	Time spent - swimming
PAC8_2D	3	4515 - 4517	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC8_3D	1	4518 - 4518	Time spent - bicycling
PAC8_2E	3	4519 - 4521	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC8_3E	1	4522 - 4522	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC8_2F	3	4523 - 4525	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC8_3F	1	4526 - 4526	Time spent - home exercises
PAC8_2G	3	4527 - 4529	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC8_3G	1	4530 - 4530	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC8_2H	3	4531 - 4533	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC8_3H	1	4534 - 4534	Time spent - ice skating
PAC8_2Y	3	4535 - 4537	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_3Y	1	4538 - 4538	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_2J	3	4539 - 4541	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC8_3J	1	4542 - 4542	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC8_2K	3	4543 - 4545	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC8_3K	1	4546 - 4546	Time spent - golfing
PAC8_2L	3	4547 - 4549	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_3L	1	4550 - 4550	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_2I	3	4551 - 4553	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC8_3I	1	4554 - 4554	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC8_2N	3	4555 - 4557	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC8_3N	1	4558 - 4558	Time spent - bowling
PAC8_2O	3	4559 - 4561	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC8_3O	1	4562 - 4562	Time spent - baseball or softball

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_2P	3	4563 - 4565	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC8_3P	1	4566 - 4566	Time spent - tennis
PAC8_2Q	3	4567 - 4569	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC8_3Q	1	4570 - 4570	Time spent - weight-training
PAC8_2R	3	4571 - 4573	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC8_3R	1	4574 - 4574	Time spent - fishing
PAC8_2S	3	4575 - 4577	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC8_3S	1	4578 - 4578	Time spent - volleyball
PAC8_2T	3	4579 - 4581	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC8_3T	1	4582 - 4582	Time spent - basketball
PAC8_2U	3	4583 - 4585	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC8_3U	1	4586 - 4586	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC8_2W	3	4587 - 4589	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC8_3W	1	4590 - 4590	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC8_2X	3	4591 - 4593	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC8_3X	1	4594 - 4594	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC8_4A	2	4595 - 4596	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC8_4B	2	4597 - 4598	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC8_5	1	4599 - 4599	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC8_6	1	4600 - 4600	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC8DLEI	1	4601 - 4601	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC8DFM	3	4602 - 4604	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFR	1	4605 - 4605	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFD	1	4606 - 4606	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DEE	4.1	4607 - 4610	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC8DPAI	1	4611 - 4611	Physical activity index - (D)
RPC8_1	1	4612 - 4612	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_2	2	4613 - 4614	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_3	2	4615 - 4616	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC8_4A	1	4617 - 4617	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC8_4B	1	4618 - 4618	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC8_4C	1	4619 - 4619	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC8_4D	1	4620 - 4620	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC8_1	1	4621 - 4621	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC8_2	2	4622 - 4623	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC8_3	2	4624 - 4625	Most serious injury - type

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC8_4	2	4626 - 4627	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC8_5	2	4628 - 4629	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC8_6	2	4630 - 4631	Most serious injury - reason
IJC8_7	1	4632 - 4632	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC8_8A	1	4633 - 4633	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC8_8B	1	4634 - 4634	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC8_8C	1	4635 - 4635	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC8_8D	1	4636 - 4636	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC8_8E	1	4637 - 4637	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC8_8F	1	4638 - 4638	Precaution taken - other
IJC8_8G	1	4639 - 4639	Precaution taken - none
IJC8D1	3	4640 - 4642	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC8D2	3	4643 - 4645	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC8_1A	1	4646 - 4646	Medication - pain relievers
DGC8_1B	1	4647 - 4647	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC8_1C	1	4648 - 4648	Medication - diet pills
DGC8_1D	1	4649 - 4649	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC8_1E	1	4650 - 4650	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC8_1F	1	4651 - 4651	Medication - allergy
DGC8_1G	1	4652 - 4652	Medication - asthma
DGC8_1H	1	4653 - 4653	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC8_1I	1	4654 - 4654	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC8_1J	1	4655 - 4655	Medication - heart
DGC8_1K	1	4656 - 4656	Medication - blood pressure
DGC8_1L	1	4657 - 4657	Medication - diuretics
DGC8_1M	1	4658 - 4658	Medication - steroids
DGC8_1N	1	4659 - 4659	Medication - insulin
DGC8_1O	1	4660 - 4660	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC8_1P	1	4661 - 4661	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC8_1Q	1	4662 - 4662	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC8_1R	1	4663 - 4663	Medication - laxatives
DGC8_1S	1	4664 - 4664	Medication - birth control pills
DGC8_1T	1	4665 - 4665	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC8_1T1	1	4666 - 4666	Hormone therapy - type
DGC8_1T2	4	4667 - 4670	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC8_1U	1	4671 - 4671	Medication - thyroid

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8_1V	1	4672 - 4672	Medication - other
DGC8F1	1	4673 - 4673	Flag for medications use
DGC8_2	3	4674 - 4676	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC8F3A	1	4677 - 4677	Flag for drug 1
DGC8C3A	7	4678 - 4684	Drug code - drug 1
DGC8G3A	2	4685 - 4686	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC8_3AA	1	4687 - 4687	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC8F3B	1	4688 - 4688	Flag for drug 2
DGC8C3B	7	4689 - 4695	Drug code - drug 2
DGC8G3B	2	4696 - 4697	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC8_3BA	1	4698 - 4698	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC8F3C	1	4699 - 4699	Flag for drug 3
DGC8C3C	7	4700 - 4706	Drug code - drug 3
DGC8G3C	2	4707 - 4708	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC8_3CA	1	4709 - 4709	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC8F3D	1	4710 - 4710	Flag for drug 4
DGC8C3D	7	4711 - 4717	Drug code - drug 4
DGC8G3D	2	4718 - 4719	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC8_3DA	1	4720 - 4720	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC8F3E	1	4721 - 4721	Flag for drug 5
DGC8C3E	7	4722 - 4728	Drug code - drug 5
DGC8G3E	2	4729 - 4730	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC8_3EA	1	4731 - 4731	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC8F3F	1	4732 - 4732	Flag for drug 6
DGC8C3F	7	4733 - 4739	Drug code - drug 6
DGC8G3F	2	4740 - 4741	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC8_3FA	1	4742 - 4742	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC8F3G	1	4743 - 4743	Flag for drug 7
DGC8C3G	7	4744 - 4750	Drug code - drug 7
DGC8G3G	2	4751 - 4752	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC8_3GA	1	4753 - 4753	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC8F3H	1	4754 - 4754	Flag for drug 8
DGC8C3H	7	4755 - 4761	Drug code - drug 8
DGC8G3H	2	4762 - 4763	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC8_3HA	1	4764 - 4764	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC8F3I	1	4765 - 4765	Flag for drug 9

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8C3I	7	4766 - 4772	Drug code - drug 9
DGC8G3I	2	4773 - 4774	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC8_3IA	1	4775 - 4775	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC8F3J	1	4776 - 4776	Flag for drug 10
DGC8C3J	7	4777 - 4783	Drug code - drug 10
DGC8G3J	2	4784 - 4785	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC8_3JA	1	4786 - 4786	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC8F3K	1	4787 - 4787	Flag for drug 11
DGC8C3K	7	4788 - 4794	Drug code - drug 11
DGC8G3K	2	4795 - 4796	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC8_3KA	1	4797 - 4797	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC8F3L	1	4798 - 4798	Flag for drug 12
DGC8C3L	7	4799 - 4805	Drug code - drug 12
DGC8G3L	2	4806 - 4807	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC8_3LA	1	4808 - 4808	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC8_4	1	4809 - 4809	Medication - use other health product
DGC8F5A	1	4810 - 4810	Flag for health product 1
DGC8C5A	7	4811 - 4817	Drug code - health product 1
DGC8G5A	2	4818 - 4819	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC8_5AA	1	4820 - 4820	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC8F5B	1	4821 - 4821	Flag for health product 2
DGC8C5B	7	4822 - 4828	Drug code - health product 2
DGC8G5B	2	4829 - 4830	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC8_5BA	1	4831 - 4831	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC8F5C	1	4832 - 4832	Flag for health product 3
DGC8C5C	7	4833 - 4839	Drug code - health product 3
DGC8G5C	2	4840 - 4841	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC8_5CA	1	4842 - 4842	Uses a 4th health product
DGC8F5D	1	4843 - 4843	Flag for health product 4
DGC8C5D	7	4844 - 4850	Drug code - health product 4
DGC8G5D	2	4851 - 4852	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC8_5DA	1	4853 - 4853	Uses a 5th health product
DGC8F5E	1	4854 - 4854	Flag for health product 5
DGC8C5E	7	4855 - 4861	Drug code - health product 5
DGC8G5E	2	4862 - 4863	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC8_5EA	1	4864 - 4864	Uses a 6th health product

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8F5F	1	4865 - 4865	Flag for health product 6
DGC8C5F	7	4866 - 4872	Drug code - health product 6
DGC8G5F	2	4873 - 4874	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC8_5FA	1	4875 - 4875	Uses a 7th health product
DGC8F5G	1	4876 - 4876	Flag for health product 7
DGC8C5G	7	4877 - 4883	Drug code - health product 7
DGC8G5G	2	4884 - 4885	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC8_5GA	1	4886 - 4886	Uses a 8th health product
DGC8F5H	1	4887 - 4887	Flag for health product 8
DGC8C5H	7	4888 - 4894	Drug code - health product 8
DGC8G5H	2	4895 - 4896	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC8_5HA	1	4897 - 4897	Uses a 9th health product
DGC8F5I	1	4898 - 4898	Flag for health product 9
DGC8C5I	7	4899 - 4905	Drug code - health product 9
DGC8G5I	2	4906 - 4907	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC8_5IA	1	4908 - 4908	Uses a 10th health product
DGC8F5J	1	4909 - 4909	Flag for health product 10
DGC8C5J	7	4910 - 4916	Drug code - health product 10
DGC8G5J	2	4917 - 4918	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC8_5JA	1	4919 - 4919	Uses a 11th health product
DGC8F5K	1	4920 - 4920	Flag for health product 11
DGC8C5K	7	4921 - 4927	Drug code - health product 11
DGC8G5K	2	4928 - 4929	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC8_5KA	1	4930 - 4930	Uses a 12th health product
DGC8F5L	1	4931 - 4931	Flag for health product 12
DGC8C5L	7	4932 - 4938	Drug code - health product 12
DGC8G5L	2	4939 - 4940	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC8_1	1	4941 - 4941	Household member smokes inside house
SMC8_2	1	4942 - 4942	Current smoking status
SMC8_3	3	4943 - 4945	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC8_4	3	4946 - 4948	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC8_4A	1	4949 - 4949	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC8_4B	1	4950 - 4950	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC8_5A	1	4951 - 4951	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC8_5B	3	4952 - 4954	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC8_5C	2	4955 - 4956	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC8_5	1	4957 - 4957	Ever smoked daily
SMC8_6	3	4958 - 4960	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_7	3	4961 - 4963	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_8	3	4964 - 4966	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8DTYP	2	4967 - 4968	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC8DYRS	3	4969 - 4971	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC8_9	2	4972 - 4973	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC8_10	2	4974 - 4975	Reason for starting smoking
SMC8_11	2	4976 - 4977	Reason for smoking less
SMC8_12	2	4978 - 4979	Reason for smoking more
SMC8_201	1	4980 - 4980	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC8_202	1	4981 - 4981	Tried quitting smoking
SMC8_203	2	4982 - 4983	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC8_204	1	4984 - 4984	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC8_205	1	4985 - 4985	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC8_206	1	4986 - 4986	Smoking restrictions in work place
TAS8_1	1	4987 - 4987	Smoked cigars
TAS8_2	1	4988 - 4988	Smoked a pipe
TAS8_3	1	4989 - 4989	Used snuff
TAS8_4	1	4990 - 4990	Used chewing tobacco
ALC8_1	1	4991 - 4991	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC8_2	2	4992 - 4993	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC8_3	2	4994 - 4995	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC8_DAY	2	4996 - 4997	Interview date - day of the week
ALC8_5	1	4998 - 4998	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC8_5A1	3	4999 - 5001	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC8_5A2	3	5002 - 5004	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC8_5A3	3	5005 - 5007	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC8_5A4	3	5008 - 5010	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC8_5A5	3	5011 - 5013	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC8_5A6	3	5014 - 5016	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC8_5A7	3	5017 - 5019	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC8_5B	1	5020 - 5020	Ever had a drink
ALC8_6	1	5021 - 5021	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC8_7A	1	5022 - 5022	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC8_7B	1	5023 - 5023	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC8_7C	1	5024 - 5024	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC8_7D	1	5025 - 5025	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC8_7E	1	5026 - 5026	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC8_7F	1	5027 - 5027	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC8_7G	1	5028 - 5028	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC8_7H	1	5029 - 5029	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC8_7I	1	5030 - 5030	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC8_7J	1	5031 - 5031	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC8_7K	1	5032 - 5032	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC8_7L	1	5033 - 5033	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC8_7M	1	5034 - 5034	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC8DTYP	1	5035 - 5035	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC8DWKY	3	5036 - 5038	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC8DDLTY	2	5039 - 5040	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC8_1A	1	5041 - 5041	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC8_1B	1	5042 - 5042	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC8_1C	1	5043 - 5043	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC8_1D	1	5044 - 5044	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC8_1E	1	5045 - 5045	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC8_1F	1	5046 - 5046	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC8_1G	1	5047 - 5047	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC8_1H	1	5048 - 5048	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC8_1I	1	5049 - 5049	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC8_1J	1	5050 - 5050	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC8_1K	1	5051 - 5051	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC8_1L	3	5052 - 5054	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC8_1MA	1	5055 - 5055	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC8_1MB	1	5056 - 5056	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC8_1MC	1	5057 - 5057	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC8_1MD	1	5058 - 5058	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC8_1ME	1	5059 - 5059	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC8_1MF	1	5060 - 5060	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC8_2	1	5061 - 5061	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC8_3	1	5062 - 5062	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC8_4	1	5063 - 5063	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC8_5	1	5064 - 5064	Depressed - lost interest in most things

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC8_6	1	5065 - 5065	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC8_7	1	5066 - 5066	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC8_8KG	3	5067 - 5069	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_8LB	3	5070 - 5072	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_9	1	5073 - 5073	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_10	1	5074 - 5074	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_11	1	5075 - 5075	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC8_12	1	5076 - 5076	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC8_13	1	5077 - 5077	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC8_14	2	5078 - 5079	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_15	2	5080 - 5081	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC8_16	1	5082 - 5082	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC8_17	1	5083 - 5083	Loss of interest - duration
MHC8_18	1	5084 - 5084	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC8_19	1	5085 - 5085	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC8_20	1	5086 - 5086	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC8_21K	3	5087 - 5089	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_21L	3	5090 - 5092	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_22	1	5093 - 5093	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_23	1	5094 - 5094	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_24	1	5095 - 5095	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC8_25	1	5096 - 5096	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC8_26	1	5097 - 5097	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC8_27	2	5098 - 5099	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_28	2	5100 - 5101	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC8DDS	2	5102 - 5103	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC8DCH	2	5104 - 5105	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC8DSF	2	5106 - 5107	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC8DPP	4.2	5108 - 5111	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC8DWK	2	5112 - 5113	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC8DMT	2	5114 - 5115	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC8_101	3	5116 - 5118	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC8_102	1	5119 - 5119	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC8_103	1	5120 - 5120	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC8_104	1	5121 - 5121	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC8_105	1	5122 - 5122	Has someone to go to the doctor with

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC8_106	1	5123 - 5123	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC8_107	1	5124 - 5124	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC8_108	1	5125 - 5125	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC8_109	1	5126 - 5126	Has someone to confide in
SSC8_110	1	5127 - 5127	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC8_111	1	5128 - 5128	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC8_112	1	5129 - 5129	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC8_113	1	5130 - 5130	Has someone to give advice
SSC8_114	1	5131 - 5131	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC8_115	1	5132 - 5132	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC8_116	1	5133 - 5133	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC8_117	1	5134 - 5134	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC8_118	1	5135 - 5135	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC8_119	1	5136 - 5136	Has someone who understands problems
SSC8_120	1	5137 - 5137	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC8DTNG	2	5138 - 5139	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DAFF	2	5140 - 5141	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DSOC	2	5142 - 5143	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DEMO	2	5144 - 5145	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
AM68_LNK	1	5146 - 5146	Permission to link data
AM68_SHA	1	5147 - 5147	Agree to share information
AM68_TEL	1	5148 - 5148	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM68_ALO	1	5149 - 5149	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM68_AFF	1	5150 - 5150	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM68_LNG	2	5151 - 5152	Interview language - H06
AM68_EDD	2	5153 - 5154	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EMM	2	5155 - 5156	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EYY	4	5157 - 5160	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM68LDUR	4	5161 - 5164	Duration of time between interviews
PRC0_CUR	2	5165 - 5166	Province of residence
GE30DCD	3	5167 - 5169	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE30DCSD	3	5170 - 5172	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE30DCMA	3	5173 - 5175	Census Metropolitan Areas - (D)
GE30DPOP	1	5176 - 5176	Population size groups - (D)
GE30DFED	3	5177 - 5179	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
SP30DPC	6	5180 - 5185	Postal code - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SP30FOUT	1	5186 - 5186	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP30_CPA	2	5187 - 5188	Actual collection period
AM30_TEL	1	5189 - 5189	Type of contact - H03
DHC0_DWE	2	5190 - 5191	Type of dwelling
DHC0_OWN	1	5192 - 5192	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC0_MGE	1	5193 - 5193	Mortgage on dwelling
DHC0_BED	2	5194 - 5195	Number of bedrooms
AM30_PL	2	5196 - 5197	Respondent's preferred language
DHC0DLVG	2	5198 - 5199	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC0DECF	2	5200 - 5201	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC0DHSZ	2	5202 - 5203	Household size - (D)
DHC0DL12	2	5204 - 5205	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DE12	2	5206 - 5207	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DLE5	2	5208 - 5209	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC0D611	2	5210 - 5211	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP30_STA	3	5212 - 5214	Status code after processing
DHC0_AGE	3	5215 - 5217	Age
DHC0GAGE	2	5218 - 5219	Age - (G)
DHC0_MAR	2	5220 - 5221	Marital status
DHC0_FID	1	5222 - 5222	Family ID code
AM60_STA	1	5223 - 5223	Status of health form - H06
AM60_BDD	2	5224 - 5225	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BMM	2	5226 - 5227	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BY Y	4	5228 - 5231	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_SRC	2	5232 - 5233	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM60_PXY	1	5234 - 5234	H06 completed by proxy
AM60FR	1	5235 - 5235	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC0_1	1	5236 - 5236	Self-perceived health
GHC0_2	1	5237 - 5237	Self-perceived stress
GHC0DHD1	1	5238 - 5238	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
HWC0_HT	2	5239 - 5240	Height
HWC0_3LB	4	5241 - 5244	Weight - pounds
HWC0_3KG	4	5245 - 5248	Weight - kilograms
HWC0DBMI	5.2	5249 - 5253	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC0DCOL	1	5254 - 5254	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC0DISW	2	5255 - 5256	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWC0_IHT	2	5257 - 5258	Height (I)
HWC0_FHT	1	5259 - 5259	Flag - height (I)
HWC0I3LB	4	5260 - 5263	Weight - pounds (I)
HWC0F3LB	1	5264 - 5264	Flag - weight - pounds (I)
HWC0I3KG	4	5265 - 5268	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWC0F3KG	1	5269 - 5269	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)
HWC0IBMI	5.2	5270 - 5274	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)
HWC0FBMI	1	5275 - 5275	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWC0ICOL	1	5276 - 5276	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWC0FCOL	1	5277 - 5277	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWC0IISW	2	5278 - 5279	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)
HWC0FISW	1	5280 - 5280	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
PHC0_1	1	5281 - 5281	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC0_1B	1	5282 - 5282	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC0_2	1	5283 - 5283	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC0_2B	1	5284 - 5284	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC0_3	1	5285 - 5285	Ever had mammogram
PHC0_3B	1	5286 - 5286	Last time mammogram was done
PHC0_3CA	1	5287 - 5287	Had mammogram - family history
PHC0_3CB	1	5288 - 5288	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC0_3CC	1	5289 - 5289	Had mammogram - age
PHC0_3CD	1	5290 - 5290	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC0_3CE	1	5291 - 5291	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC0_3CF	1	5292 - 5292	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC0_3CG	1	5293 - 5293	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHC0_3CH	1	5294 - 5294	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC0_4	1	5295 - 5295	Gave birth since last interview
PHC0_4A	1	5296 - 5296	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHC0_4B	1	5297 - 5297	Currently pregnant
PHC0_5	1	5298 - 5298	Had a hysterectomy
PHC0_5B	3	5299 - 5301	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC0_5CA	1	5302 - 5302	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHC0_5CB	1	5303 - 5303	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHC0_5CC	1	5304 - 5304	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHC0_5CD	1	5305 - 5305	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHC0_5CE	1	5306 - 5306	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC0_5CF	1	5307 - 5307	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHC0_5CG	1	5308 - 5308	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCC0_1	1	5309 - 5309	Overnight patient
HCC0_1A	3	5310 - 5312	Number of nights as patient
HCC0_2A	3	5313 - 5315	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC0_2B	2	5316 - 5317	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC0_2C	3	5318 - 5320	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC0_2D	3	5321 - 5323	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC0_2E	3	5324 - 5326	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC0_2F	3	5327 - 5329	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC0_2G	3	5330 - 5332	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC0_2H	3	5333 - 5335	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC0_2I	3	5336 - 5338	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC0_2J	3	5339 - 5341	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC0F1	1	5342 - 5342	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC0DHPC	1	5343 - 5343	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC0DMDC	3	5344 - 5346	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC0_3	1	5347 - 5347	Has regular medical doctor
HCC0_4A	1	5348 - 5348	Attended self-help group
HCC0_4	1	5349 - 5349	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC0_5A	1	5350 - 5350	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC0_5B	1	5351 - 5351	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC0_5C	1	5352 - 5352	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC0_5D	1	5353 - 5353	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC0_5E	1	5354 - 5354	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC0_5F	1	5355 - 5355	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC0_5G	1	5356 - 5356	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC0_5H	1	5357 - 5357	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC0_5I	1	5358 - 5358	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC0_5J	1	5359 - 5359	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC0_5K	1	5360 - 5360	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC0_5L	1	5361 - 5361	Alternative health care - other
HCC0_6	1	5362 - 5362	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC0_7A	1	5363 - 5363	Care not received - not available in area
HCC0_7B	1	5364 - 5364	Care not received - not available when required
HCC0_7C	1	5365 - 5365	Care not received - waiting time too long

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_7D	1	5366 - 5366	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC0_7E	1	5367 - 5367	Care not received - cost
HCC0_7F	1	5368 - 5368	Care not received - too busy
HCC0_7G	1	5369 - 5369	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC0_7H	1	5370 - 5370	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC0_7I	1	5371 - 5371	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC0_7J	1	5372 - 5372	Care not received - language problem
HCC0_7K	1	5373 - 5373	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC0_7L	1	5374 - 5374	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC0_7M	1	5375 - 5375	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC0_7N	1	5376 - 5376	Care not received - other reason
HCC0_8A	1	5377 - 5377	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC0_8B	1	5378 - 5378	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC0_8C	1	5379 - 5379	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC0_8D	1	5380 - 5380	Type of care not received - injury
HCC0_8E	1	5381 - 5381	Type of care not received - other
HCC0_9	1	5382 - 5382	Received home care services
HCC0_10A	1	5383 - 5383	Home care received - nursing care
HCC0_10B	1	5384 - 5384	Home care received - other health care
HCC0_10C	1	5385 - 5385	Home care received - personal care
HCC0_10D	1	5386 - 5386	Home care received - housework
HCC0_10E	1	5387 - 5387	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC0_10F	1	5388 - 5388	Home care received - shopping
HCC0_10G	1	5389 - 5389	Home care received - respite care
HCC0_10H	1	5390 - 5390	Home care received - other
RAC0_1A	1	5391 - 5391	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC0_1B	1	5392 - 5392	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC0_1C	1	5393 - 5393	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC0_1D	1	5394 - 5394	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC0_2	1	5395 - 5395	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC0F1	1	5396 - 5396	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC0F2	1	5397 - 5397	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC0F3	1	5398 - 5398	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC0CCD	4	5399 - 5402	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC0GC22	2	5403 - 5404	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC0_2A	1	5405 - 5405	New activity restriction or worsening of old one

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC0_2B	2	5406 - 5407	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC0_5	2	5408 - 5409	Cause of health problem
RAC0_6A	1	5410 - 5410	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC0_6B	1	5411 - 5411	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC0_6C	1	5412 - 5412	Needs help for - housework
RAC0_6D	1	5413 - 5413	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC0_6E	1	5414 - 5414	Needs help for - personal care
RAC0_6F	1	5415 - 5415	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC0F6	1	5416 - 5416	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
CCC0_1A	1	5417 - 5417	Has food allergies
CCC0_A3	3	5418 - 5420	Food allergies - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1B	1	5421 - 5421	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC0_1C	1	5422 - 5422	Has asthma
CCC0_C3	3	5423 - 5425	Asthma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_C1	1	5426 - 5426	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC0_C2M	2	5427 - 5428	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC0_C2Y	4	5429 - 5432	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC0_C5	1	5433 - 5433	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC0_C6	1	5434 - 5434	Asthma - took medication
CCC0_1X	1	5435 - 5435	Has fibromyalgia
CCC0_X3	3	5436 - 5438	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1D	1	5439 - 5439	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCC0_D3	3	5440 - 5442	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed
CCC0_D11	1	5443 - 5443	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CC_0_D2	1	5444 - 5444	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery
CC_0_D2A	1	5445 - 5445	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement
CC_0_D2B	1	5446 - 5446	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement
CC_0_D2C	1	5447 - 5447	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement
CC_0_D2D	1	5448 - 5448	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery
CCC0_D5	1	5449 - 5449	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CC_0_D3A	1	5450 - 5450	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CC_0_D3B	1	5451 - 5451	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CC_0_D3C	1	5452 - 5452	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise
CC_0_D3D	1	5453 - 5453	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy
CC_0_D3E	1	5454 - 5454	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice
CC_0_D3F	1	5455 - 5455	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CC_0_D3G	1	5456 - 5456	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.
CC_0_D3H	1	5457 - 5457	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CC_0_D4A	1	5458 - 5458	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication
CC_0_D4B	1	5459 - 5459	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers
CC_0_D4C	1	5460 - 5460	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies
CCC0_1E	1	5461 - 5461	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC0_E3	3	5462 - 5464	Back problems - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1F	1	5465 - 5465	Has high blood pressure
CCC0_F3	3	5466 - 5468	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed
CCC0_F1	1	5469 - 5469	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC0_F2M	2	5470 - 5471	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC0_F2Y	4	5472 - 5475	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC0_F5	1	5476 - 5476	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC0_F6A	1	5477 - 5477	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC0_F6B	1	5478 - 5478	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC0_F6D	1	5479 - 5479	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_F6C	1	5480 - 5480	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC0_1G	1	5481 - 5481	Has migraine headaches
CCC0_G3	3	5482 - 5484	Migraine - age first diagnosed
CCC0_G1	1	5485 - 5485	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC0_G2M	2	5486 - 5487	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC0_G2Y	4	5488 - 5491	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC0_G5	1	5492 - 5492	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC0_G6A	1	5493 - 5493	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC0_G6B	1	5494 - 5494	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC0_G6D	1	5495 - 5495	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_G6C	1	5496 - 5496	Migraines treatment - other
CCC0_1H	1	5497 - 5497	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC0_H3	3	5498 - 5500	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1J	1	5501 - 5501	Has diabetes
CCC0_J3	3	5502 - 5504	Diabetes - age first diagnosed
CCC0_J1	1	5505 - 5505	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC0_J2M	2	5506 - 5507	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC0_J2Y	4	5508 - 5511	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CC_0_J3A	1	5512 - 5512	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant
CC_0_J3B	1	5513 - 5513	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CC_0_J3C	2	5514 - 5515	Diabetes - when started using insulin
CCC0_J5	1	5516 - 5516	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CC_0_J4	1	5517 - 5517	Diabetes - takes insulin daily
CC_0_J4A	1	5518 - 5518	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin
CC_0_J4B	3	5519 - 5521	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day
CCC0_J6	1	5522 - 5522	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC0_J7A	1	5523 - 5523	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC0_J7B	1	5524 - 5524	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC0_J7D	1	5525 - 5525	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_J7C	1	5526 - 5526	Diabetes treatment - other
CC_0_J5A	1	5527 - 5527	Diabetes - has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5B	1	5528 - 5528	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5C	1	5529 - 5529	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet
CC_0_J6A	1	5530 - 5530	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet
CC_0_J6B	1	5531 - 5531	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet
CC_0_J6C	1	5532 - 5532	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet
CC_0_J6D	1	5533 - 5533	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet
CC_0_J6E	1	5534 - 5534	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet
CC_0_J7A	1	5535 - 5535	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar
CC_0_J7B	1	5536 - 5536	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar
CC_0_J8A	2	5537 - 5538	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels
CC_0_J8B	2	5539 - 5540	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet
CCC0_1K	1	5541 - 5541	Has epilepsy
CCC0_K3	3	5542 - 5544	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed
CCC0_K1	1	5545 - 5545	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC0_K2M	2	5546 - 5547	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC0_K2Y	4	5548 - 5551	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1L	1	5552 - 5552	Has heart disease
CCC0_L3	3	5553 - 5555	Heart disease - age first diagnosed
CCC0_L1A	1	5556 - 5556	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CC_0_L1B	2	5557 - 5558	Heart disease - number of heart attacks
CC_0_L1C	3	5559 - 5561	Heart disease - age at first heart attack
CC_0_L1D	3	5562 - 5564	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack
CC_0_L1E	1	5565 - 5565	Heart disease - ever been admitted
CC_0_L4A	1	5566 - 5566	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery
CC_0_L4B	1	5567 - 5567	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CC_0_L4C	1	5568 - 5568	Heart disease treatment - drugs
CC_0_L4D	1	5569 - 5569	Heart disease treatment - other
CC_0_L4E	1	5570 - 5570	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received
CC_0_L5A	1	5571 - 5571	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred
CC_0_L5B	1	5572 - 5572	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended
CC_0_L5C	1	5573 - 5573	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed
CCC0_L6	1	5574 - 5574	Heart disease - has angina
CCC0_L7	1	5575 - 5575	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC0_1M	1	5576 - 5576	Has cancer
CCC0_M3	3	5577 - 5579	Cancer - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1N	1	5580 - 5580	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC0_N3	3	5581 - 5583	Ulcers - age first diagnosed
CCC0_N1	1	5584 - 5584	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC0_N2M	2	5585 - 5586	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC0_N2Y	4	5587 - 5590	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1O	1	5591 - 5591	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC0_O3	3	5592 - 5594	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed
CCC0_O1	1	5595 - 5595	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC0_O2M	2	5596 - 5597	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC0_O2Y	4	5598 - 5601	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1P	1	5602 - 5602	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC0_P3	3	5603 - 5605	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1Q	1	5606 - 5606	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC0_Q3	3	5607 - 5609	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1R	1	5610 - 5610	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC0_R3	3	5611 - 5613	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1S	1	5614 - 5614	Has cataracts
CCC0_S3	3	5615 - 5617	Cataracts - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1T	1	5618 - 5618	Has glaucoma
CCC0_T3	3	5619 - 5621	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1U	1	5622 - 5622	Has a thyroid condition
CCC0_U3	3	5623 - 5625	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1V	1	5626 - 5626	Has other long-term condition
CCC0DANY	1	5627 - 5627	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC0DNUM	2	5628 - 5629	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
ISC0_1	1	5630 - 5630	Insurance - prescription medications

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ISC0_2	1	5631 - 5631	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC0_3	1	5632 - 5632	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC0_4	1	5633 - 5633	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC0D1	1	5634 - 5634	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC0_1	1	5635 - 5635	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC0_2	1	5636 - 5636	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC0_3	1	5637 - 5637	Vision - able to see
HSC0_4	1	5638 - 5638	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC0_5	1	5639 - 5639	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC0DVIS	2	5640 - 5641	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_6	1	5642 - 5642	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC0_7	1	5643 - 5643	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC0_7A	1	5644 - 5644	Hearing - able to hear
HSC0_8	1	5645 - 5645	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC0_9	1	5646 - 5646	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC0DHER	2	5647 - 5648	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_10	1	5649 - 5649	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC0_11	1	5650 - 5650	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC0_12	1	5651 - 5651	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC0_13	1	5652 - 5652	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC0DSPE	1	5653 - 5653	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_14	1	5654 - 5654	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC0_15	1	5655 - 5655	Mobility - able to walk
HSC0_16	1	5656 - 5656	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC0_17	1	5657 - 5657	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC0_18	1	5658 - 5658	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC0_19	1	5659 - 5659	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC0_20	1	5660 - 5660	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC0DMOB	2	5661 - 5662	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_21	1	5663 - 5663	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC0_22	1	5664 - 5664	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC0_23	1	5665 - 5665	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC0_24	1	5666 - 5666	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC0DDEX	2	5667 - 5668	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_25	1	5669 - 5669	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC0DEMO	1	5670 - 5670	Emotional problem - function code - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC0_26	1	5671 - 5671	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC0_27	1	5672 - 5672	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC0DCOG	2	5673 - 5674	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_28	1	5675 - 5675	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC0_29	1	5676 - 5676	Pain - usual intensity
HSC0_30	1	5677 - 5677	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC0DPAD	1	5678 - 5678	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC0DHSI	5.3	5679 - 5683	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC0_1A	1	5684 - 5684	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC0_1B	1	5685 - 5685	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC0_1C	1	5686 - 5686	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC0_1D	1	5687 - 5687	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC0_1E	1	5688 - 5688	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC0_1F	1	5689 - 5689	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC0_1G	1	5690 - 5690	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC0_1H	1	5691 - 5691	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC0_1Y	1	5692 - 5692	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_1J	1	5693 - 5693	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC0_1K	1	5694 - 5694	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC0_1L	1	5695 - 5695	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_1I	1	5696 - 5696	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC0_1N	1	5697 - 5697	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC0_1O	1	5698 - 5698	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC0_1P	1	5699 - 5699	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC0_1Q	1	5700 - 5700	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC0_1R	1	5701 - 5701	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC0_1S	1	5702 - 5702	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC0_1T	1	5703 - 5703	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC0_1U	1	5704 - 5704	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC0_1V	1	5705 - 5705	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC0FC1	1	5706 - 5706	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC0_1W	1	5707 - 5707	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PAC0FC2	1	5708 - 5708	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC0_1X	1	5709 - 5709	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC0FC3	1	5710 - 5710	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC0_2A	3	5711 - 5713	No. of times participated - walking for exercise

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_3A	1	5714 - 5714	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC0_2B	3	5715 - 5717	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC0_3B	1	5718 - 5718	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC0_2C	3	5719 - 5721	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC0_3C	1	5722 - 5722	Time spent - swimming
PAC0_2D	3	5723 - 5725	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC0_3D	1	5726 - 5726	Time spent - bicycling
PAC0_2E	3	5727 - 5729	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC0_3E	1	5730 - 5730	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC0_2F	3	5731 - 5733	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC0_3F	1	5734 - 5734	Time spent - home exercises
PAC0_2G	3	5735 - 5737	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC0_3G	1	5738 - 5738	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC0_2H	3	5739 - 5741	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC0_3H	1	5742 - 5742	Time spent - ice skating
PAC0_2Y	3	5743 - 5745	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_3Y	1	5746 - 5746	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_2J	3	5747 - 5749	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC0_3J	1	5750 - 5750	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC0_2K	3	5751 - 5753	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC0_3K	1	5754 - 5754	Time spent - golfing
PAC0_2L	3	5755 - 5757	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_3L	1	5758 - 5758	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_2I	3	5759 - 5761	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC0_3I	1	5762 - 5762	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC0_2N	3	5763 - 5765	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC0_3N	1	5766 - 5766	Time spent - bowling
PAC0_2O	3	5767 - 5769	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC0_3O	1	5770 - 5770	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC0_2P	3	5771 - 5773	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC0_3P	1	5774 - 5774	Time spent - tennis
PAC0_2Q	3	5775 - 5777	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC0_3Q	1	5778 - 5778	Time spent - weight-training
PAC0_2R	3	5779 - 5781	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC0_3R	1	5782 - 5782	Time spent - fishing
PAC0_2S	3	5783 - 5785	No. of times participated - volleyball

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_3S	1	5786 - 5786	Time spent - volleyball
PAC0_2T	3	5787 - 5789	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC0_3T	1	5790 - 5790	Time spent - basketball
PAC0_2U	3	5791 - 5793	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC0_3U	1	5794 - 5794	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC0_2W	3	5795 - 5797	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC0_3W	1	5798 - 5798	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC0_2X	3	5799 - 5801	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC0_3X	1	5802 - 5802	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC0_4A	2	5803 - 5804	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC0_4B	2	5805 - 5806	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC0_5	1	5807 - 5807	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC0_6	1	5808 - 5808	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC0DLEI	1	5809 - 5809	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC0DFM	3	5810 - 5812	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFR	1	5813 - 5813	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFD	1	5814 - 5814	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DEE	4.1	5815 - 5818	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC0DPAI	1	5819 - 5819	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC0_3	1	5820 - 5820	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC0_1	1	5821 - 5821	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC0_3	2	5822 - 5823	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC0_5A	1	5824 - 5824	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC0_5B	1	5825 - 5825	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC0_5C	1	5826 - 5826	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC0_5D	1	5827 - 5827	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC0_5E	1	5828 - 5828	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC0_5F	1	5829 - 5829	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC0_1	1	5830 - 5830	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC0_2	2	5831 - 5832	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC0_3	2	5833 - 5834	Most serious injury - type
IJC0_4	2	5835 - 5836	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC0_4A	1	5837 - 5837	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC0_5	2	5838 - 5839	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC0_9	2	5840 - 5841	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJC0_10	1	5842 - 5842	Most serious injury - result of a fall

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC0_10A	2	5843 - 5844	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC0_10B	2	5845 - 5846	Most serious injury - cause
IJC0_11	1	5847 - 5847	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC0_12	2	5848 - 5849	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC0_13	1	5850 - 5850	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJC0_14	1	5851 - 5851	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC0_15	2	5852 - 5853	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC0DTBS	4	5854 - 5857	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC0DCAU	2	5858 - 5859	Cause of injury - (D)
IJC0DCBP	3	5860 - 5862	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC0DSTT	1	5863 - 5863	Injury Status - (D)
STC0_C1	1	5864 - 5864	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC0_C2	1	5865 - 5865	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC0_C3	1	5866 - 5866	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC0_C4	1	5867 - 5867	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STC0_C5	1	5868 - 5868	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC0_C6	1	5869 - 5869	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC0_C7	1	5870 - 5870	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC0_C8	1	5871 - 5871	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC0_C9	1	5872 - 5872	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC0_C10	1	5873 - 5873	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC0_C11	1	5874 - 5874	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC0_C12	1	5875 - 5875	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STC0_C13	1	5876 - 5876	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC0_C14	1	5877 - 5877	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STC0_C15	1	5878 - 5878	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC0_C16	1	5879 - 5879	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC0_C17	1	5880 - 5880	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC0_C18	1	5881 - 5881	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC0DC1	4.1	5882 - 5885	General chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC2	4.1	5886 - 5889	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC3	4.1	5890 - 5893	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC0DC4	3.1	5894 - 5896	Personal stress index - (D)
STC0DC5	1	5897 - 5897	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC6	1	5898 - 5898	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC0DC7	1	5899 - 5899	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC0DC8	1	5900 - 5900	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC9	1	5901 - 5901	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC0DC10	1	5902 - 5902	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_0_R1	1	5903 - 5903	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_0_R2	1	5904 - 5904	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_0_R3	1	5905 - 5905	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_0_R4	1	5906 - 5906	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_0_R5	1	5907 - 5907	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_0_R6	1	5908 - 5908	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_0_R7	1	5909 - 5909	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_0_R8	1	5910 - 5910	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_0_R9	1	5911 - 5911	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_0_R10	1	5912 - 5912	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_0DR1	4.1	5913 - 5916	Recent life events score - All items - (D)
ST_0DR2	4.1	5917 - 5920	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)
ST_0DR3	4.1	5921 - 5924	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_0_T1	1	5925 - 5925	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_0_T2	1	5926 - 5926	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_0_T3	1	5927 - 5927	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_0_T4	1	5928 - 5928	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_0_T5	1	5929 - 5929	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_0_T6	1	5930 - 5930	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_0_T7	1	5931 - 5931	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_0DT1	4.1	5932 - 5935	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STC0_W1	1	5936 - 5936	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STC0_W1A	1	5937 - 5937	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STC0_W1B	1	5938 - 5938	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC0_W1C	1	5939 - 5939	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC0_W1D	1	5940 - 5940	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC0_W1E	1	5941 - 5941	Stress (work) - hectic job
STC0_W1F	1	5942 - 5942	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC0_W1G	1	5943 - 5943	Stress (work) - good job security
STC0_W1H	1	5944 - 5944	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC0_W1I	1	5945 - 5945	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC0_W1J	1	5946 - 5946	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC0_W1K	1	5947 - 5947	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC0_W1L	1	5948 - 5948	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC0_W2	1	5949 - 5949	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC0DW1	4.1	5950 - 5953	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC0DW2	2	5954 - 5955	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC0DW3	2	5956 - 5957	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STC0DW4	2	5958 - 5959	Psychological demands - (D)
STC0DW5	1	5960 - 5960	Job insecurity - (D)
STC0DW6	1	5961 - 5961	Physical exertion - (D)
STC0DW7	2	5962 - 5963	Social support - (D)
STC0DW8	4.2	5964 - 5967	Job strain - (D)
ST_0_E1A	1	5968 - 5968	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
ST_0_E1B	1	5969 - 5969	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
ST_0_E1C	1	5970 - 5970	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
ST_0_E1D	1	5971 - 5971	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
ST_0_E1E	1	5972 - 5972	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
ST_0_E1F	1	5973 - 5973	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
ST_0DE1	2	5974 - 5975	Self-esteem scale - (D)
STC0_M1A	1	5976 - 5976	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC0_M1B	1	5977 - 5977	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC0_M1C	1	5978 - 5978	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC0_M1D	1	5979 - 5979	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC0_M1E	1	5980 - 5980	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STC0_M1F	1	5981 - 5981	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC0_M1G	1	5982 - 5982	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STC0DM1	2	5983 - 5984	Mastery scale - (D)
DGC0_1A	1	5985 - 5985	Medication - pain relievers
DGC0_1B	1	5986 - 5986	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC0_1C	1	5987 - 5987	Medication - diet pills
DGC0_1D	1	5988 - 5988	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC0_1E	1	5989 - 5989	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC0_1F	1	5990 - 5990	Medication - allergy
DGC0_1G	1	5991 - 5991	Medication - asthma
DGC0_1H	1	5992 - 5992	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC0_1I	1	5993 - 5993	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC0_1J	1	5994 - 5994	Medication - heart
DGC0_1K	1	5995 - 5995	Medication - blood pressure

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0_1L	1	5996 - 5996	Medication - diuretics
DGC0_1M	1	5997 - 5997	Medication - steroids
DGC0_1N	1	5998 - 5998	Medication - insulin
DGC0_1O	1	5999 - 5999	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC0_1P	1	6000 - 6000	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC0_1Q	1	6001 - 6001	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC0_1R	1	6002 - 6002	Medication - laxatives
DGC0_1S	1	6003 - 6003	Medication - birth control pills
DGC0_1T	1	6004 - 6004	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC0_1T1	1	6005 - 6005	Hormone therapy - type
DGC0_1T2	4	6006 - 6009	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC0_1U	1	6010 - 6010	Medication - thyroid
DGC0_1V	1	6011 - 6011	Medication - other
DGC0F1	1	6012 - 6012	Flag for medications use
DGC0_2	3	6013 - 6015	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC0F3A	1	6016 - 6016	Flag for drug 1
DGC0C3A	7	6017 - 6023	Drug code - drug 1
DGC0G3A	2	6024 - 6025	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC0_3AA	1	6026 - 6026	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC0F3B	1	6027 - 6027	Flag for drug 2
DGC0C3B	7	6028 - 6034	Drug code - drug 2
DGC0G3B	2	6035 - 6036	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC0_3BA	1	6037 - 6037	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC0F3C	1	6038 - 6038	Flag for drug 3
DGC0C3C	7	6039 - 6045	Drug code - drug 3
DGC0G3C	2	6046 - 6047	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC0_3CA	1	6048 - 6048	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC0F3D	1	6049 - 6049	Flag for drug 4
DGC0C3D	7	6050 - 6056	Drug code - drug 4
DGC0G3D	2	6057 - 6058	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC0_3DA	1	6059 - 6059	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC0F3E	1	6060 - 6060	Flag for drug 5
DGC0C3E	7	6061 - 6067	Drug code - drug 5
DGC0G3E	2	6068 - 6069	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC0_3EA	1	6070 - 6070	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC0F3F	1	6071 - 6071	Flag for drug 6

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0C3F	7	6072 - 6078	Drug code - drug 6
DGC0G3F	2	6079 - 6080	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC0_3FA	1	6081 - 6081	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC0F3G	1	6082 - 6082	Flag for drug 7
DGC0C3G	7	6083 - 6089	Drug code - drug 7
DGC0G3G	2	6090 - 6091	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC0_3GA	1	6092 - 6092	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC0F3H	1	6093 - 6093	Flag for drug 8
DGC0C3H	7	6094 - 6100	Drug code - drug 8
DGC0G3H	2	6101 - 6102	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC0_3HA	1	6103 - 6103	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC0F3I	1	6104 - 6104	Flag for drug 9
DGC0C3I	7	6105 - 6111	Drug code - drug 9
DGC0G3I	2	6112 - 6113	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC0_3IA	1	6114 - 6114	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC0F3J	1	6115 - 6115	Flag for drug 10
DGC0C3J	7	6116 - 6122	Drug code - drug 10
DGC0G3J	2	6123 - 6124	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC0_3JA	1	6125 - 6125	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC0F3K	1	6126 - 6126	Flag for drug 11
DGC0C3K	7	6127 - 6133	Drug code - drug 11
DGC0G3K	2	6134 - 6135	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC0_3KA	1	6136 - 6136	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC0F3L	1	6137 - 6137	Flag for drug 12
DGC0C3L	7	6138 - 6144	Drug code - drug 12
DGC0G3L	2	6145 - 6146	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC0_3LA	1	6147 - 6147	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC0_4	1	6148 - 6148	Medication - use other health product
DGC0_4A	1	6149 - 6149	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC0F5A	1	6150 - 6150	Flag for health product 1
DGC0C5A	7	6151 - 6157	Drug code - health product 1
DGC0G5A	2	6158 - 6159	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC0_5AA	1	6160 - 6160	Used a 2nd health product
DGC0F5B	1	6161 - 6161	Flag for health product 2
DGC0C5B	7	6162 - 6168	Drug code - health product 2
DGC0G5B	2	6169 - 6170	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0_5BA	1	6171 - 6171	Used a 3rd health product
DGC0F5C	1	6172 - 6172	Flag for health product 3
DGC0C5C	7	6173 - 6179	Drug code - health product 3
DGC0G5C	2	6180 - 6181	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC0_5CA	1	6182 - 6182	Used a 4th health product
DGC0F5D	1	6183 - 6183	Flag for health product 4
DGC0C5D	7	6184 - 6190	Drug code - health product 4
DGC0G5D	2	6191 - 6192	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC0_5DA	1	6193 - 6193	Used a 5th health product
DGC0F5E	1	6194 - 6194	Flag for health product 5
DGC0C5E	7	6195 - 6201	Drug code - health product 5
DGC0G5E	2	6202 - 6203	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC0_5EA	1	6204 - 6204	Used a 6th health product
DGC0F5F	1	6205 - 6205	Flag for health product 6
DGC0C5F	7	6206 - 6212	Drug code - health product 6
DGC0G5F	2	6213 - 6214	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC0_5FA	1	6215 - 6215	Used a 7th health product
DGC0F5G	1	6216 - 6216	Flag for health product 7
DGC0C5G	7	6217 - 6223	Drug code - health product 7
DGC0G5G	2	6224 - 6225	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC0_5GA	1	6226 - 6226	Used a 8th health product
DGC0F5H	1	6227 - 6227	Flag for health product 8
DGC0C5H	7	6228 - 6234	Drug code - health product 8
DGC0G5H	2	6235 - 6236	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC0_5HA	1	6237 - 6237	Used a 9th health product
DGC0F5I	1	6238 - 6238	Flag for health product 9
DGC0C5I	7	6239 - 6245	Drug code - health product 9
DGC0G5I	2	6246 - 6247	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC0_5IA	1	6248 - 6248	Used a 10th health product
DGC0F5J	1	6249 - 6249	Flag for health product 10
DGC0C5J	7	6250 - 6256	Drug code - health product 10
DGC0G5J	2	6257 - 6258	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC0_5JA	1	6259 - 6259	Used a 11th health product
DGC0F5K	1	6260 - 6260	Flag for health product 11
DGC0C5K	7	6261 - 6267	Drug code - health product 11
DGC0G5K	2	6268 - 6269	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0_5KA	1	6270 - 6270	Used a 12th health product
DGC0F5L	1	6271 - 6271	Flag for health product 12
DGC0C5L	7	6272 - 6278	Drug code - health product 12
DGC0G5L	2	6279 - 6280	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC0_1	1	6281 - 6281	Household member smokes inside house
SMC0_2	1	6282 - 6282	Current smoking status
SMC0_3	3	6283 - 6285	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC0_4	3	6286 - 6288	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC0_4A	1	6289 - 6289	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC0_4B	1	6290 - 6290	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC0_5A	1	6291 - 6291	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC0_5B	3	6292 - 6294	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC0_5C	2	6295 - 6296	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC0_5	1	6297 - 6297	Ever smoked daily
SMC0_6	3	6298 - 6300	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_7	3	6301 - 6303	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_8	3	6304 - 6306	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0DTYP	2	6307 - 6308	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC0DYRS	3	6309 - 6311	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC0_9	2	6312 - 6313	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC0_10	2	6314 - 6315	Reason for starting smoking
SMC0_11	2	6316 - 6317	Reason for smoking less
SMC0_12	2	6318 - 6319	Reason for smoking more
SMC0_201	1	6320 - 6320	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC0_202	1	6321 - 6321	Tried quitting smoking
SMC0_203	2	6322 - 6323	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC0_204	1	6324 - 6324	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC0_205	1	6325 - 6325	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC0_206	1	6326 - 6326	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC0_1A	1	6327 - 6327	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC0_1	1	6328 - 6328	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC0_2	2	6329 - 6330	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC0_3	2	6331 - 6332	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC0_DAY	2	6333 - 6334	Interview date - day of the week
ALC0_5	1	6335 - 6335	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC0_5A1	3	6336 - 6338	Number of drinks - Sunday

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC0_5A2	3	6339 - 6341	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC0_5A3	3	6342 - 6344	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC0_5A4	3	6345 - 6347	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC0_5A5	3	6348 - 6350	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC0_5A6	3	6351 - 6353	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC0_5A7	3	6354 - 6356	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC0_5B	1	6357 - 6357	Ever had a drink
ALC0_6	1	6358 - 6358	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC0_7A	1	6359 - 6359	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC0_7B	1	6360 - 6360	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC0_7C	1	6361 - 6361	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC0_7D	1	6362 - 6362	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC0_7E	1	6363 - 6363	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC0_7F	1	6364 - 6364	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC0_7G	1	6365 - 6365	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC0_7H	1	6366 - 6366	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC0_7I	1	6367 - 6367	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC0_7J	1	6368 - 6368	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC0_7K	1	6369 - 6369	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC0_7L	1	6370 - 6370	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC0_7M	1	6371 - 6371	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC0DTYP	1	6372 - 6372	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC0DWKY	3	6373 - 6375	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC0DDLX	2	6376 - 6377	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC0_1A	1	6378 - 6378	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC0_1B	1	6379 - 6379	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC0_1C	1	6380 - 6380	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC0_1D	1	6381 - 6381	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC0_1E	1	6382 - 6382	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC0_1F	1	6383 - 6383	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC0_1G	1	6384 - 6384	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC0_1H	1	6385 - 6385	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC0_1I	1	6386 - 6386	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC0_1J	1	6387 - 6387	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC0_1K	1	6388 - 6388	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC0_1L	3	6389 - 6391	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC0_1MA	1	6392 - 6392	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC0_1MB	1	6393 - 6393	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC0_1MC	1	6394 - 6394	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC0_1MD	1	6395 - 6395	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC0_1ME	1	6396 - 6396	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC0_1MF	1	6397 - 6397	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC0_2	1	6398 - 6398	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC0_3	1	6399 - 6399	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC0_4	1	6400 - 6400	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC0_5	1	6401 - 6401	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC0_6	1	6402 - 6402	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC0_7	1	6403 - 6403	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC0_8KG	3	6404 - 6406	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_8LB	3	6407 - 6409	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_9	1	6410 - 6410	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_10	1	6411 - 6411	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_11	1	6412 - 6412	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC0_12	1	6413 - 6413	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC0_13	1	6414 - 6414	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC0_14	2	6415 - 6416	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_15	2	6417 - 6418	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC0_16	1	6419 - 6419	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC0_17	1	6420 - 6420	Loss of interest - duration
MHC0_18	1	6421 - 6421	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC0_19	1	6422 - 6422	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC0_20	1	6423 - 6423	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC0_21K	3	6424 - 6426	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_21L	3	6427 - 6429	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_22	1	6430 - 6430	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_23	1	6431 - 6431	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_24	1	6432 - 6432	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC0_25	1	6433 - 6433	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC0_26	1	6434 - 6434	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC0_27	2	6435 - 6436	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_28	2	6437 - 6438	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC0DDS	2	6439 - 6440	Distress Scale - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC0DCH	2	6441 - 6442	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC0DSF	2	6443 - 6444	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC0DPP	4.2	6445 - 6448	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC0DWK	2	6449 - 6450	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC0DMT	2	6451 - 6452	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC0_101	3	6453 - 6455	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC0_102	1	6456 - 6456	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC0_103	1	6457 - 6457	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC0_104	1	6458 - 6458	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC0_105	1	6459 - 6459	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC0_106	1	6460 - 6460	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC0_107	1	6461 - 6461	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC0_108	1	6462 - 6462	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC0_109	1	6463 - 6463	Has someone to confide in
SSC0_110	1	6464 - 6464	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC0_111	1	6465 - 6465	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC0_112	1	6466 - 6466	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC0_113	1	6467 - 6467	Has someone to give advice
SSC0_114	1	6468 - 6468	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC0_115	1	6469 - 6469	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC0_116	1	6470 - 6470	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC0_117	1	6471 - 6471	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC0_118	1	6472 - 6472	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC0_119	1	6473 - 6473	Has someone who understands problems
SSC0_120	1	6474 - 6474	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC0DTNG	2	6475 - 6476	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DAFF	2	6477 - 6478	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DSOC	2	6479 - 6480	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DEMO	2	6481 - 6482	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC0DRES	3	6483 - 6485	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC0_4A	1	6486 - 6486	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC0_4B	1	6487 - 6487	Ethnic origin - French
SDC0_4C	1	6488 - 6488	Ethnic origin - English
SDC0_4D	1	6489 - 6489	Ethnic origin - German
SDC0_4E	1	6490 - 6490	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC0_4F	1	6491 - 6491	Ethnic origin - Irish

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_4G	1	6492 - 6492	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC0_4H	1	6493 - 6493	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC0_4I	1	6494 - 6494	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC0_4J	1	6495 - 6495	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC0_4K	1	6496 - 6496	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC0_4L	1	6497 - 6497	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC0_4M	1	6498 - 6498	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC0_4N	1	6499 - 6499	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC0_4O	1	6500 - 6500	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC0_4P	1	6501 - 6501	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC0_4Q	1	6502 - 6502	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC0_4R	1	6503 - 6503	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC0_4S	1	6504 - 6504	Ethnic origin - other
SDC0_5A	1	6505 - 6505	Can converse - English
SDC0_5B	1	6506 - 6506	Can converse - French
SDC0_5C	1	6507 - 6507	Can converse - Arabic
SDC0_5D	1	6508 - 6508	Can converse - Chinese
SDC0_5E	1	6509 - 6509	Can converse - Cree
SDC0_5F	1	6510 - 6510	Can converse - German
SDC0_5G	1	6511 - 6511	Can converse - Greek
SDC0_5H	1	6512 - 6512	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC0_5I	1	6513 - 6513	Can converse - Italian
SDC0_5J	1	6514 - 6514	Can converse - Korean
SDC0_5K	1	6515 - 6515	Can converse - Persian
SDC0_5L	1	6516 - 6516	Can converse - Polish
SDC0_5M	1	6517 - 6517	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC0_5N	1	6518 - 6518	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC0_5O	1	6519 - 6519	Can converse - Spanish
SDC0_5P	1	6520 - 6520	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC0_5Q	1	6521 - 6521	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC0_5R	1	6522 - 6522	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC0_5S	1	6523 - 6523	Can converse - other language
SDC0DLNG	2	6524 - 6525	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC0_6A	1	6526 - 6526	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC0_6B	1	6527 - 6527	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC0_6C	1	6528 - 6528	First language learned and still understood - Arabic

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_6D	1	6529 - 6529	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC0_6E	1	6530 - 6530	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC0_6F	1	6531 - 6531	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC0_6G	1	6532 - 6532	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC0_6H	1	6533 - 6533	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC0_6I	1	6534 - 6534	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC0_6J	1	6535 - 6535	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC0_6K	1	6536 - 6536	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC0_6L	1	6537 - 6537	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC0_6M	1	6538 - 6538	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC0_6N	1	6539 - 6539	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC0_6O	1	6540 - 6540	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC0_6P	1	6541 - 6541	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC0_6Q	1	6542 - 6542	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC0_6R	1	6543 - 6543	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC0_6S	1	6544 - 6544	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC0_7A	1	6545 - 6545	Race or colour - White
SDC0_7B	1	6546 - 6546	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC0_7C	1	6547 - 6547	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC0_7D	1	6548 - 6548	Race or colour - Black
SDC0_7E	1	6549 - 6549	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC0_7F	1	6550 - 6550	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC0_7G	1	6551 - 6551	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC0_7H	1	6552 - 6552	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC0_7I	1	6553 - 6553	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC0_7J	1	6554 - 6554	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC0_7K	1	6555 - 6555	Race or colour - Korean
SDC0_7L	1	6556 - 6556	Race or colour - other
SDC0DRAC	2	6557 - 6558	Cultural or racial origin - (D)
EDC0_1	1	6559 - 6559	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC0_2	1	6560 - 6560	Full-time or part-time student
EDC0_4	2	6561 - 6562	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC0_5	1	6563 - 6563	Graduated from high school
EDC0_6	1	6564 - 6564	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC0_7	2	6565 - 6566	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC0D1	2	6567 - 6568	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDC0D2	2	6569 - 6570	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC0D3	1	6571 - 6571	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
LSC0_1	1	6572 - 6572	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC0_2	1	6573 - 6573	Absent from job or business last week
LSC0_3	1	6574 - 6574	Had more than one job or business last week
LSC0_11	1	6575 - 6575	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC0_12	1	6576 - 6576	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC0_13	2	6577 - 6578	Not currently working - reason
LSC0_21	1	6579 - 6579	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC0_22	1	6580 - 6580	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_23	1	6581 - 6581	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC0_31	1	6582 - 6582	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC0F32	1	6583 - 6583	Flag for name of own business
LSC0F33	1	6584 - 6584	Flag for name of employer
LSC0F34	1	6585 - 6585	Flag for kind of business
LSC0F35	1	6586 - 6586	Flag for kind of work
LSC0F36	1	6587 - 6587	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC0CI07	4	6588 - 6591	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC0GI20	2	6592 - 6593	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFC0CO06	4	6594 - 6597	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job
LFC0GO10	2	6598 - 6599	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LSC0_41	2	6600 - 6601	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSC0_42	3	6602 - 6604	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSC0_43	1	6605 - 6605	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC0_44	2	6606 - 6607	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC0_45	2	6608 - 6609	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC0_46	1	6610 - 6610	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC0_51	2	6611 - 6612	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC0_52	2	6613 - 6614	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC0_53	3	6615 - 6617	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC0_54	1	6618 - 6618	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC0_61	2	6619 - 6620	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC0_71	2	6621 - 6622	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_72	1	6623 - 6623	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSC0_73	2	6624 - 6625	Not looking for work - reason
LSC0_74	1	6626 - 6626	Looked for work - number of continuous periods

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC0DCWS	1	6627 - 6627	Current working status - (D)
LSC0DYWS	2	6628 - 6629	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC0DSWS	1	6630 - 6630	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC0DMJS	2	6631 - 6632	Multiple job status - (D)
LSC0DRNW	2	6633 - 6634	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC0DHPW	3	6635 - 6637	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC0DPFT	1	6638 - 6638	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC0DJST	2	6639 - 6640	Job status over past year - (D)
LSC0DLFS	1	6641 - 6641	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC0_1A	1	6642 - 6642	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC0_1B	1	6643 - 6643	Source of income - self-employment
INC0_1C	1	6644 - 6644	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC0_1D	1	6645 - 6645	Source of income - employment insurance
INC0_1E	1	6646 - 6646	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC0_1F	1	6647 - 6647	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC0_1G	1	6648 - 6648	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC0_1H	1	6649 - 6649	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC0_1I	1	6650 - 6650	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC0_1J	1	6651 - 6651	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC0_1K	1	6652 - 6652	Source of income - child support
INC0_1L	1	6653 - 6653	Source of income - alimony
INC0_1M	1	6654 - 6654	Source of income - other
INC0_1N	1	6655 - 6655	Source of income - none
INC0_2	2	6656 - 6657	Total household income - main source
INC0_3	6	6658 - 6663	Total household income - best estimate
INC0_3A	1	6664 - 6664	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_3B	1	6665 - 6665	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_3C	1	6666 - 6666	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_3D	1	6667 - 6667	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_3E	1	6668 - 6668	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_3F	1	6669 - 6669	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_3G	1	6670 - 6670	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC0DHH	2	6671 - 6672	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC0DIA2	1	6673 - 6673	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC0DIA4	1	6674 - 6674	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC0DIA5	1	6675 - 6675	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC0_4	6	6676 - 6681	Total personal income - best estimate
INC0_4A	1	6682 - 6682	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_4B	1	6683 - 6683	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_4C	1	6684 - 6684	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_4D	1	6685 - 6685	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_4E	1	6686 - 6686	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_4F	1	6687 - 6687	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_4G	1	6688 - 6688	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC0DPER	2	6689 - 6690	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC0CCPI	5.1	6691 - 6695	Consumer Price Index
INC0DRCA	2	6696 - 6697	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC0DRPR	2	6698 - 6699	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INC0DHIR	8.5	6700 - 6707	Household income ratio (D)
AM60_SHA	1	6708 - 6708	Agree to share information
AM60_LNK	1	6709 - 6709	Permission to link data
AM60_TEL	1	6710 - 6710	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM60_LNG	2	6711 - 6712	Interview language - H06
AM60LDUR	4	6713 - 6716	Duration of time between interviews
PRC2_CUR	2	6717 - 6718	Province of residence
GE32DCD	3	6719 - 6721	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE32DCSD	3	6722 - 6724	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE32DCMA	3	6725 - 6727	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE32DFED	3	6728 - 6730	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE32DPOP	1	6731 - 6731	Population size groups - (D)
SP32DPC	6	6732 - 6737	Postal code - (D)
SP32FOUT	1	6738 - 6738	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP32_CPA	2	6739 - 6740	Actual collection period
AM32_TEL	1	6741 - 6741	Type of contact - H03
DHC2_DWE	2	6742 - 6743	Type of dwelling
DHC2_OWN	1	6744 - 6744	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC2_MGE	1	6745 - 6745	Mortgage on dwelling
DHC2_BED	2	6746 - 6747	Number of bedrooms
AM32_PL	2	6748 - 6749	Respondent's preferred language
DHC2DLVG	2	6750 - 6751	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHC2DECF	2	6752 - 6753	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHC2DHSZ	2	6754 - 6755	Household size - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC2DL12	2	6756 - 6757	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC2DE12	2	6758 - 6759	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC2DLE5	2	6760 - 6761	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC2D611	2	6762 - 6763	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP32_STA	3	6764 - 6766	Status code after processing
DHC2_AGE	3	6767 - 6769	Age
DHC2GAGE	2	6770 - 6771	Age - (G)
DHC2_MAR	2	6772 - 6773	Marital status
DHC2_FID	1	6774 - 6774	Family ID code
AM62_STA	1	6775 - 6775	Status of health form - H06
AM62_BDD	2	6776 - 6777	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_BMM	2	6778 - 6779	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_BY Y	4	6780 - 6783	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM62_SRC	2	6784 - 6785	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM62_PXY	1	6786 - 6786	H06 completed by proxy
AM62FR	1	6787 - 6787	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC2_1	1	6788 - 6788	Self-perceived health
GHC2_2	1	6789 - 6789	Self-perceived stress
GHC2_4	1	6790 - 6790	Self-perceived eating habits
GHC2DHD I	1	6791 - 6791	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
SLC2_1	2	6792 - 6793	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLC2_2	1	6794 - 6794	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLC2_3	1	6795 - 6795	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLC2_4	1	6796 - 6796	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWC2_HT	2	6797 - 6798	Height
HWC2_3LB	4	6799 - 6802	Weight - pounds
HWC2_3KG	4	6803 - 6806	Weight - kilograms
HWC2DBMI	5.2	6807 - 6811	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWC2DCOL	1	6812 - 6812	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWC2DISW	2	6813 - 6814	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)
HWC2_IHT	2	6815 - 6816	Height (I)
HWC2_FHT	1	6817 - 6817	Flag - height (I)
HWC2I3LB	4	6818 - 6821	Weight - pounds (I)
HWC2F3LB	1	6822 - 6822	Flag - weight - pounds (I)
HWC2I3KG	4	6823 - 6826	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWC2F3KG	1	6827 - 6827	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWC2IBMI	5.2	6828 - 6832	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)
HWC2FBMI	1	6833 - 6833	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWC2ICOL	1	6834 - 6834	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWC2FCOL	1	6835 - 6835	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWC2IISW	2	6836 - 6837	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)
HWC2FISW	1	6838 - 6838	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
HWC2_5	1	6839 - 6839	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWC2_6	1	6840 - 6840	Presently trying to lose weight
HWC2_7	1	6841 - 6841	Presently trying to gain weight
HWC2_8LB	4	6842 - 6845	Desired weight - pounds
HWC2_8KG	4	6846 - 6849	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_2_1A	1	6850 - 6850	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_2_1C	1	6851 - 6851	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_2_1D	1	6852 - 6852	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_2_1E	1	6853 - 6853	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_2_2A	1	6854 - 6854	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_2_2B	1	6855 - 6855	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_2_2C	1	6856 - 6856	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_2_3A	1	6857 - 6857	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_2_3B	1	6858 - 6858	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_2_3C	1	6859 - 6859	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_2_3D	1	6860 - 6860	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_2_3G	1	6861 - 6861	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_2_4A	1	6862 - 6862	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_2_4B	1	6863 - 6863	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_2_4C	2	6864 - 6865	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_2_4D	2	6866 - 6867	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_2D4	1	6868 - 6868	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2D5	1	6869 - 6869	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2D6	1	6870 - 6870	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_2DCON	2	6871 - 6872	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)
FV_2_1A	3	6873 - 6875	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_2_1B	1	6876 - 6876	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_2_1Y	4	6877 - 6880	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_2DJUI	5.1	6881 - 6885	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)
FV_2_2A	3	6886 - 6888	Eat fruit - frequency

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FV_2_2B	1	6889 - 6889	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_2_2Y	4	6890 - 6893	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_2DFRU	5.1	6894 - 6898	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)
FV_2_3A	3	6899 - 6901	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_2_3B	1	6902 - 6902	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_2_3Y	4	6903 - 6906	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_2DSAL	5.1	6907 - 6911	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)
FV_2_4A	3	6912 - 6914	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_2_4B	1	6915 - 6915	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_2_4Y	4	6916 - 6919	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_2DPOT	5.1	6920 - 6924	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)
FV_2_5A	3	6925 - 6927	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_2_5B	1	6928 - 6928	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_2_5Y	4	6929 - 6932	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_2DCAR	5.1	6933 - 6937	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)
FV_2_6A	3	6938 - 6940	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_2_6B	1	6941 - 6941	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_2_6Y	4	6942 - 6945	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_2DVEG	5.1	6946 - 6950	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)
FV_2DTOT	5.2	6951 - 6955	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)
PHC2_1	1	6956 - 6956	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHC2_1B	1	6957 - 6957	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHC2_2	1	6958 - 6958	Ever had PAP smear test
PHC2_2B	1	6959 - 6959	Last time had PAP smear test
PHC2_3	1	6960 - 6960	Ever had mammogram
PHC2_3B	1	6961 - 6961	Last time mammogram was done
PHC2_3CA	1	6962 - 6962	Had mammogram - family history
PHC2_3CB	1	6963 - 6963	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHC2_3CC	1	6964 - 6964	Had mammogram - age
PHC2_3CD	1	6965 - 6965	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHC2_3CE	1	6966 - 6966	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHC2_3CF	1	6967 - 6967	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHC2_3CH	1	6968 - 6968	Had mammogram - other reason
PHC2_3CG	1	6969 - 6969	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHC2_4	1	6970 - 6970	Gave birth since last interview
PHC2_4A	1	6971 - 6971	Used services of a doctor or midwife

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHC2_4B	1	6972 - 6972	Currently pregnant
PHC2_5	1	6973 - 6973	Had a hysterectomy
PHC2_5B	3	6974 - 6976	Age had a hysterectomy
PHC2_5CA	1	6977 - 6977	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHC2_5CB	1	6978 - 6978	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHC2_5CC	1	6979 - 6979	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHC2_5CD	1	6980 - 6980	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHC2_5CE	1	6981 - 6981	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHC2_5CF	1	6982 - 6982	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHC2_5CG	1	6983 - 6983	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCC2_1	1	6984 - 6984	Overnight patient
HCC2_1A	3	6985 - 6987	Number of nights as patient
HCC2_2A	3	6988 - 6990	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC2_2B	2	6991 - 6992	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC2_2C	3	6993 - 6995	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC2_2D	3	6996 - 6998	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC2_2E	3	6999 - 7001	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC2_2F	3	7002 - 7004	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC2_2G	3	7005 - 7007	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC2_2H	3	7008 - 7010	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC2_2I	3	7011 - 7013	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC2_2J	3	7014 - 7016	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC2F1	1	7017 - 7017	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC2DHPC	1	7018 - 7018	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC2DMDC	3	7019 - 7021	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC2_3	1	7022 - 7022	Has regular medical doctor
HCC2_4A	1	7023 - 7023	Attended self-help group
HCC2_4	1	7024 - 7024	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC2_5A	1	7025 - 7025	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC2_5B	1	7026 - 7026	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC2_5C	1	7027 - 7027	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC2_5D	1	7028 - 7028	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC2_5E	1	7029 - 7029	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC2_5F	1	7030 - 7030	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC2_5G	1	7031 - 7031	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC2_5H	1	7032 - 7032	Alternative health care - herbalist

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_5I	1	7033 - 7033	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC2_5J	1	7034 - 7034	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC2_5K	1	7035 - 7035	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC2_5L	1	7036 - 7036	Alternative health care - other
HCC2_6	1	7037 - 7037	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCC2_7A	1	7038 - 7038	Care not received - not available in area
HCC2_7B	1	7039 - 7039	Care not received - not available when required
HCC2_7C	1	7040 - 7040	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC2_7D	1	7041 - 7041	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC2_7E	1	7042 - 7042	Care not received - cost
HCC2_7F	1	7043 - 7043	Care not received - too busy
HCC2_7G	1	7044 - 7044	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC2_7H	1	7045 - 7045	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC2_7I	1	7046 - 7046	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC2_7J	1	7047 - 7047	Care not received - language problem
HCC2_7K	1	7048 - 7048	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC2_7L	1	7049 - 7049	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC2_7M	1	7050 - 7050	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC2_7N	1	7051 - 7051	Care not received - other reason
HCC2_8A	1	7052 - 7052	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC2_8B	1	7053 - 7053	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC2_8C	1	7054 - 7054	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC2_8D	1	7055 - 7055	Type of care not received - injury
HCC2_8E	1	7056 - 7056	Type of care not received - other
HCC2_9	1	7057 - 7057	Received home care services
HCC2_10A	1	7058 - 7058	Home care received - nursing care
HCC2_10B	1	7059 - 7059	Home care received - other health care
HCC2_10C	1	7060 - 7060	Home care received - personal care
HCC2_10D	1	7061 - 7061	Home care received - housework
HCC2_10E	1	7062 - 7062	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC2_10F	1	7063 - 7063	Home care received - shopping
HCC2_10G	1	7064 - 7064	Home care received - respite care
HCC2_10H	1	7065 - 7065	Home care received - other
HCC2_11A	1	7066 - 7066	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCC2FRHC	1	7067 - 7067	Received home care - (F)
HCC2_12A	1	7068 - 7068	Home care services - nurse from private agency

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_12B	1	7069 - 7069	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCC2_12C	1	7070 - 7070	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCC2_12D	1	7071 - 7071	Home care services - family member
HCC2_12E	1	7072 - 7072	Home care services - volunteer
HCC2_12F	1	7073 - 7073	Home care services - other
HCC2_3AA	1	7074 - 7074	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCC2_3AB	1	7075 - 7075	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCC2_3AC	1	7076 - 7076	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCC2_3AD	1	7077 - 7077	Service type / nurse - housework
HCC2_3AE	1	7078 - 7078	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3AF	1	7079 - 7079	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCC2_3AG	1	7080 - 7080	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCC2_3AH	1	7081 - 7081	Service type / nurse - other service
HCC2_3BA	1	7082 - 7082	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCC2_3BB	1	7083 - 7083	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCC2_3BC	1	7084 - 7084	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCC2_3BD	1	7085 - 7085	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCC2_3BE	1	7086 - 7086	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3BF	1	7087 - 7087	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCC2_3BG	1	7088 - 7088	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCC2_3BH	1	7089 - 7089	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCC2_3CA	1	7090 - 7090	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCC2_3CB	1	7091 - 7091	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCC2_3CC	1	7092 - 7092	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCC2_3CD	1	7093 - 7093	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCC2_3CE	1	7094 - 7094	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3CF	1	7095 - 7095	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCC2_3CG	1	7096 - 7096	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCC2_3CH	1	7097 - 7097	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCC2_3DA	1	7098 - 7098	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCC2_3DB	1	7099 - 7099	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCC2_3DC	1	7100 - 7100	Service type / family member - personal care
HCC2_3DD	1	7101 - 7101	Service type / family member - housework
HCC2_3DE	1	7102 - 7102	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3DF	1	7103 - 7103	Service type / family member - shopping
HCC2_3DG	1	7104 - 7104	Service type / family member - respite care

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC2_3DH	1	7105 - 7105	Service type / family member - other service
HCC2_3EA	1	7106 - 7106	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCC2_3EB	1	7107 - 7107	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCC2_3EC	1	7108 - 7108	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCC2_3ED	1	7109 - 7109	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCC2_3EE	1	7110 - 7110	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3EF	1	7111 - 7111	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCC2_3EG	1	7112 - 7112	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCC2_3EH	1	7113 - 7113	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCC2_3FA	1	7114 - 7114	Service type / other - nursing care
HCC2_3FB	1	7115 - 7115	Service type / other - other health care services
HCC2_3FC	1	7116 - 7116	Service type / other - personal care
HCC2_3FD	1	7117 - 7117	Service type / other - housework
HCC2_3FE	1	7118 - 7118	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCC2_3FF	1	7119 - 7119	Service type / other - shopping
HCC2_3FG	1	7120 - 7120	Service type / other - respite care
HCC2_3FH	1	7121 - 7121	Service type / other - other service
RAC2_1A	1	7122 - 7122	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC2_1B	1	7123 - 7123	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC2_1C	1	7124 - 7124	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC2_1D	1	7125 - 7125	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC2_2	1	7126 - 7126	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC2F1	1	7127 - 7127	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC2F2	1	7128 - 7128	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RAC2F3	1	7129 - 7129	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RAC2CCD	4	7130 - 7133	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC2GC22	2	7134 - 7135	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RAC2_2A	1	7136 - 7136	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC2_2B	2	7137 - 7138	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC2_5	2	7139 - 7140	Cause of health problem
RAC2_6A	1	7141 - 7141	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC2_6B	1	7142 - 7142	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC2_6C	1	7143 - 7143	Needs help for - housework
RAC2_6D	1	7144 - 7144	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC2_6E	1	7145 - 7145	Needs help for - personal care
RAC2_6F	1	7146 - 7146	Needs help for - moving about inside the house

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC2_6G	1	7147 - 7147	Needs help for - going outdoors
RAC2F6	1	7148 - 7148	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RAC2F6X	1	7149 - 7149	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCC2_1A	1	7150 - 7150	Has food allergies
CCC2_1B	1	7151 - 7151	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC2_1C	1	7152 - 7152	Has asthma
CCC2_C3M	2	7153 - 7154	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC2_C3Y	4	7155 - 7158	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC2_C4	1	7159 - 7159	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC2_C1	1	7160 - 7160	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC2_C2M	2	7161 - 7162	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC2_C2Y	4	7163 - 7166	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC2_C5	1	7167 - 7167	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC2_C6	1	7168 - 7168	Asthma - took medication
CCC2_1X	1	7169 - 7169	Has fibromyalgia
CCC2_X3M	2	7170 - 7171	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCC2_X3Y	4	7172 - 7175	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCC2_X4	1	7176 - 7176	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCC2_X1	1	7177 - 7177	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCC2_X2M	2	7178 - 7179	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCC2_X2Y	4	7180 - 7183	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCC2_X5	1	7184 - 7184	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCC2_X6A	1	7185 - 7185	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCC2_X6B	1	7186 - 7186	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCC2_X6D	1	7187 - 7187	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_X6C	1	7188 - 7188	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCC2_1D	1	7189 - 7189	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCC2_D3M	2	7190 - 7191	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC2_D3Y	4	7192 - 7195	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC2_D4	1	7196 - 7196	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC2_D1	1	7197 - 7197	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC2_D2M	2	7198 - 7199	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC2_D2Y	4	7200 - 7203	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC2_D11	1	7204 - 7204	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCC2_D5	1	7205 - 7205	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC2_D6A	1	7206 - 7206	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_D6B	1	7207 - 7207	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC2_D6D	1	7208 - 7208	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_D6C	1	7209 - 7209	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC2_1E	1	7210 - 7210	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC2_1F	1	7211 - 7211	Has high blood pressure
CCC2_F3M	2	7212 - 7213	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC2_F3Y	4	7214 - 7217	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC2_F4	1	7218 - 7218	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC2_F1	1	7219 - 7219	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC2_F2M	2	7220 - 7221	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC2_F2Y	4	7222 - 7225	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC2_F5	1	7226 - 7226	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC2_F6A	1	7227 - 7227	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC2_F6B	1	7228 - 7228	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC2_F6D	1	7229 - 7229	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_F6C	1	7230 - 7230	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC2_1G	1	7231 - 7231	Has migraine headaches
CCC2_G3M	2	7232 - 7233	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC2_G3Y	4	7234 - 7237	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC2_G4	1	7238 - 7238	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC2_G1	1	7239 - 7239	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC2_G2M	2	7240 - 7241	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC2_G2Y	4	7242 - 7245	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC2_G5	1	7246 - 7246	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC2_G6A	1	7247 - 7247	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC2_G6B	1	7248 - 7248	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC2_G6D	1	7249 - 7249	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_G6C	1	7250 - 7250	Migraines treatment - other
CCC2_1H	1	7251 - 7251	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC2_1J	1	7252 - 7252	Has diabetes
CCC2_J3M	2	7253 - 7254	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC2_J3Y	4	7255 - 7258	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC2_J4	1	7259 - 7259	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC2_J1	1	7260 - 7260	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC2_J2M	2	7261 - 7262	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC2_J2Y	4	7263 - 7266	Diabetes - year condition disappeared

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_J5	1	7267 - 7267	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCC2_J6	1	7268 - 7268	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC2_J7A	1	7269 - 7269	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC2_J7B	1	7270 - 7270	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC2_J7C	1	7271 - 7271	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC2_J7D	1	7272 - 7272	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC2_1K	1	7273 - 7273	Has epilepsy
CCC2_K3M	2	7274 - 7275	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC2_K3Y	4	7276 - 7279	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC2_K4	1	7280 - 7280	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC2_K1	1	7281 - 7281	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC2_K2M	2	7282 - 7283	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC2_K2Y	4	7284 - 7287	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1L	1	7288 - 7288	Has heart disease
CCC2_L1A	1	7289 - 7289	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCC2_L6	1	7290 - 7290	Heart disease - has angina
CCC2_L7	1	7291 - 7291	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC2_1M	1	7292 - 7292	Has cancer
CCC2_1N	1	7293 - 7293	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCC2_N3M	2	7294 - 7295	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC2_N3Y	4	7296 - 7299	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC2_N4	1	7300 - 7300	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC2_N1	1	7301 - 7301	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC2_N2M	2	7302 - 7303	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC2_N2Y	4	7304 - 7307	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1O	1	7308 - 7308	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC2_O3M	2	7309 - 7310	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC2_O3Y	4	7311 - 7314	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC2_O4	1	7315 - 7315	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC2_O1	1	7316 - 7316	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC2_O2M	2	7317 - 7318	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC2_O2Y	4	7319 - 7322	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC2_1P	1	7323 - 7323	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC2_1Q	1	7324 - 7324	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC2_1R	1	7325 - 7325	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCC2_1S	1	7326 - 7326	Has cataracts

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC2_1T	1	7327 - 7327	Has glaucoma
CCC2_1U	1	7328 - 7328	Has a thyroid condition
CCC2_1V	1	7329 - 7329	Has other long-term condition
CCC2DANY	1	7330 - 7330	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC2DNUM	2	7331 - 7332	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
ISC2_1	1	7333 - 7333	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC2_2	1	7334 - 7334	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC2_3	1	7335 - 7335	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC2_4	1	7336 - 7336	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC2D1	1	7337 - 7337	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC2_1	1	7338 - 7338	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSC2_2	1	7339 - 7339	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC2_3	1	7340 - 7340	Vision - able to see
HSC2_4	1	7341 - 7341	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSC2_5	1	7342 - 7342	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSC2DVIS	2	7343 - 7344	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_6	1	7345 - 7345	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC2_7	1	7346 - 7346	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC2_7A	1	7347 - 7347	Hearing - able to hear
HSC2_8	1	7348 - 7348	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC2_9	1	7349 - 7349	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC2DHER	2	7350 - 7351	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_10	1	7352 - 7352	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC2_11	1	7353 - 7353	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC2_12	1	7354 - 7354	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC2_13	1	7355 - 7355	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC2DSPE	1	7356 - 7356	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_14	1	7357 - 7357	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC2_15	1	7358 - 7358	Mobility - able to walk
HSC2_16	1	7359 - 7359	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC2_17	1	7360 - 7360	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC2_18	1	7361 - 7361	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC2_19	1	7362 - 7362	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC2_20	1	7363 - 7363	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC2DMOB	2	7364 - 7365	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_21	1	7366 - 7366	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 130

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC2_22	1	7367 - 7367	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC2_23	1	7368 - 7368	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC2_24	1	7369 - 7369	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC2DDEX	2	7370 - 7371	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_25	1	7372 - 7372	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC2DEMO	1	7373 - 7373	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_26	1	7374 - 7374	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC2_27	1	7375 - 7375	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC2DCOG	2	7376 - 7377	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC2_28	1	7378 - 7378	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC2_29	1	7379 - 7379	Pain - usual intensity
HSC2_30	1	7380 - 7380	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC2DPAD	1	7381 - 7381	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC2DHSI	5.3	7382 - 7386	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC2_1A	1	7387 - 7387	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PAC2_1B	1	7388 - 7388	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PAC2_1C	1	7389 - 7389	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC2_1D	1	7390 - 7390	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC2_1E	1	7391 - 7391	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC2_1F	1	7392 - 7392	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC2_1G	1	7393 - 7393	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC2_1H	1	7394 - 7394	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC2_1Y	1	7395 - 7395	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_1J	1	7396 - 7396	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC2_1K	1	7397 - 7397	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC2_1L	1	7398 - 7398	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_1I	1	7399 - 7399	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_1N	1	7400 - 7400	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC2_1O	1	7401 - 7401	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC2_1P	1	7402 - 7402	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC2_1Q	1	7403 - 7403	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC2_1R	1	7404 - 7404	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC2_1S	1	7405 - 7405	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC2_1T	1	7406 - 7406	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC2_1U	1	7407 - 7407	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC2_1V	1	7408 - 7408	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2FC1	1	7409 - 7409	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC2_1W	1	7410 - 7410	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PAC2FC2	1	7411 - 7411	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC2_1X	1	7412 - 7412	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PAC2FC3	1	7413 - 7413	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC2_2A	3	7414 - 7416	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC2_3A	1	7417 - 7417	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC2_2B	3	7418 - 7420	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC2_3B	1	7421 - 7421	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC2_2C	3	7422 - 7424	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC2_3C	1	7425 - 7425	Time spent - swimming
PAC2_2D	3	7426 - 7428	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC2_3D	1	7429 - 7429	Time spent - bicycling
PAC2_2E	3	7430 - 7432	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PAC2_3E	1	7433 - 7433	Time spent - popular or social dance
PAC2_2F	3	7434 - 7436	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC2_3F	1	7437 - 7437	Time spent - home exercises
PAC2_2G	3	7438 - 7440	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC2_3G	1	7441 - 7441	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC2_2H	3	7442 - 7444	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC2_3H	1	7445 - 7445	Time spent - ice skating
PAC2_2Y	3	7446 - 7448	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_3Y	1	7449 - 7449	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC2_2J	3	7450 - 7452	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC2_3J	1	7453 - 7453	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC2_2K	3	7454 - 7456	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC2_3K	1	7457 - 7457	Time spent - golfing
PAC2_2L	3	7458 - 7460	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_3L	1	7461 - 7461	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PAC2_2I	3	7462 - 7464	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_3I	1	7465 - 7465	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC2_2N	3	7466 - 7468	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC2_3N	1	7469 - 7469	Time spent - bowling
PAC2_2O	3	7470 - 7472	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC2_3O	1	7473 - 7473	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC2_2P	3	7474 - 7476	No. of times participated - tennis

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC2_3P	1	7477 - 7477	Time spent - tennis
PAC2_2Q	3	7478 - 7480	No. of times participated - weight-training
PAC2_3Q	1	7481 - 7481	Time spent - weight-training
PAC2_2R	3	7482 - 7484	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC2_3R	1	7485 - 7485	Time spent - fishing
PAC2_2S	3	7486 - 7488	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC2_3S	1	7489 - 7489	Time spent - volleyball
PAC2_2T	3	7490 - 7492	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC2_3T	1	7493 - 7493	Time spent - basketball
PAC2_2U	3	7494 - 7496	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC2_3U	1	7497 - 7497	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC2_2W	3	7498 - 7500	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC2_3W	1	7501 - 7501	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC2_2X	3	7502 - 7504	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC2_3X	1	7505 - 7505	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC2_4A	2	7506 - 7507	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC2_4B	2	7508 - 7509	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC2_5	1	7510 - 7510	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC2_6	1	7511 - 7511	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC2DLEI	1	7512 - 7512	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC2DFM	3	7513 - 7515	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DFR	1	7516 - 7516	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DFD	1	7517 - 7517	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC2DEE	4.1	7518 - 7521	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC2DPAI	1	7522 - 7522	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC2_3	1	7523 - 7523	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC2_1	1	7524 - 7524	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC2_3	2	7525 - 7526	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC2_5A	1	7527 - 7527	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC2_5B	1	7528 - 7528	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC2_5C	1	7529 - 7529	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC2_5D	1	7530 - 7530	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC2_5E	1	7531 - 7531	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC2_5F	1	7532 - 7532	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC2_1	1	7533 - 7533	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC2_2	2	7534 - 7535	Number of injuries in the past 12 months

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 133

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC2_3	2	7536 - 7537	Most serious injury - type
IJC2_4	2	7538 - 7539	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC2_4A	1	7540 - 7540	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC2_5	2	7541 - 7542	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC2_9	2	7543 - 7544	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJC2_10	1	7545 - 7545	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJC2_10A	2	7546 - 7547	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC2_10B	2	7548 - 7549	Most serious injury - cause
IJC2_11	1	7550 - 7550	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC2_12	2	7551 - 7552	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC2_13	1	7553 - 7553	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJC2_14	1	7554 - 7554	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC2_15	2	7555 - 7556	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC2DTBS	4	7557 - 7560	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC2DCAU	2	7561 - 7562	Cause of injury - (D)
IJC2DCBP	3	7563 - 7565	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC2DSTT	1	7566 - 7566	Injury Status - (D)
STC2_C1	1	7567 - 7567	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STC2_C2	1	7568 - 7568	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STC2_C3	1	7569 - 7569	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STC2_C4	1	7570 - 7570	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STC2_C5	1	7571 - 7571	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STC2_C6	1	7572 - 7572	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STC2_C7	1	7573 - 7573	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STC2_C8	1	7574 - 7574	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STC2_C9	1	7575 - 7575	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STC2_C10	1	7576 - 7576	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STC2_C11	1	7577 - 7577	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STC2_C12	1	7578 - 7578	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STC2_C13	1	7579 - 7579	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STC2_C14	1	7580 - 7580	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STC2_C15	1	7581 - 7581	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STC2_C16	1	7582 - 7582	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STC2_C17	1	7583 - 7583	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STC2_C18	1	7584 - 7584	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STC2DC1	4.1	7585 - 7588	General chronic stress index - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC2DC2	4.1	7589 - 7592	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC2DC3	4.1	7593 - 7596	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STC2DC4	3.1	7597 - 7599	Personal stress index - (D)
STC2DC5	1	7600 - 7600	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC6	1	7601 - 7601	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STC2DC7	1	7602 - 7602	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STC2DC8	1	7603 - 7603	Child problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC9	1	7604 - 7604	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STC2DC10	1	7605 - 7605	Family health stress index - (D)
STC2_W1	1	7606 - 7606	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STC2_W1A	1	7607 - 7607	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STC2_W1B	1	7608 - 7608	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STC2_W1C	1	7609 - 7609	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STC2_W1D	1	7610 - 7610	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STC2_W1E	1	7611 - 7611	Stress (work) - hectic job
STC2_W1F	1	7612 - 7612	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STC2_W1G	1	7613 - 7613	Stress (work) - good job security
STC2_W1H	1	7614 - 7614	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STC2_W1I	1	7615 - 7615	Stress (work) - has own job input
STC2_W1J	1	7616 - 7616	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STC2_W1K	1	7617 - 7617	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STC2_W1L	1	7618 - 7618	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STC2_W2	1	7619 - 7619	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STC2DW1	4.1	7620 - 7623	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STC2DW2	2	7624 - 7625	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STC2DW3	2	7626 - 7627	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STC2DW4	2	7628 - 7629	Psychological demands - (D)
STC2DW5	1	7630 - 7630	Job insecurity - (D)
STC2DW6	1	7631 - 7631	Physical exertion - (D)
STC2DW7	2	7632 - 7633	Social support - (D)
STC2DW8	4.2	7634 - 7637	Job strain - (D)
STC2_M1A	1	7638 - 7638	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STC2_M1B	1	7639 - 7639	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STC2_M1C	1	7640 - 7640	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STC2_M1D	1	7641 - 7641	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STC2_M1E	1	7642 - 7642	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STC2_M1F	1	7643 - 7643	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STC2_M1G	1	7644 - 7644	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STC2DM1	2	7645 - 7646	Mastery scale - (D)
DGC2_1A	1	7647 - 7647	Medication - pain relievers
DGC2_1B	1	7648 - 7648	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC2_1C	1	7649 - 7649	Medication - diet pills
DGC2_1D	1	7650 - 7650	Medication - anti-depressants
DGC2_1E	1	7651 - 7651	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC2_1F	1	7652 - 7652	Medication - allergy
DGC2_1G	1	7653 - 7653	Medication - asthma
DGC2_1H	1	7654 - 7654	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC2_1I	1	7655 - 7655	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC2_1J	1	7656 - 7656	Medication - heart
DGC2_1K	1	7657 - 7657	Medication - blood pressure
DGC2_1L	1	7658 - 7658	Medication - diuretics
DGC2_1M	1	7659 - 7659	Medication - steroids
DGC2_1N	1	7660 - 7660	Medication - insulin
DGC2_1O	1	7661 - 7661	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC2_1P	1	7662 - 7662	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC2_1Q	1	7663 - 7663	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC2_1R	1	7664 - 7664	Medication - laxatives
DGC2_1S	1	7665 - 7665	Medication - birth control pills
DGC2_1T	1	7666 - 7666	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC2_1T1	1	7667 - 7667	Hormone therapy - type
DGC2_1T2	4	7668 - 7671	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC2_1U	1	7672 - 7672	Medication - thyroid
DGC2_1V	1	7673 - 7673	Medication - other
DGC2F1	1	7674 - 7674	Flag for medications use
DGC2_2	3	7675 - 7677	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC2F3A	1	7678 - 7678	Flag for drug 1
DGC2C3A	7	7679 - 7685	Drug code - drug 1
DGC2G3A	2	7686 - 7687	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC2_3AA	1	7688 - 7688	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC2F3B	1	7689 - 7689	Flag for drug 2
DGC2C3B	7	7690 - 7696	Drug code - drug 2
DGC2G3B	2	7697 - 7698	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2_3BA	1	7699 - 7699	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC2F3C	1	7700 - 7700	Flag for drug 3
DGC2C3C	7	7701 - 7707	Drug code - drug 3
DGC2G3C	2	7708 - 7709	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC2_3CA	1	7710 - 7710	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC2F3D	1	7711 - 7711	Flag for drug 4
DGC2C3D	7	7712 - 7718	Drug code - drug 4
DGC2G3D	2	7719 - 7720	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC2_3DA	1	7721 - 7721	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC2F3E	1	7722 - 7722	Flag for drug 5
DGC2C3E	7	7723 - 7729	Drug code - drug 5
DGC2G3E	2	7730 - 7731	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC2_3EA	1	7732 - 7732	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC2F3F	1	7733 - 7733	Flag for drug 6
DGC2C3F	7	7734 - 7740	Drug code - drug 6
DGC2G3F	2	7741 - 7742	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC2_3FA	1	7743 - 7743	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC2F3G	1	7744 - 7744	Flag for drug 7
DGC2C3G	7	7745 - 7751	Drug code - drug 7
DGC2G3G	2	7752 - 7753	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC2_3GA	1	7754 - 7754	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC2F3H	1	7755 - 7755	Flag for drug 8
DGC2C3H	7	7756 - 7762	Drug code - drug 8
DGC2G3H	2	7763 - 7764	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC2_3HA	1	7765 - 7765	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC2F3I	1	7766 - 7766	Flag for drug 9
DGC2C3I	7	7767 - 7773	Drug code - drug 9
DGC2G3I	2	7774 - 7775	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC2_3IA	1	7776 - 7776	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC2F3J	1	7777 - 7777	Flag for drug 10
DGC2C3J	7	7778 - 7784	Drug code - drug 10
DGC2G3J	2	7785 - 7786	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC2_3JA	1	7787 - 7787	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC2F3K	1	7788 - 7788	Flag for drug 11
DGC2C3K	7	7789 - 7795	Drug code - drug 11
DGC2G3K	2	7796 - 7797	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 137

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2_3KA	1	7798 - 7798	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC2F3L	1	7799 - 7799	Flag for drug 12
DGC2C3L	7	7800 - 7806	Drug code - drug 12
DGC2G3L	2	7807 - 7808	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC2_3LA	1	7809 - 7809	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC2_4	1	7810 - 7810	Medication - use other health product
DGC2_4A	1	7811 - 7811	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC2F5A	1	7812 - 7812	Flag for health product 1
DGC2C5A	7	7813 - 7819	Drug code - health product 1
DGC2G5A	2	7820 - 7821	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC2_5AA	1	7822 - 7822	Used a 2nd health product
DGC2F5B	1	7823 - 7823	Flag for health product 2
DGC2C5B	7	7824 - 7830	Drug code - health product 2
DGC2G5B	2	7831 - 7832	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC2_5BA	1	7833 - 7833	Used a 3rd health product
DGC2F5C	1	7834 - 7834	Flag for health product 3
DGC2C5C	7	7835 - 7841	Drug code - health product 3
DGC2G5C	2	7842 - 7843	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC2_5CA	1	7844 - 7844	Used a 4th health product
DGC2F5D	1	7845 - 7845	Flag for health product 4
DGC2C5D	7	7846 - 7852	Drug code - health product 4
DGC2G5D	2	7853 - 7854	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC2_5DA	1	7855 - 7855	Used a 5th health product
DGC2F5E	1	7856 - 7856	Flag for health product 5
DGC2C5E	7	7857 - 7863	Drug code - health product 5
DGC2G5E	2	7864 - 7865	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC2_5EA	1	7866 - 7866	Used a 6th health product
DGC2F5F	1	7867 - 7867	Flag for health product 6
DGC2C5F	7	7868 - 7874	Drug code - health product 6
DGC2G5F	2	7875 - 7876	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC2_5FA	1	7877 - 7877	Used a 7th health product
DGC2F5G	1	7878 - 7878	Flag for health product 7
DGC2C5G	7	7879 - 7885	Drug code - health product 7
DGC2G5G	2	7886 - 7887	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC2_5GA	1	7888 - 7888	Used a 8th health product
DGC2F5H	1	7889 - 7889	Flag for health product 8

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC2C5H	7	7890 - 7896	Drug code - health product 8
DGC2G5H	2	7897 - 7898	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC2_5HA	1	7899 - 7899	Used a 9th health product
DGC2F5I	1	7900 - 7900	Flag for health product 9
DGC2C5I	7	7901 - 7907	Drug code - health product 9
DGC2G5I	2	7908 - 7909	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC2_5IA	1	7910 - 7910	Used a 10th health product
DGC2F5J	1	7911 - 7911	Flag for health product 10
DGC2C5J	7	7912 - 7918	Drug code - health product 10
DGC2G5J	2	7919 - 7920	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC2_5JA	1	7921 - 7921	Used a 11th health product
DGC2F5K	1	7922 - 7922	Flag for health product 11
DGC2C5K	7	7923 - 7929	Drug code - health product 11
DGC2G5K	2	7930 - 7931	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC2_5KA	1	7932 - 7932	Used a 12th health product
DGC2F5L	1	7933 - 7933	Flag for health product 12
DGC2C5L	7	7934 - 7940	Drug code - health product 12
DGC2G5L	2	7941 - 7942	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC2_1	1	7943 - 7943	Household member smokes inside house
SMC2_2	1	7944 - 7944	Current smoking status
SMC2_3	3	7945 - 7947	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC2_4	3	7948 - 7950	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC2_4A	1	7951 - 7951	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC2_4B	1	7952 - 7952	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC2_5A	1	7953 - 7953	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC2_5B	3	7954 - 7956	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC2_5C	2	7957 - 7958	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC2_5	1	7959 - 7959	Ever smoked daily
SMC2_6	3	7960 - 7962	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC2_7	3	7963 - 7965	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC2_8	3	7966 - 7968	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC2DTYP	2	7969 - 7970	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC2DYRS	3	7971 - 7973	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC2DSTR	2	7974 - 7975	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)
SMC2DTAR	1	7976 - 7976	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMC2_9	2	7977 - 7978	Reason for quitting smoking

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC2_10	2	7979 - 7980	Reason for starting smoking
SMC2_11	2	7981 - 7982	Reason for smoking less
SMC2_12	2	7983 - 7984	Reason for smoking more
SMC2_201	1	7985 - 7985	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC2_202	1	7986 - 7986	Tried quitting smoking
SMC2_203	2	7987 - 7988	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC2_204	1	7989 - 7989	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC2_205	1	7990 - 7990	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC2_206	1	7991 - 7991	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC2_1A	1	7992 - 7992	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC2_1	1	7993 - 7993	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC2_2	2	7994 - 7995	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC2_3	2	7996 - 7997	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC2_DAY	2	7998 - 7999	Interview date - day of the week
ALC2_5	1	8000 - 8000	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC2_5A1	3	8001 - 8003	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC2_5A2	3	8004 - 8006	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC2_5A3	3	8007 - 8009	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC2_5A4	3	8010 - 8012	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC2_5A5	3	8013 - 8015	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC2_5A6	3	8016 - 8018	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC2_5A7	3	8019 - 8021	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC2_5B	1	8022 - 8022	Ever had a drink
ALC2_6	1	8023 - 8023	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC2_7A	1	8024 - 8024	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC2_7B	1	8025 - 8025	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC2_7C	1	8026 - 8026	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC2_7D	1	8027 - 8027	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC2_7E	1	8028 - 8028	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC2_7F	1	8029 - 8029	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC2_7G	1	8030 - 8030	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC2_7H	1	8031 - 8031	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC2_7I	1	8032 - 8032	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC2_7J	1	8033 - 8033	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC2_7K	1	8034 - 8034	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC2_7L	1	8035 - 8035	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC2_7M	1	8036 - 8036	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC2DTYP	1	8037 - 8037	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC2DWKY	3	8038 - 8040	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALC2DDLX	2	8041 - 8042	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
AL_2_1	2	8043 - 8044	Definition of moderate drinking
AL_2_2	1	8045 - 8045	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
AL_2_3	1	8046 - 8046	Alright to get drunk once in a while
AL_2_4	1	8047 - 8047	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
AL_2_5	1	8048 - 8048	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
AL_2_6	1	8049 - 8049	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
AL_2_7	1	8050 - 8050	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_2_1	1	8051 - 8051	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_2_2	1	8052 - 8052	Number of times - drunk / hung-over
AD_2_3	1	8053 - 8053	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_2_4	1	8054 - 8054	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_2_5	1	8055 - 8055	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_2_6	1	8056 - 8056	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_2_7	1	8057 - 8057	Drank much more than intended
AD_2_8	1	8058 - 8058	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_2_9	1	8059 - 8059	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_2DSF	2	8060 - 8061	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_2DPP	4.2	8062 - 8065	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC2_1A	1	8066 - 8066	Frequency of feeling sad
MHC2_1B	1	8067 - 8067	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHC2_1C	1	8068 - 8068	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHC2_1D	1	8069 - 8069	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHC2_1E	1	8070 - 8070	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHC2_1F	1	8071 - 8071	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHC2_1G	1	8072 - 8072	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHC2_1H	1	8073 - 8073	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHC2_1I	1	8074 - 8074	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHC2_1J	1	8075 - 8075	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC2_1K	1	8076 - 8076	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC2_1L	3	8077 - 8079	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC2_1MA	1	8080 - 8080	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC2_1MB	1	8081 - 8081	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC2_1MC	1	8082 - 8082	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC2_1MD	1	8083 - 8083	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC2_1ME	1	8084 - 8084	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC2_1MF	1	8085 - 8085	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC2_2	1	8086 - 8086	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC2_3	1	8087 - 8087	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHC2_4	1	8088 - 8088	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHC2_5	1	8089 - 8089	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC2_6	1	8090 - 8090	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC2_7	1	8091 - 8091	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC2_8KG	3	8092 - 8094	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC2_8LB	3	8095 - 8097	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC2_9	1	8098 - 8098	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC2_10	1	8099 - 8099	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC2_11	1	8100 - 8100	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC2_12	1	8101 - 8101	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC2_13	1	8102 - 8102	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC2_14	2	8103 - 8104	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC2_15	2	8105 - 8106	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC2_16	1	8107 - 8107	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC2_17	1	8108 - 8108	Loss of interest - duration
MHC2_18	1	8109 - 8109	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC2_19	1	8110 - 8110	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC2_20	1	8111 - 8111	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC2_21K	3	8112 - 8114	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC2_21L	3	8115 - 8117	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC2_22	1	8118 - 8118	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC2_23	1	8119 - 8119	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC2_24	1	8120 - 8120	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC2_25	1	8121 - 8121	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC2_26	1	8122 - 8122	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC2_27	2	8123 - 8124	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC2_28	2	8125 - 8126	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC2DDS	2	8127 - 8128	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC2DCH	2	8129 - 8130	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC2DSF	2	8131 - 8132	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC2DPP	4.2	8133 - 8136	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC2DWK	2	8137 - 8138	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC2DMT	2	8139 - 8140	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSC2_101	3	8141 - 8143	Number of close friends and relatives
SSC2_102	1	8144 - 8144	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC2_103	1	8145 - 8145	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC2_104	1	8146 - 8146	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC2_105	1	8147 - 8147	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC2_106	1	8148 - 8148	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC2_107	1	8149 - 8149	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC2_108	1	8150 - 8150	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC2_109	1	8151 - 8151	Has someone to confide in
SSC2_110	1	8152 - 8152	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC2_111	1	8153 - 8153	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC2_112	1	8154 - 8154	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC2_113	1	8155 - 8155	Has someone to give advice
SSC2_114	1	8156 - 8156	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC2_115	1	8157 - 8157	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC2_116	1	8158 - 8158	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC2_117	1	8159 - 8159	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC2_118	1	8160 - 8160	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC2_119	1	8161 - 8161	Has someone who understands problems
SSC2_120	1	8162 - 8162	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC2DTNG	2	8163 - 8164	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DAFF	2	8165 - 8166	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DSOC	2	8167 - 8168	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC2DEMO	2	8169 - 8170	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC2DRES	3	8171 - 8173	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC2_5A	1	8174 - 8174	Can converse - English
SDC2_5B	1	8175 - 8175	Can converse - French
SDC2_5C	1	8176 - 8176	Can converse - Arabic
SDC2_5D	1	8177 - 8177	Can converse - Chinese
SDC2_5E	1	8178 - 8178	Can converse - Cree
SDC2_5F	1	8179 - 8179	Can converse - German
SDC2_5G	1	8180 - 8180	Can converse - Greek
SDC2_5H	1	8181 - 8181	Can converse - Hungarian

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC2_5I	1	8182 - 8182	Can converse - Italian
SDC2_5J	1	8183 - 8183	Can converse - Korean
SDC2_5K	1	8184 - 8184	Can converse - Persian
SDC2_5L	1	8185 - 8185	Can converse - Polish
SDC2_5M	1	8186 - 8186	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC2_5N	1	8187 - 8187	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC2_5O	1	8188 - 8188	Can converse - Spanish
SDC2_5P	1	8189 - 8189	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC2_5Q	1	8190 - 8190	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC2_5R	1	8191 - 8191	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC2_5S	1	8192 - 8192	Can converse - other language
SDC2DLNG	2	8193 - 8194	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC2_6A	1	8195 - 8195	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC2_6B	1	8196 - 8196	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC2_6C	1	8197 - 8197	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC2_6D	1	8198 - 8198	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC2_6E	1	8199 - 8199	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC2_6F	1	8200 - 8200	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC2_6G	1	8201 - 8201	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC2_6H	1	8202 - 8202	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC2_6I	1	8203 - 8203	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC2_6J	1	8204 - 8204	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC2_6K	1	8205 - 8205	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC2_6L	1	8206 - 8206	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC2_6M	1	8207 - 8207	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC2_6N	1	8208 - 8208	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC2_6O	1	8209 - 8209	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC2_6P	1	8210 - 8210	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC2_6Q	1	8211 - 8211	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC2_6R	1	8212 - 8212	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC2_6S	1	8213 - 8213	First language learned and still understood - other
EDC2_1	1	8214 - 8214	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC2_2	1	8215 - 8215	Full-time or part-time student
EDC2_4	2	8216 - 8217	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC2_5	1	8218 - 8218	Graduated from high school
EDC2_6	1	8219 - 8219	Attended post-secondary institution

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDC2_7	2	8220 - 8221	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDC2D1	2	8222 - 8223	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDC2D2	2	8224 - 8225	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDC2D3	1	8226 - 8226	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
LSC2_1	1	8227 - 8227	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC2_2	1	8228 - 8228	Absent from job or business last week
LSC2_3	1	8229 - 8229	Had more than one job or business last week
LSC2_11	1	8230 - 8230	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC2_12	1	8231 - 8231	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC2_13	2	8232 - 8233	Not currently working - reason
LSC2_21	1	8234 - 8234	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC2_22	1	8235 - 8235	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC2_23	1	8236 - 8236	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC2_31	1	8237 - 8237	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC2F32	1	8238 - 8238	Flag for name of own business
LSC2F33	1	8239 - 8239	Flag for name of employer
LSC2F34	1	8240 - 8240	Flag for kind of business
LSC2F35	1	8241 - 8241	Flag for kind of work
LSC2F36	1	8242 - 8242	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC2CI07	4	8243 - 8246	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC2GI20	2	8247 - 8248	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFC2CO06	4	8249 - 8252	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job
LFC2GO10	2	8253 - 8254	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LSC2_41	2	8255 - 8256	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSC2_42	3	8257 - 8259	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSC2_43	1	8260 - 8260	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC2_44	2	8261 - 8262	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC2_45	2	8263 - 8264	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC2_46	1	8265 - 8265	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC2_51	2	8266 - 8267	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC2_52	2	8268 - 8269	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC2_53	3	8270 - 8272	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC2_54	1	8273 - 8273	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC2_61	2	8274 - 8275	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC2_71	2	8276 - 8277	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC2_72	1	8278 - 8278	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC2_73	2	8279 - 8280	Not looking for work - reason
LSC2_74	1	8281 - 8281	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSC2DCWS	1	8282 - 8282	Current working status - (D)
LSC2DYWS	2	8283 - 8284	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC2DSWS	1	8285 - 8285	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSC2DMJS	2	8286 - 8287	Multiple job status - (D)
LSC2DRNW	2	8288 - 8289	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC2DHPW	3	8290 - 8292	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC2DPFT	1	8293 - 8293	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC2DJST	2	8294 - 8295	Job status over past year - (D)
LSC2DLFS	1	8296 - 8296	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INC2_1A	1	8297 - 8297	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC2_1B	1	8298 - 8298	Source of income - self-employment
INC2_1C	1	8299 - 8299	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC2_1D	1	8300 - 8300	Source of income - employment insurance
INC2_1E	1	8301 - 8301	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC2_1F	1	8302 - 8302	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC2_1G	1	8303 - 8303	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC2_1H	1	8304 - 8304	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC2_1I	1	8305 - 8305	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC2_1J	1	8306 - 8306	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC2_1K	1	8307 - 8307	Source of income - child support
INC2_1L	1	8308 - 8308	Source of income - alimony
INC2_1M	1	8309 - 8309	Source of income - other
INC2_1N	1	8310 - 8310	Source of income - none
INC2_2	2	8311 - 8312	Total household income - main source
INC2_3	6	8313 - 8318	Total household income - best estimate
INC2_3A	1	8319 - 8319	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC2_3B	1	8320 - 8320	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC2_3C	1	8321 - 8321	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC2_3D	1	8322 - 8322	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC2_3E	1	8323 - 8323	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC2_3F	1	8324 - 8324	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC2_3G	1	8325 - 8325	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INC2DHH	2	8326 - 8327	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INC2DIA2	1	8328 - 8328	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC2DIA4	1	8329 - 8329	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC2DIA5	1	8330 - 8330	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC2_4	6	8331 - 8336	Total personal income - best estimate
INC2_4A	1	8337 - 8337	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC2_4B	1	8338 - 8338	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC2_4C	1	8339 - 8339	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC2_4D	1	8340 - 8340	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC2_4E	1	8341 - 8341	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC2_4F	1	8342 - 8342	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC2_4G	1	8343 - 8343	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INC2DPER	2	8344 - 8345	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INC2CCPI	5.1	8346 - 8350	Consumer Price Index
INC2DRCA	2	8351 - 8352	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INC2DRPR	2	8353 - 8354	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INC2DHIR	8.5	8355 - 8362	Household income ratio (D)
AM62_LNK	1	8363 - 8363	Permission to link data
AM62_SHA	1	8364 - 8364	Agree to share information
AM62_TEL	1	8365 - 8365	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM62_LNG	2	8366 - 8367	Interview language - H06
AM62LDUR	4	8368 - 8371	Duration of time between interviews
PRCA_CUR	2	8372 - 8373	Province of residence
GE3ADCD	3	8374 - 8376	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE3ADCSD	3	8377 - 8379	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE3ADCMA	3	8380 - 8382	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE3ADFED	3	8383 - 8385	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE3ADPOP	1	8386 - 8386	Population size groups - (D)
SP3ADPC	6	8387 - 8392	Postal code - (D)
SP3AFOUT	1	8393 - 8393	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP3A_CPA	2	8394 - 8395	Actual collection period
AM3A_TEL	1	8396 - 8396	Type of contact - H03
DHCA_DWE	2	8397 - 8398	Type of dwelling
DHCA_OWN	1	8399 - 8399	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHCA_MGE	1	8400 - 8400	Mortgage on dwelling
DHCA_BED	2	8401 - 8402	Number of bedrooms
AM3A_PL	2	8403 - 8404	Respondent's preferred language
DHCADLVG	2	8405 - 8406	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 147

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHCADEC	2	8407 - 8408	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHCADHSZ	2	8409 - 8410	Household size - (D)
DHCADL12	2	8411 - 8412	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCADE12	2	8413 - 8414	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCADLE5	2	8415 - 8416	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHCAD611	2	8417 - 8418	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP3A_STA	3	8419 - 8421	Status code after processing
DHCA_AGE	3	8422 - 8424	Age
DHCAGAGE	2	8425 - 8426	Age - (G)
DHCA_MAR	2	8427 - 8428	Marital status
AM6A_STA	1	8429 - 8429	Status of health form - H06
AM6A_BDD	2	8430 - 8431	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM6A_BMM	2	8432 - 8433	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM6A_BY	4	8434 - 8437	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM6A_SRC	2	8438 - 8439	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM6A_PXY	1	8440 - 8440	H06 completed by proxy
AM6AFR	1	8441 - 8441	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHCA_1	1	8442 - 8442	Self-perceived health
GHCA_2	1	8443 - 8443	Self-perceived stress
GHCA_4	1	8444 - 8444	Self-perceived eating habits
GHCA_5	1	8445 - 8445	Satisfaction with life in general
GHCADHDI	1	8446 - 8446	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
SLCA_1	2	8447 - 8448	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLCA_2	1	8449 - 8449	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLCA_3	1	8450 - 8450	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLCA_4	1	8451 - 8451	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWCA_HT	2	8452 - 8453	Height
HWCA_3LB	4	8454 - 8457	Weight - pounds
HWCA_3KG	4	8458 - 8461	Weight - kilograms
HWCADBMI	5.2	8462 - 8466	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWCADCOL	1	8467 - 8467	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWCADISW	2	8468 - 8469	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)
HWCA_IHT	2	8470 - 8471	Height (I)
HWCA_FHT	1	8472 - 8472	Flag - height (I)
HWCAI3LB	4	8473 - 8476	Weight - pounds (I)
HWCAF3LB	1	8477 - 8477	Flag - weight - pounds (I)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWCAI3KG	4	8478 - 8481	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWCAF3KG	1	8482 - 8482	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)
HWCAIBMI	5.2	8483 - 8487	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)
HWCAFBMI	1	8488 - 8488	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWCAICOL	1	8489 - 8489	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWCAFCOL	1	8490 - 8490	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWCAISW	2	8491 - 8492	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)
HWCAFISW	1	8493 - 8493	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
HWCA_5	1	8494 - 8494	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWCA_6	1	8495 - 8495	Presently trying to lose weight
HWCA_7	1	8496 - 8496	Presently trying to gain weight
HWCA_8LB	4	8497 - 8500	Desired weight - pounds
HWCA_8KG	4	8501 - 8504	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_A_4A	1	8505 - 8505	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_A_4B	1	8506 - 8506	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_A_4C	2	8507 - 8508	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_A_4D	2	8509 - 8510	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_ADCON	2	8511 - 8512	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)
FV_A_1A	3	8513 - 8515	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_A_1B	1	8516 - 8516	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_A_1Y	4	8517 - 8520	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_ADJUI	5.1	8521 - 8525	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)
FV_A_2A	3	8526 - 8528	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_A_2B	1	8529 - 8529	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_A_2Y	4	8530 - 8533	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_ADFRU	5.1	8534 - 8538	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)
FV_A_3A	3	8539 - 8541	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_A_3B	1	8542 - 8542	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_A_3Y	4	8543 - 8546	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_ADSAL	5.1	8547 - 8551	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)
FV_A_4A	3	8552 - 8554	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_A_4B	1	8555 - 8555	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_A_4Y	4	8556 - 8559	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_AD POT	5.1	8560 - 8564	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)
FV_A_5A	3	8565 - 8567	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_A_5B	1	8568 - 8568	Eat carrots - reporting period

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FV_A_5Y	4	8569 - 8572	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_ADCAR	5.1	8573 - 8577	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)
FV_A_6A	3	8578 - 8580	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_A_6B	1	8581 - 8581	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_A_6Y	4	8582 - 8585	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_ADVEG	5.1	8586 - 8590	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)
FV_ADTOT	5.2	8591 - 8595	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)
SK_A_1A	3	8596 - 8598	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency
SK_A_1B	1	8599 - 8599	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period
SK_A_1Y	4	8600 - 8603	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency
SK_A_2A	3	8604 - 8606	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency
SK_A_2B	1	8607 - 8607	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
SK_A_2Y	4	8608 - 8611	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
MK_A_1A	3	8612 - 8614	Drink milk - frequency
MK_A_1B	1	8615 - 8615	Drink milk - reporting period
MK_A_1Y	4	8616 - 8619	Drink milk - annual frequency
MK_A_2	1	8620 - 8620	Type of milk
PHCA_1	1	8621 - 8621	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHCA_1B	1	8622 - 8622	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHCA_2	1	8623 - 8623	Ever had PAP smear test
PHCA_2B	1	8624 - 8624	Last time had PAP smear test
PHCA_3	1	8625 - 8625	Ever had mammogram
PHCA_3B	1	8626 - 8626	Last time mammogram was done
PHCA_3CA	1	8627 - 8627	Had mammogram - family history
PHCA_3CB	1	8628 - 8628	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHCA_3CC	1	8629 - 8629	Had mammogram - age
PHCA_3CD	1	8630 - 8630	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHCA_3CE	1	8631 - 8631	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHCA_3CF	1	8632 - 8632	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHCA_3CH	1	8633 - 8633	Had mammogram - other reason
PHCA_3CG	1	8634 - 8634	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHCA_4	1	8635 - 8635	Gave birth since last interview
PHCA_4A	1	8636 - 8636	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHCA_4B	1	8637 - 8637	Currently pregnant
PHCA_5	1	8638 - 8638	Had a hysterectomy
PHCA_5B	3	8639 - 8641	Age had a hysterectomy

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHCA_5CA	1	8642 - 8642	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHCA_5CB	1	8643 - 8643	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHCA_5CC	1	8644 - 8644	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHCA_5CD	1	8645 - 8645	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHCA_5CE	1	8646 - 8646	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHCA_5CF	1	8647 - 8647	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHCA_5CG	1	8648 - 8648	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCCA_1	1	8649 - 8649	Overnight patient
HCCA_1A	3	8650 - 8652	Number of nights as patient
HCCA_2A	3	8653 - 8655	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCCA_2B	2	8656 - 8657	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCCA_2C	3	8658 - 8660	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCCA_2D	3	8661 - 8663	Number of consultations - nurse
HCCA_2E	3	8664 - 8666	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCCA_2F	3	8667 - 8669	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCCA_2G	3	8670 - 8672	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCCA_2H	3	8673 - 8675	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCCA_2I	3	8676 - 8678	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCCA_2J	3	8679 - 8681	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCCAF1	1	8682 - 8682	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCCADHPC	1	8683 - 8683	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCCADMDC	3	8684 - 8686	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCCA_3	1	8687 - 8687	Has regular medical doctor
HCCA_4A	1	8688 - 8688	Attended self-help group
HCCA_4	1	8689 - 8689	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCCA_5A	1	8690 - 8690	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCCA_5B	1	8691 - 8691	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCCA_5C	1	8692 - 8692	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCCA_5D	1	8693 - 8693	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCCA_5E	1	8694 - 8694	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCCA_5F	1	8695 - 8695	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCCA_5G	1	8696 - 8696	Alternative health care - rolfers
HCCA_5H	1	8697 - 8697	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCCA_5I	1	8698 - 8698	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCCA_5J	1	8699 - 8699	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCCA_5K	1	8700 - 8700	Alternative health care - religious healer

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 151

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_5L	1	8701 - 8701	Alternative health care - other
HCCA_6	1	8702 - 8702	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCCA_7A	1	8703 - 8703	Care not received - not available in area
HCCA_7B	1	8704 - 8704	Care not received - not available when required
HCCA_7C	1	8705 - 8705	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCCA_7D	1	8706 - 8706	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCCA_7E	1	8707 - 8707	Care not received - cost
HCCA_7F	1	8708 - 8708	Care not received - too busy
HCCA_7G	1	8709 - 8709	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCCA_7H	1	8710 - 8710	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCCA_7I	1	8711 - 8711	Care not received - transportation problems
HCCA_7J	1	8712 - 8712	Care not received - language problem
HCCA_7K	1	8713 - 8713	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCCA_7L	1	8714 - 8714	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCCA_7M	1	8715 - 8715	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCCA_7N	1	8716 - 8716	Care not received - other reason
HCCA_8A	1	8717 - 8717	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCCA_8B	1	8718 - 8718	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCCA_8C	1	8719 - 8719	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCCA_8D	1	8720 - 8720	Type of care not received - injury
HCCA_8E	1	8721 - 8721	Type of care not received - other
HCCA_9	1	8722 - 8722	Received home care services
HCCA_10A	1	8723 - 8723	Home care received - nursing care
HCCA_10B	1	8724 - 8724	Home care received - other health care
HCCA_10C	1	8725 - 8725	Home care received - personal care
HCCA_10D	1	8726 - 8726	Home care received - housework
HCCA_10E	1	8727 - 8727	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCCA_10F	1	8728 - 8728	Home care received - shopping
HCCA_10G	1	8729 - 8729	Home care received - respite care
HCCA_10H	1	8730 - 8730	Home care received - other
HCCA_11A	1	8731 - 8731	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCCAFRHC	1	8732 - 8732	Received home care - (F)
HCCA_12A	1	8733 - 8733	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCCA_12B	1	8734 - 8734	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCCA_12C	1	8735 - 8735	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCCA_12D	1	8736 - 8736	Home care services - family member

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 152

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_12E	1	8737 - 8737	Home care services - volunteer
HCCA_12F	1	8738 - 8738	Home care services - other
HCCA_3AA	1	8739 - 8739	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCCA_3AB	1	8740 - 8740	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCCA_3AC	1	8741 - 8741	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCCA_3AD	1	8742 - 8742	Service type / nurse - housework
HCCA_3AE	1	8743 - 8743	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3AF	1	8744 - 8744	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCCA_3AG	1	8745 - 8745	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCCA_3AH	1	8746 - 8746	Service type / nurse - other service
HCCA_3BA	1	8747 - 8747	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCCA_3BB	1	8748 - 8748	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCCA_3BC	1	8749 - 8749	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCCA_3BD	1	8750 - 8750	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCCA_3BE	1	8751 - 8751	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3BF	1	8752 - 8752	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCCA_3BG	1	8753 - 8753	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCCA_3BH	1	8754 - 8754	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCCA_3CA	1	8755 - 8755	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCCA_3CB	1	8756 - 8756	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCCA_3CC	1	8757 - 8757	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCCA_3CD	1	8758 - 8758	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCCA_3CE	1	8759 - 8759	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3CF	1	8760 - 8760	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCCA_3CG	1	8761 - 8761	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCCA_3CH	1	8762 - 8762	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCCA_3DA	1	8763 - 8763	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCCA_3DB	1	8764 - 8764	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCCA_3DC	1	8765 - 8765	Service type / family member - personal care
HCCA_3DD	1	8766 - 8766	Service type / family member - housework
HCCA_3DE	1	8767 - 8767	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3DF	1	8768 - 8768	Service type / family member - shopping
HCCA_3DG	1	8769 - 8769	Service type / family member - respite care
HCCA_3DH	1	8770 - 8770	Service type / family member - other service
HCCA_3EA	1	8771 - 8771	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCCA_3EB	1	8772 - 8772	Service type / volunteer - other health care services

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCA_3EC	1	8773 - 8773	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCCA_3ED	1	8774 - 8774	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCCA_3EE	1	8775 - 8775	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3EF	1	8776 - 8776	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCCA_3EG	1	8777 - 8777	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCCA_3EH	1	8778 - 8778	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCCA_3FA	1	8779 - 8779	Service type / other - nursing care
HCCA_3FB	1	8780 - 8780	Service type / other - other health care services
HCCA_3FC	1	8781 - 8781	Service type / other - personal care
HCCA_3FD	1	8782 - 8782	Service type / other - housework
HCCA_3FE	1	8783 - 8783	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCCA_3FF	1	8784 - 8784	Service type / other - shopping
HCCA_3FG	1	8785 - 8785	Service type / other - respite care
HCCA_3FH	1	8786 - 8786	Service type / other - other service
RACA_1A	1	8787 - 8787	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RACA_1B	1	8788 - 8788	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RACA_1C	1	8789 - 8789	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RACA_1D	1	8790 - 8790	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RACA_2	1	8791 - 8791	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RACAF1	1	8792 - 8792	Flag for restriction of activity
RACAF2	1	8793 - 8793	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RACAF3	1	8794 - 8794	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RACACCD	4	8795 - 8798	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RACAGC22	2	8799 - 8800	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RACA_2A	1	8801 - 8801	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RACA_2B	2	8802 - 8803	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RACA_5	2	8804 - 8805	Cause of health problem
RACA_6A	1	8806 - 8806	Needs help for - preparing meals
RACA_6B	1	8807 - 8807	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RACA_6C	1	8808 - 8808	Needs help for - housework
RACA_6D	1	8809 - 8809	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RACA_6E	1	8810 - 8810	Needs help for - personal care
RACA_6F	1	8811 - 8811	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RACA_6G	1	8812 - 8812	Needs help for - going outdoors
RACAF6	1	8813 - 8813	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RACAF6X	1	8814 - 8814	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_1A	1	8815 - 8815	Has food allergies
CCCA_1B	1	8816 - 8816	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCCA_1C	1	8817 - 8817	Has asthma
CCCA_C3M	2	8818 - 8819	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCCA_C3Y	4	8820 - 8823	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCCA_C4	1	8824 - 8824	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCCA_C1	1	8825 - 8825	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCCA_C2M	2	8826 - 8827	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCCA_C2Y	4	8828 - 8831	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCCA_C5	1	8832 - 8832	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCCA_C6	1	8833 - 8833	Asthma - took medication
CCCA_1X	1	8834 - 8834	Has fibromyalgia
CCCA_X3M	2	8835 - 8836	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCCA_X3Y	4	8837 - 8840	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCCA_X4	1	8841 - 8841	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCCA_X1	1	8842 - 8842	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCCA_X2M	2	8843 - 8844	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCCA_X2Y	4	8845 - 8848	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCCA_X5	1	8849 - 8849	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCCA_X6A	1	8850 - 8850	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCCA_X6B	1	8851 - 8851	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCCA_X6C	1	8852 - 8852	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCCA_X6D	1	8853 - 8853	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1D	1	8854 - 8854	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCCA_D3M	2	8855 - 8856	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCCA_D3Y	4	8857 - 8860	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCCA_D4	1	8861 - 8861	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCCA_D1	1	8862 - 8862	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCCA_D2M	2	8863 - 8864	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCCA_D2Y	4	8865 - 8868	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCCA_D11	1	8869 - 8869	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCCA_D5	1	8870 - 8870	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCCA_D6A	1	8871 - 8871	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCCA_D6B	1	8872 - 8872	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCCA_D6C	1	8873 - 8873	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCCA_D6D	1	8874 - 8874	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 155

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_1E	1	8875 - 8875	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCCA_1F	1	8876 - 8876	Has high blood pressure
CCCA_F3M	2	8877 - 8878	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCCA_F3Y	4	8879 - 8882	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCCA_F4	1	8883 - 8883	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCCA_F1	1	8884 - 8884	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCCA_F2M	2	8885 - 8886	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCCA_F2Y	4	8887 - 8890	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCCA_F5	1	8891 - 8891	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCCA_F6A	1	8892 - 8892	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCCA_F6B	1	8893 - 8893	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCCA_F6C	1	8894 - 8894	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCCA_F6D	1	8895 - 8895	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1G	1	8896 - 8896	Has migraine headaches
CCCA_G3M	2	8897 - 8898	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCCA_G3Y	4	8899 - 8902	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCCA_G4	1	8903 - 8903	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCCA_G1	1	8904 - 8904	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCCA_G2M	2	8905 - 8906	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCCA_G2Y	4	8907 - 8910	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCCA_G5	1	8911 - 8911	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCCA_G6A	1	8912 - 8912	Migraines treatment - drug
CCCA_G6B	1	8913 - 8913	Migraines treatment - diet
CCCA_G6C	1	8914 - 8914	Migraines treatment - other
CCCA_G6D	1	8915 - 8915	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1H	1	8916 - 8916	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCCA_1J	1	8917 - 8917	Has diabetes
CCCA_J3M	2	8918 - 8919	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCCA_J3Y	4	8920 - 8923	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCCA_J4	1	8924 - 8924	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCCA_J1	1	8925 - 8925	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCCA_J2M	2	8926 - 8927	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCCA_J2Y	4	8928 - 8931	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCCA_J5	1	8932 - 8932	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCCA_J6	1	8933 - 8933	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCCA_J7A	1	8934 - 8934	Diabetes treatment - drug

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCA_J7B	1	8935 - 8935	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCCA_J7C	1	8936 - 8936	Diabetes treatment - other
CCCA_J7D	1	8937 - 8937	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCA_1K	1	8938 - 8938	Has epilepsy
CCCA_K3M	2	8939 - 8940	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCCA_K3Y	4	8941 - 8944	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCCA_K4	1	8945 - 8945	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCCA_K1	1	8946 - 8946	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCCA_K2M	2	8947 - 8948	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCCA_K2Y	4	8949 - 8952	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1L	1	8953 - 8953	Has heart disease
CCCA_L1A	1	8954 - 8954	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCCA_L6	1	8955 - 8955	Heart disease - has angina
CCCA_L7	1	8956 - 8956	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCCA_1M	1	8957 - 8957	Has cancer
CCCA_1N	1	8958 - 8958	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCCA_N3M	2	8959 - 8960	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCCA_N3Y	4	8961 - 8964	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCCA_N4	1	8965 - 8965	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCCA_N1	1	8966 - 8966	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCCA_N2M	2	8967 - 8968	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCCA_N2Y	4	8969 - 8972	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1O	1	8973 - 8973	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCCA_O3M	2	8974 - 8975	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCCA_O3Y	4	8976 - 8979	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCCA_O4	1	8980 - 8980	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCCA_O1	1	8981 - 8981	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCCA_O2M	2	8982 - 8983	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCCA_O2Y	4	8984 - 8987	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCCA_1P	1	8988 - 8988	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCCA_1Q	1	8989 - 8989	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCCA_1R	1	8990 - 8990	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCCA_1S	1	8991 - 8991	Has cataracts
CCCA_1T	1	8992 - 8992	Has glaucoma
CCCA_1U	1	8993 - 8993	Has a thyroid condition
CCCA_1V	1	8994 - 8994	Has other long-term condition

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 157

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCADANY	1	8995 - 8995	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCCADNUM	2	8996 - 8997	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
HSCA_1	1	8998 - 8998	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSCA_2	1	8999 - 8999	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSCA_3	1	9000 - 9000	Vision - able to see
HSCA_4	1	9001 - 9001	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSCA_5	1	9002 - 9002	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSCADVIS	2	9003 - 9004	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_6	1	9005 - 9005	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSCA_7	1	9006 - 9006	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSCA_7A	1	9007 - 9007	Hearing - able to hear
HSCA_8	1	9008 - 9008	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSCA_9	1	9009 - 9009	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSCADHER	2	9010 - 9011	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_10	1	9012 - 9012	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSCA_11	1	9013 - 9013	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSCA_12	1	9014 - 9014	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSCA_13	1	9015 - 9015	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSCADSPE	1	9016 - 9016	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_14	1	9017 - 9017	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSCA_15	1	9018 - 9018	Mobility - able to walk
HSCA_16	1	9019 - 9019	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSCA_17	1	9020 - 9020	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSCA_18	1	9021 - 9021	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSCA_19	1	9022 - 9022	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSCA_20	1	9023 - 9023	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSCADMOB	2	9024 - 9025	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_21	1	9026 - 9026	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSCA_22	1	9027 - 9027	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSCA_23	1	9028 - 9028	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSCA_24	1	9029 - 9029	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSCADDEX	2	9030 - 9031	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_25	1	9032 - 9032	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSCADEMO	1	9033 - 9033	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_26	1	9034 - 9034	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSCA_27	1	9035 - 9035	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 158

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSCADCOG	2	9036 - 9037	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSCA_28	1	9038 - 9038	Pain - usually free of pain
HSCA_29	1	9039 - 9039	Pain - usual intensity
HSCA_30	1	9040 - 9040	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSCADPAD	1	9041 - 9041	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSCADHSI	5.3	9042 - 9046	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PACA_1A	1	9047 - 9047	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PACA_1B	1	9048 - 9048	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PACA_1C	1	9049 - 9049	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PACA_1D	1	9050 - 9050	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PACA_1E	1	9051 - 9051	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PACA_1F	1	9052 - 9052	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PACA_1G	1	9053 - 9053	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PACA_1H	1	9054 - 9054	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PACA_1Y	1	9055 - 9055	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_1J	1	9056 - 9056	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PACA_1K	1	9057 - 9057	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PACA_1L	1	9058 - 9058	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_1I	1	9059 - 9059	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_1N	1	9060 - 9060	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PACA_1O	1	9061 - 9061	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PACA_1P	1	9062 - 9062	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PACA_1Q	1	9063 - 9063	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PACA_1R	1	9064 - 9064	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PACA_1S	1	9065 - 9065	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PACA_1T	1	9066 - 9066	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PACA_1U	1	9067 - 9067	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PACA_1V	1	9068 - 9068	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PACAFC1	1	9069 - 9069	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PACA_1W	1	9070 - 9070	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PACAFC2	1	9071 - 9071	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PACA_1X	1	9072 - 9072	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PACAFC3	1	9073 - 9073	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PACA_2A	3	9074 - 9076	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PACA_3A	1	9077 - 9077	Time spent - walking for exercise
PACA_2B	3	9078 - 9080	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACA_3B	1	9081 - 9081	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PACA_2C	3	9082 - 9084	No. of times participated - swimming
PACA_3C	1	9085 - 9085	Time spent - swimming
PACA_2D	3	9086 - 9088	No. of times participated - bicycling
PACA_3D	1	9089 - 9089	Time spent - bicycling
PACA_2E	3	9090 - 9092	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PACA_3E	1	9093 - 9093	Time spent - popular or social dance
PACA_2F	3	9094 - 9096	No. of times participated - home exercises
PACA_3F	1	9097 - 9097	Time spent - home exercises
PACA_2G	3	9098 - 9100	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PACA_3G	1	9101 - 9101	Time spent - ice hockey
PACA_2H	3	9102 - 9104	No. of times participated - ice skating
PACA_3H	1	9105 - 9105	Time spent - ice skating
PACA_2Y	3	9106 - 9108	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_3Y	1	9109 - 9109	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACA_2J	3	9110 - 9112	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PACA_3J	1	9113 - 9113	Time spent - jogging or running
PACA_2K	3	9114 - 9116	No. of times participated - golfing
PACA_3K	1	9117 - 9117	Time spent - golfing
PACA_2L	3	9118 - 9120	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_3L	1	9121 - 9121	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PACA_2I	3	9122 - 9124	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_3I	1	9125 - 9125	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACA_2N	3	9126 - 9128	No. of times participated - bowling
PACA_3N	1	9129 - 9129	Time spent - bowling
PACA_2O	3	9130 - 9132	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PACA_3O	1	9133 - 9133	Time spent - baseball or softball
PACA_2P	3	9134 - 9136	No. of times participated - tennis
PACA_3P	1	9137 - 9137	Time spent - tennis
PACA_2Q	3	9138 - 9140	No. of times participated - weight-training
PACA_3Q	1	9141 - 9141	Time spent - weight-training
PACA_2R	3	9142 - 9144	No. of times participated - fishing
PACA_3R	1	9145 - 9145	Time spent - fishing
PACA_2S	3	9146 - 9148	No. of times participated - volleyball
PACA_3S	1	9149 - 9149	Time spent - volleyball
PACA_2T	3	9150 - 9152	No. of times participated - basketball

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACA_3T	1	9153 - 9153	Time spent - basketball
PACA_2U	3	9154 - 9156	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PACA_3U	1	9157 - 9157	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PACA_2W	3	9158 - 9160	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PACA_3W	1	9161 - 9161	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PACA_2X	3	9162 - 9164	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PACA_3X	1	9165 - 9165	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PACA_4A	2	9166 - 9167	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PACA_4B	2	9168 - 9169	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PACA_5	1	9170 - 9170	Frequency of bike helmet use
PACA_6	1	9171 - 9171	Level of physical activity for usual day
PACADLEI	1	9172 - 9172	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PACADFM	3	9173 - 9175	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACADFR	1	9176 - 9176	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACAFD	1	9177 - 9177	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACADEE	4.1	9178 - 9181	Energy expenditure - (D)
PACADPAI	1	9182 - 9182	Physical activity index - (D)
TUCA_3	1	9183 - 9183	UV - has been sunburnt
RPCA_1	1	9184 - 9184	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPCA_3	2	9185 - 9186	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPCA_5A	1	9187 - 9187	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPCA_5B	1	9188 - 9188	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPCA_5C	1	9189 - 9189	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPCA_5D	1	9190 - 9190	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPCA_5E	1	9191 - 9191	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPCA_5F	1	9192 - 9192	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJCA_1	1	9193 - 9193	Injured in the past 12 months
IJCA_2	2	9194 - 9195	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJCA_3	2	9196 - 9197	Most serious injury - type
IJCA_4	2	9198 - 9199	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJCA_4A	1	9200 - 9200	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJCA_5	2	9201 - 9202	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJCA_9	2	9203 - 9204	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJCA_10	1	9205 - 9205	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJCA_10A	2	9206 - 9207	Most serious injury - how fell
IJCA_10B	2	9208 - 9209	Most serious injury - cause

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJCA_11	1	9210 - 9210	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJCA_12	2	9211 - 9212	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJCA_13	1	9213 - 9213	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJCA_14	1	9214 - 9214	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJCA_15	2	9215 - 9216	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJCADTBS	4	9217 - 9220	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJCADCAU	2	9221 - 9222	Cause of injury - (D)
IJCADCBP	3	9223 - 9225	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJCADSTT	1	9226 - 9226	Injury Status - (D)
STCA_C1	1	9227 - 9227	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STCA_C2	1	9228 - 9228	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STCA_C3	1	9229 - 9229	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STCA_C4	1	9230 - 9230	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STCA_C5	1	9231 - 9231	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STCA_C6	1	9232 - 9232	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STCA_C7	1	9233 - 9233	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STCA_C8	1	9234 - 9234	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STCA_C9	1	9235 - 9235	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STCA_C10	1	9236 - 9236	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STCA_C11	1	9237 - 9237	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STCA_C12	1	9238 - 9238	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STCA_C13	1	9239 - 9239	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STCA_C14	1	9240 - 9240	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STCA_C15	1	9241 - 9241	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STCA_C16	1	9242 - 9242	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STCA_C17	1	9243 - 9243	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STCA_C18	1	9244 - 9244	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STCADC1	4.1	9245 - 9248	General chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC2	4.1	9249 - 9252	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC3	4.1	9253 - 9256	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCADC4	3.1	9257 - 9259	Personal stress index - (D)
STCADC5	1	9260 - 9260	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STCADC6	1	9261 - 9261	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STCADC7	1	9262 - 9262	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STCADC8	1	9263 - 9263	Child problems stress index - (D)
STCADC9	1	9264 - 9264	Environmental problems stress index - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 162

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCADC10	1	9265 - 9265	Family health stress index - (D)
STCA_W1	1	9266 - 9266	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STCA_W1A	1	9267 - 9267	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STCA_W1B	1	9268 - 9268	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STCA_W1C	1	9269 - 9269	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STCA_W1D	1	9270 - 9270	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STCA_W1E	1	9271 - 9271	Stress (work) - hectic job
STCA_W1F	1	9272 - 9272	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STCA_W1G	1	9273 - 9273	Stress (work) - good job security
STCA_W1H	1	9274 - 9274	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STCA_W1I	1	9275 - 9275	Stress (work) - has own job input
STCA_W1J	1	9276 - 9276	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STCA_W1K	1	9277 - 9277	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STCA_W1L	1	9278 - 9278	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STCA_W2	1	9279 - 9279	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STCADW1	4.1	9280 - 9283	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STCADW2	2	9284 - 9285	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STCADW3	2	9286 - 9287	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STCADW4	2	9288 - 9289	Psychological demands - (D)
STCADW5	1	9290 - 9290	Job insecurity - (D)
STCADW6	1	9291 - 9291	Physical exertion - (D)
STCADW7	2	9292 - 9293	Social support - (D)
STCADW8	4.2	9294 - 9297	Job strain - (D)
STCA_M1A	1	9298 - 9298	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STCA_M1B	1	9299 - 9299	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STCA_M1C	1	9300 - 9300	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STCA_M1D	1	9301 - 9301	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STCA_M1E	1	9302 - 9302	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STCA_M1F	1	9303 - 9303	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STCA_M1G	1	9304 - 9304	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STCADM1	2	9305 - 9306	Mastery scale - (D)
CO_A_1	1	9307 - 9307	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem
CO_A_2	1	9308 - 9308	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands
CO_A_3	1	9309 - 9309	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving
CO_A_4	1	9310 - 9310	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others
CO_A_5	1	9311 - 9311	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 163

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CO_A_6	1	9312 - 9312	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual
CO_A_7	1	9313 - 9313	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual
CO_A_8	1	9314 - 9314	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual
CO_A_9	1	9315 - 9315	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol
CO_A_10	1	9316 - 9316	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication
CO_A_11	1	9317 - 9317	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise
CO_A_12	1	9318 - 9318	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help
CO_A_13	1	9319 - 9319	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable
CO_A_14	1	9320 - 9320	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side
CO_A_15	1	9321 - 9321	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself
CO_A_16	1	9322 - 9322	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away
DGCA_1A	1	9323 - 9323	Medication - pain relievers
DGCA_1B	1	9324 - 9324	Medication - tranquilizers
DGCA_1C	1	9325 - 9325	Medication - diet pills
DGCA_1D	1	9326 - 9326	Medication - anti-depressants
DGCA_1E	1	9327 - 9327	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGCA_1F	1	9328 - 9328	Medication - allergy
DGCA_1G	1	9329 - 9329	Medication - asthma
DGCA_1H	1	9330 - 9330	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGCA_1I	1	9331 - 9331	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGCA_1J	1	9332 - 9332	Medication - heart
DGCA_1K	1	9333 - 9333	Medication - blood pressure
DGCA_1L	1	9334 - 9334	Medication - diuretics
DGCA_1M	1	9335 - 9335	Medication - steroids
DGCA_1N	1	9336 - 9336	Medication - insulin
DGCA_1O	1	9337 - 9337	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGCA_1P	1	9338 - 9338	Medication - sleeping pills
DGCA_1Q	1	9339 - 9339	Medication - stomach remedies
DGCA_1R	1	9340 - 9340	Medication - laxatives
DGCA_1S	1	9341 - 9341	Medication - birth control pills
DGCA_1T	1	9342 - 9342	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGCA_1T1	1	9343 - 9343	Hormone therapy - type
DGCA_1T2	4	9344 - 9347	Hormone therapy - year started
DGCA_1U	1	9348 - 9348	Medication - thyroid
DGCA_1V	1	9349 - 9349	Medication - other
DGCAF1	1	9350 - 9350	Flag for medications use

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 164

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCA_2	3	9351 - 9353	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGCAF3A	1	9354 - 9354	Flag for drug 1
DGCAC3A	7	9355 - 9361	Drug code - drug 1
DGCAG3A	2	9362 - 9363	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGCA_3AA	1	9364 - 9364	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGCAF3B	1	9365 - 9365	Flag for drug 2
DGCAC3B	7	9366 - 9372	Drug code - drug 2
DGCAG3B	2	9373 - 9374	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGCA_3BA	1	9375 - 9375	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGCAF3C	1	9376 - 9376	Flag for drug 3
DGCAC3C	7	9377 - 9383	Drug code - drug 3
DGCAG3C	2	9384 - 9385	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGCA_3CA	1	9386 - 9386	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGCAF3D	1	9387 - 9387	Flag for drug 4
DGCAC3D	7	9388 - 9394	Drug code - drug 4
DGCAG3D	2	9395 - 9396	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGCA_3DA	1	9397 - 9397	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGCAF3E	1	9398 - 9398	Flag for drug 5
DGCAC3E	7	9399 - 9405	Drug code - drug 5
DGCAG3E	2	9406 - 9407	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGCA_3EA	1	9408 - 9408	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGCAF3F	1	9409 - 9409	Flag for drug 6
DGCAC3F	7	9410 - 9416	Drug code - drug 6
DGCAG3F	2	9417 - 9418	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGCA_3FA	1	9419 - 9419	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGCAF3G	1	9420 - 9420	Flag for drug 7
DGCAC3G	7	9421 - 9427	Drug code - drug 7
DGCAG3G	2	9428 - 9429	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGCA_3GA	1	9430 - 9430	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGCAF3H	1	9431 - 9431	Flag for drug 8
DGCAC3H	7	9432 - 9438	Drug code - drug 8
DGCAG3H	2	9439 - 9440	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGCA_3HA	1	9441 - 9441	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGCAF3I	1	9442 - 9442	Flag for drug 9
DGCAC3I	7	9443 - 9449	Drug code - drug 9
DGCAG3I	2	9450 - 9451	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCA_3IA	1	9452 - 9452	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGCAF3J	1	9453 - 9453	Flag for drug 10
DGCAC3J	7	9454 - 9460	Drug code - drug 10
DGCAG3J	2	9461 - 9462	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGCA_3JA	1	9463 - 9463	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGCAF3K	1	9464 - 9464	Flag for drug 11
DGCAC3K	7	9465 - 9471	Drug code - drug 11
DGCAG3K	2	9472 - 9473	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGCA_3KA	1	9474 - 9474	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGCAF3L	1	9475 - 9475	Flag for drug 12
DGCAC3L	7	9476 - 9482	Drug code - drug 12
DGCAG3L	2	9483 - 9484	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGCA_3LA	1	9485 - 9485	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGCA_4	1	9486 - 9486	Medication - use other health product
DGCA_4A	1	9487 - 9487	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGCAF5A	1	9488 - 9488	Flag for health product 1
DGCAC5A	7	9489 - 9495	Drug code - health product 1
DGCAG5A	2	9496 - 9497	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGCA_5AA	1	9498 - 9498	Used a 2nd health product
DGCAF5B	1	9499 - 9499	Flag for health product 2
DGCAC5B	7	9500 - 9506	Drug code - health product 2
DGCAG5B	2	9507 - 9508	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGCA_5BA	1	9509 - 9509	Used a 3rd health product
DGCAF5C	1	9510 - 9510	Flag for health product 3
DGCAC5C	7	9511 - 9517	Drug code - health product 3
DGCAG5C	2	9518 - 9519	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGCA_5CA	1	9520 - 9520	Used a 4th health product
DGCAF5D	1	9521 - 9521	Flag for health product 4
DGCAC5D	7	9522 - 9528	Drug code - health product 4
DGCAG5D	2	9529 - 9530	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGCA_5DA	1	9531 - 9531	Used a 5th health product
DGCAF5E	1	9532 - 9532	Flag for health product 5
DGCAC5E	7	9533 - 9539	Drug code - health product 5
DGCAG5E	2	9540 - 9541	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGCA_5EA	1	9542 - 9542	Used a 6th health product
DGCAF5F	1	9543 - 9543	Flag for health product 6

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 166

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCAC5F	7	9544 - 9550	Drug code - health product 6
DGCAG5F	2	9551 - 9552	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGCA_5FA	1	9553 - 9553	Used a 7th health product
DGCAF5G	1	9554 - 9554	Flag for health product 7
DGCAC5G	7	9555 - 9561	Drug code - health product 7
DGCAG5G	2	9562 - 9563	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGCA_5GA	1	9564 - 9564	Used a 8th health product
DGCAF5H	1	9565 - 9565	Flag for health product 8
DGCAC5H	7	9566 - 9572	Drug code - health product 8
DGCAG5H	2	9573 - 9574	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGCA_5HA	1	9575 - 9575	Used a 9th health product
DGCAF5I	1	9576 - 9576	Flag for health product 9
DGCAC5I	7	9577 - 9583	Drug code - health product 9
DGCAG5I	2	9584 - 9585	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGCA_5IA	1	9586 - 9586	Used a 10th health product
DGCAF5J	1	9587 - 9587	Flag for health product 10
DGCAC5J	7	9588 - 9594	Drug code - health product 10
DGCAG5J	2	9595 - 9596	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGCA_5JA	1	9597 - 9597	Used a 11th health product
DGCAF5K	1	9598 - 9598	Flag for health product 11
DGCAC5K	7	9599 - 9605	Drug code - health product 11
DGCAG5K	2	9606 - 9607	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGCA_5KA	1	9608 - 9608	Used a 12th health product
DGCAF5L	1	9609 - 9609	Flag for health product 12
DGCAC5L	7	9610 - 9616	Drug code - health product 12
DGCAG5L	2	9617 - 9618	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMCA_1	1	9619 - 9619	Household member smokes inside house
SMCA_2	1	9620 - 9620	Current smoking status
SMCA_3	3	9621 - 9623	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMCA_4	3	9624 - 9626	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMCA_4A	1	9627 - 9627	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMCA_4B	1	9628 - 9628	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMCA_5A	1	9629 - 9629	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMCA_5B	3	9630 - 9632	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMCA_5C	2	9633 - 9634	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMCA_5	1	9635 - 9635	Ever smoked daily

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 167

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMCA_6	3	9636 - 9638	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCA_7	3	9639 - 9641	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMCA_8	3	9642 - 9644	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCADTYP	2	9645 - 9646	Type of smoker - (D)
SMCADYRS	3	9647 - 9649	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMCADSTR	2	9650 - 9651	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)
SMCADTAR	1	9652 - 9652	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMCA_9	2	9653 - 9654	Reason for quitting smoking
SMCA_10	2	9655 - 9656	Reason for starting smoking
SMCA_11	2	9657 - 9658	Reason for smoking less
SMCA_12	2	9659 - 9660	Reason for smoking more
SMCA_13	1	9661 - 9661	Ever smoke whole cigarette
SMCA_14	3	9662 - 9664	Age smoked first whole cigarette
SMCA_201	1	9665 - 9665	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMCA_21A	1	9666 - 9666	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
SMCA_21B	1	9667 - 9667	Cigarette most hates to give up
SMCA_21C	1	9668 - 9668	Smokes more frequently after waking
SMCA_21D	1	9669 - 9669	Smokes even if sick
SMCADFTT	2	9670 - 9671	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score
SMCA_202	1	9672 - 9672	Tried quitting smoking
SMCA_203	2	9673 - 9674	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMCA_204	1	9675 - 9675	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMCA_205	1	9676 - 9676	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMCA_206	1	9677 - 9677	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALCA_1A	1	9678 - 9678	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALCA_1	1	9679 - 9679	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALCA_2	2	9680 - 9681	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALCA_3	2	9682 - 9683	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALCA_DAY	2	9684 - 9685	Interview date - day of the week
ALCA_5	1	9686 - 9686	Drank alcohol in past week
ALCA_5A1	3	9687 - 9689	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALCA_5A2	3	9690 - 9692	Number of drinks - Monday
ALCA_5A3	3	9693 - 9695	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALCA_5A4	3	9696 - 9698	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALCA_5A5	3	9699 - 9701	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALCA_5A6	3	9702 - 9704	Number of drinks - Friday

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 168

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALCA_5A7	3	9705 - 9707	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALCA_5B	1	9708 - 9708	Ever had a drink
ALCA_6	1	9709 - 9709	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALCA_7A	1	9710 - 9710	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALCA_7B	1	9711 - 9711	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALCA_7C	1	9712 - 9712	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALCA_7D	1	9713 - 9713	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALCA_7E	1	9714 - 9714	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALCA_7F	1	9715 - 9715	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALCA_7G	1	9716 - 9716	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALCA_7H	1	9717 - 9717	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALCA_7I	1	9718 - 9718	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALCA_7J	1	9719 - 9719	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALCA_7K	1	9720 - 9720	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALCA_7L	1	9721 - 9721	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALCA_7M	1	9722 - 9722	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALCADTYP	1	9723 - 9723	Type of drinker - (D)
ALCADWKY	3	9724 - 9726	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALCADDLY	2	9727 - 9728	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHCA_1A	1	9729 - 9729	Frequency of feeling sad
MHCA_1B	1	9730 - 9730	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHCA_1C	1	9731 - 9731	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHCA_1D	1	9732 - 9732	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHCA_1E	1	9733 - 9733	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHCA_1F	1	9734 - 9734	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHCA_1G	1	9735 - 9735	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHCA_1H	1	9736 - 9736	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHCA_1I	1	9737 - 9737	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHCA_1J	1	9738 - 9738	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHCA_1K	1	9739 - 9739	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHCA_1L	3	9740 - 9742	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHCA_1MA	1	9743 - 9743	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHCA_1MB	1	9744 - 9744	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHCA_1MC	1	9745 - 9745	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHCA_1MD	1	9746 - 9746	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHCA_1ME	1	9747 - 9747	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 169

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCA_1MF	1	9748 - 9748	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHCA_2	1	9749 - 9749	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHCA_3	1	9750 - 9750	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHCA_4	1	9751 - 9751	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHCA_5	1	9752 - 9752	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHCA_6	1	9753 - 9753	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHCA_7	1	9754 - 9754	Depressed - weight change or not
MHCA_8KG	3	9755 - 9757	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHCA_8LB	3	9758 - 9760	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHCA_9	1	9761 - 9761	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHCA_10	1	9762 - 9762	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCA_11	1	9763 - 9763	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHCA_12	1	9764 - 9764	Depressed - felt down on self
MHCA_13	1	9765 - 9765	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHCA_14	2	9766 - 9767	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCA_15	2	9768 - 9769	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHCA_16	1	9770 - 9770	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHCA_17	1	9771 - 9771	Loss of interest - duration
MHCA_18	1	9772 - 9772	Loss of interest - frequency
MHCA_19	1	9773 - 9773	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHCA_20	1	9774 - 9774	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHCA_21K	3	9775 - 9777	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHCA_21L	3	9778 - 9780	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHCA_22	1	9781 - 9781	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHCA_23	1	9782 - 9782	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCA_24	1	9783 - 9783	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHCA_25	1	9784 - 9784	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHCA_26	1	9785 - 9785	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHCA_27	2	9786 - 9787	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCA_28	2	9788 - 9789	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHCADDS	2	9790 - 9791	Distress Scale - (D)
MHCADCH	2	9792 - 9793	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHCADSF	2	9794 - 9795	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHCADPP	4.2	9796 - 9799	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHCADWK	2	9800 - 9801	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHCADMT	2	9802 - 9803	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 170

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_A_1	1	9804 - 9804	Ever had episodes of depression
FH_A_2	1	9805 - 9805	Has been diagnosed with depression
FH_A_3	3	9806 - 9808	Age of first depression diagnostic
FH_A_4	1	9809 - 9809	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression
FH_A_5	1	9810 - 9810	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6A	1	9811 - 9811	Birth mother diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6B	1	9812 - 9812	Birth father diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6C	1	9813 - 9813	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression
FH_A_6D	1	9814 - 9814	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression
SSCA_101	3	9815 - 9817	Number of close friends and relatives
SSCA_102	1	9818 - 9818	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSCA_103	1	9819 - 9819	Has someone to count on to listen
SSCA_104	1	9820 - 9820	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSCA_105	1	9821 - 9821	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSCA_106	1	9822 - 9822	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSCA_107	1	9823 - 9823	Has someone to have a good time with
SSCA_108	1	9824 - 9824	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSCA_109	1	9825 - 9825	Has someone to confide in
SSCA_110	1	9826 - 9826	Has someone who gives hugs
SSCA_111	1	9827 - 9827	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSCA_112	1	9828 - 9828	Has someone to prepare meals
SSCA_113	1	9829 - 9829	Has someone to give advice
SSCA_114	1	9830 - 9830	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSCA_115	1	9831 - 9831	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSCA_116	1	9832 - 9832	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSCA_117	1	9833 - 9833	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSCA_118	1	9834 - 9834	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSCA_119	1	9835 - 9835	Has someone who understands problems
SSCA_120	1	9836 - 9836	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSCADTNG	2	9837 - 9838	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADAFF	2	9839 - 9840	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADSOC	2	9841 - 9842	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCADEMO	2	9843 - 9844	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDCADRES	3	9845 - 9847	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDCA_5A	1	9848 - 9848	Can converse - English
SDCA_5B	1	9849 - 9849	Can converse - French

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 171

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDCA_5C	1	9850 - 9850	Can converse - Arabic
SDCA_5D	1	9851 - 9851	Can converse - Chinese
SDCA_5E	1	9852 - 9852	Can converse - Cree
SDCA_5F	1	9853 - 9853	Can converse - German
SDCA_5G	1	9854 - 9854	Can converse - Greek
SDCA_5H	1	9855 - 9855	Can converse - Hungarian
SDCA_5I	1	9856 - 9856	Can converse - Italian
SDCA_5J	1	9857 - 9857	Can converse - Korean
SDCA_5K	1	9858 - 9858	Can converse - Persian
SDCA_5L	1	9859 - 9859	Can converse - Polish
SDCA_5M	1	9860 - 9860	Can converse - Portuguese
SDCA_5N	1	9861 - 9861	Can converse - Punjabi
SDCA_5O	1	9862 - 9862	Can converse - Spanish
SDCA_5P	1	9863 - 9863	Can converse - Tagalog
SDCA_5Q	1	9864 - 9864	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDCA_5R	1	9865 - 9865	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDCA_5S	1	9866 - 9866	Can converse - other language
SDCADLNG	2	9867 - 9868	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDCA_6A	1	9869 - 9869	First language learned and still understood - English
SDCA_6B	1	9870 - 9870	First language learned and still understood - French
SDCA_6C	1	9871 - 9871	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDCA_6D	1	9872 - 9872	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDCA_6E	1	9873 - 9873	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDCA_6F	1	9874 - 9874	First language learned and still understood - German
SDCA_6G	1	9875 - 9875	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDCA_6H	1	9876 - 9876	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDCA_6I	1	9877 - 9877	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDCA_6J	1	9878 - 9878	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDCA_6K	1	9879 - 9879	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDCA_6L	1	9880 - 9880	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDCA_6M	1	9881 - 9881	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDCA_6N	1	9882 - 9882	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDCA_6O	1	9883 - 9883	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDCA_6P	1	9884 - 9884	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDCA_6Q	1	9885 - 9885	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDCA_6R	1	9886 - 9886	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 172

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDCA_6S	1	9887 - 9887	First language learned and still understood - other
EDCA_1	1	9888 - 9888	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDCA_2	1	9889 - 9889	Full-time or part-time student
EDCA_4	2	9890 - 9891	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDCA_5	1	9892 - 9892	Graduated from high school
EDCA_6	1	9893 - 9893	Attended post-secondary institution
EDCA_7	2	9894 - 9895	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDCA_8	1	9896 - 9896	Highest level of education - Household member
EDCAD1	2	9897 - 9898	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDCAD2	2	9899 - 9900	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDCAD3	1	9901 - 9901	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDCAD4	1	9902 - 9902	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
LSCA_1	1	9903 - 9903	Worked at a job or business last week
LSCA_2	1	9904 - 9904	Absent from job or business last week
LSCA_3	1	9905 - 9905	Had more than one job or business last week
LSCA_11	1	9906 - 9906	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSCA_12	1	9907 - 9907	Had a job to start in future last week
LSCA_13	2	9908 - 9909	Not currently working - reason
LSCA_21	1	9910 - 9910	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSCA_22	1	9911 - 9911	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSCA_23	1	9912 - 9912	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSCA_31	1	9913 - 9913	Status in employment - main job or business
LSCAF32	1	9914 - 9914	Flag for name of own business
LSCAF33	1	9915 - 9915	Flag for name of employer
LSCAF34	1	9916 - 9916	Flag for kind of business
LSCAF35	1	9917 - 9917	Flag for kind of work
LSCAF36	1	9918 - 9918	Flag for main activity or duties
LFCACI07	4	9919 - 9922	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFCAGI20	2	9923 - 9924	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFCACO06	4	9925 - 9928	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job
LFCAGO10	2	9929 - 9930	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LSCA_41	2	9931 - 9932	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSCA_42	3	9933 - 9935	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSCA_43	1	9936 - 9936	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSCA_44	2	9937 - 9938	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSCA_45	2	9939 - 9940	Usual work schedule - reason

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 173

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSCA_46	1	9941 - 9941	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSCA_51	2	9942 - 9943	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSCA_52	2	9944 - 9945	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSCA_53	3	9946 - 9948	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSCA_54	1	9949 - 9949	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSCA_61	2	9950 - 9951	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSCA_71	2	9952 - 9953	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSCA_72	1	9954 - 9954	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSCA_73	2	9955 - 9956	Not looking for work - reason
LSCA_74	1	9957 - 9957	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSCADCWS	1	9958 - 9958	Current working status - (D)
LSCADYWS	2	9959 - 9960	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCADSWWS	1	9961 - 9961	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCADMJS	2	9962 - 9963	Multiple job status - (D)
LSCADRNW	2	9964 - 9965	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSCADHPW	3	9966 - 9968	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSCADPFT	1	9969 - 9969	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSCADJST	2	9970 - 9971	Job status over past year - (D)
LSCADLFS	1	9972 - 9972	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INCA_1A	1	9973 - 9973	Source of income - wages and salaries
INCA_1B	1	9974 - 9974	Source of income - self-employment
INCA_1C	1	9975 - 9975	Source of income - dividends and interest
INCA_1D	1	9976 - 9976	Source of income - employment insurance
INCA_1E	1	9977 - 9977	Source of income - worker's compensation
INCA_1F	1	9978 - 9978	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INCA_1G	1	9979 - 9979	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INCA_1H	1	9980 - 9980	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INCA_1I	1	9981 - 9981	Source of income - child tax benefit
INCA_1J	1	9982 - 9982	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INCA_1K	1	9983 - 9983	Source of income - child support
INCA_1L	1	9984 - 9984	Source of income - alimony
INCA_1M	1	9985 - 9985	Source of income - other
INCA_1N	1	9986 - 9986	Source of income - none
INCA_2	2	9987 - 9988	Total household income - main source
INCA_3	6	9989 - 9994	Total household income - best estimate
INCA_3A	1	9995 - 9995	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 174

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INCA_3B	1	9996 - 9996	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCA_3C	1	9997 - 9997	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCA_3D	1	9998 - 9998	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCA_3E	1	9999 - 9999	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCA_3F	1	10000 - 10000	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCA_3G	1	10001 - 10001	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INCADHH	2	10002 - 10003	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INCADIA2	1	10004 - 10004	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INCADIA4	1	10005 - 10005	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INCADIA5	1	10006 - 10006	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INCA_4	6	10007 - 10012	Total personal income - best estimate
INCA_4A	1	10013 - 10013	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCA_4B	1	10014 - 10014	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCA_4C	1	10015 - 10015	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCA_4D	1	10016 - 10016	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCA_4E	1	10017 - 10017	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCA_4F	1	10018 - 10018	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCA_4G	1	10019 - 10019	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INCADPER	2	10020 - 10021	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INCACCP	5.1	10022 - 10026	Consumer Price Index
INCADRCA	2	10027 - 10028	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INCADRPR	2	10029 - 10030	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INCADHIR	8.5	10031 - 10038	Household income ratio (D)
AM6A_LNK	1	10039 - 10039	Permission to link data
AM6A_SHA	1	10040 - 10040	Agree to share information
AM6A_TEL	1	10041 - 10041	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM6A_LNG	2	10042 - 10043	Interview language - H06
AM6ALDUR	4	10044 - 10047	Duration of time between interviews
PRCB_CUR	2	10048 - 10049	Province of residence
GE3BDCD	3	10050 - 10052	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE3BDCSD	3	10053 - 10055	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE3BDCMA	3	10056 - 10058	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE3BDFED	3	10059 - 10061	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE3BDPOP	1	10062 - 10062	Population size groups - (D)
SP3BDPC	6	10063 - 10068	Postal code - (D)
SP3BFOUT	1	10069 - 10069	Flag for record sent for field collection

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 175

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SP3B_CPA	2	10070 - 10071	Actual collection period
AM3B_TEL	1	10072 - 10072	Type of contact - H03
DHCB_DWE	2	10073 - 10074	Type of dwelling
DHCB_OWN	1	10075 - 10075	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHCB_MGE	1	10076 - 10076	Mortgage on dwelling
DHCB_BED	2	10077 - 10078	Number of bedrooms
AM3B_PL	2	10079 - 10080	Respondent's preferred language
DHCBDLVG	2	10081 - 10082	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHCBDECF	2	10083 - 10084	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHCBHSHZ	2	10085 - 10086	Household size - (D)
DHCBDL12	2	10087 - 10088	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCBDE12	2	10089 - 10090	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCBDE5	2	10091 - 10092	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHCBDE611	2	10093 - 10094	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP3B_STA	3	10095 - 10097	Status code after processing
DHCB_AGE	3	10098 - 10100	Age
DHCBGAGE	2	10101 - 10102	Age - (G)
DHCB_MAR	2	10103 - 10104	Marital status
AM6B_STA	1	10105 - 10105	Status of health form - H06
AM6B_BDD	2	10106 - 10107	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM6B_BMM	2	10108 - 10109	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM6B_BYX	4	10110 - 10113	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM6B_SRC	2	10114 - 10115	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM6B_PXY	1	10116 - 10116	H06 completed by proxy
AM6BFR	1	10117 - 10117	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHCB_1	1	10118 - 10118	Self-perceived health
GHCB_2	1	10119 - 10119	Self-perceived stress
GHCB_4	1	10120 - 10120	Self-perceived eating habits
GHCB_5	1	10121 - 10121	Satisfaction with life in general
GHCBHDI	1	10122 - 10122	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
SLCB_1	2	10123 - 10124	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLCB_2	1	10125 - 10125	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLCB_3	1	10126 - 10126	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLCB_4	1	10127 - 10127	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWCB_HT	2	10128 - 10129	Height
HWCB_3LB	4	10130 - 10133	Weight - pounds

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 176

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWCB_3KG	4	10134 - 10137	Weight - kilograms
HWCBDBMI	5.2	10138 - 10142	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWCBDCOL	1	10143 - 10143	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWCBDISW	2	10144 - 10145	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)
HWCB_IHT	2	10146 - 10147	Height (I)
HWCB_FHT	1	10148 - 10148	Flag - height (I)
HWCB13LB	4	10149 - 10152	Weight - pounds (I)
HWCBF3LB	1	10153 - 10153	Flag - weight - pounds (I)
HWCB13KG	4	10154 - 10157	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWCBF3KG	1	10158 - 10158	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)
HWCBIBMI	5.2	10159 - 10163	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)
HWCBFBMI	1	10164 - 10164	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWCBICOL	1	10165 - 10165	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWCBFCOL	1	10166 - 10166	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWCB1ISW	2	10167 - 10168	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)
HWCBFISW	1	10169 - 10169	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
HWCB_5	1	10170 - 10170	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWCB_6	1	10171 - 10171	Presently trying to lose weight
HWCB_7	1	10172 - 10172	Presently trying to gain weight
HWCB_8LB	4	10173 - 10176	Desired weight - pounds
HWCB_8KG	4	10177 - 10180	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_B_1A	1	10181 - 10181	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_B_1C	1	10182 - 10182	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_B_1D	1	10183 - 10183	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_B_1E	1	10184 - 10184	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_BD4	1	10185 - 10185	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_B_2A	1	10186 - 10186	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_B_2B	1	10187 - 10187	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_B_2C	1	10188 - 10188	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_BD5	1	10189 - 10189	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)
NU_B_3A	1	10190 - 10190	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_B_3B	1	10191 - 10191	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_B_3C	1	10192 - 10192	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_B_3D	1	10193 - 10193	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_B_3G	1	10194 - 10194	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_BD6	1	10195 - 10195	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
NU_B_4A	1	10196 - 10196	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_B_4B	1	10197 - 10197	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_B_4C	2	10198 - 10199	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_B_4D	2	10200 - 10201	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_BDCON	2	10202 - 10203	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)
FV_B_1A	3	10204 - 10206	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_B_1B	1	10207 - 10207	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_B_1Y	4	10208 - 10211	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_BDJUI	5.1	10212 - 10216	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)
FV_B_2A	3	10217 - 10219	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_B_2B	1	10220 - 10220	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_B_2Y	4	10221 - 10224	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_BDFRU	5.1	10225 - 10229	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)
FV_B_3A	3	10230 - 10232	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_B_3B	1	10233 - 10233	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_B_3Y	4	10234 - 10237	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_BDSAL	5.1	10238 - 10242	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)
FV_B_4A	3	10243 - 10245	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_B_4B	1	10246 - 10246	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_B_4Y	4	10247 - 10250	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_BDPOT	5.1	10251 - 10255	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)
FV_B_5A	3	10256 - 10258	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_B_5B	1	10259 - 10259	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_B_5Y	4	10260 - 10263	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_BDCAR	5.1	10264 - 10268	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)
FV_B_6A	3	10269 - 10271	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_B_6B	1	10272 - 10272	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_B_6Y	4	10273 - 10276	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_BDVEG	5.1	10277 - 10281	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)
FV_BDTOT	5.2	10282 - 10286	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)
SK_B_1A	3	10287 - 10289	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency
SK_B_1B	1	10290 - 10290	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period
SK_B_1Y	4	10291 - 10294	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency
SK_B_2A	3	10295 - 10297	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency
SK_B_2B	1	10298 - 10298	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
SK_B_2Y	4	10299 - 10302	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 178

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MK_B_1A	3	10303 - 10305	Drink milk - frequency
MK_B_1B	1	10306 - 10306	Drink milk - reporting period
MK_B_1Y	4	10307 - 10310	Drink milk - annual frequency
MK_B_2	1	10311 - 10311	Type of milk
PHCB_1	1	10312 - 10312	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHCB_1B	1	10313 - 10313	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHCB_2	1	10314 - 10314	Ever had PAP smear test
PHCB_2B	1	10315 - 10315	Last time had PAP smear test
PHCB_3	1	10316 - 10316	Ever had mammogram
PHCB_3B	1	10317 - 10317	Last time mammogram was done
PHCB_3CA	1	10318 - 10318	Had mammogram - family history
PHCB_3CB	1	10319 - 10319	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHCB_3CC	1	10320 - 10320	Had mammogram - age
PHCB_3CD	1	10321 - 10321	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHCB_3CE	1	10322 - 10322	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHCB_3CF	1	10323 - 10323	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHCB_3CH	1	10324 - 10324	Had mammogram - other reason
PHCB_3CG	1	10325 - 10325	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHCB_4	1	10326 - 10326	Gave birth since last interview
PHCB_4A	1	10327 - 10327	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHCB_4B	1	10328 - 10328	Currently pregnant
PHCB_5	1	10329 - 10329	Had a hysterectomy
PHCB_5B	3	10330 - 10332	Age had a hysterectomy
PHCB_5CA	1	10333 - 10333	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHCB_5CB	1	10334 - 10334	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHCB_5CC	1	10335 - 10335	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHCB_5CD	1	10336 - 10336	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHCB_5CE	1	10337 - 10337	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHCB_5CF	1	10338 - 10338	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHCB_5CG	1	10339 - 10339	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCCB_1	1	10340 - 10340	Overnight patient
HCCB_1A	3	10341 - 10343	Number of nights as patient
HCCB_2A	3	10344 - 10346	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCCB_2B	2	10347 - 10348	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCCB_2C	3	10349 - 10351	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCCB_2D	3	10352 - 10354	Number of consultations - nurse

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 179

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCB_2E	3	10355 - 10357	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCCB_2F	3	10358 - 10360	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCCB_2G	3	10361 - 10363	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCCB_2H	3	10364 - 10366	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCCB_2I	3	10367 - 10369	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCCB_2J	3	10370 - 10372	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCCBF1	1	10373 - 10373	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCCBDHPC	1	10374 - 10374	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCCBDMDC	3	10375 - 10377	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCCB_3	1	10378 - 10378	Has regular medical doctor
HCCB_4A	1	10379 - 10379	Attended self-help group
HCCB_4	1	10380 - 10380	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCCB_5A	1	10381 - 10381	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCCB_5B	1	10382 - 10382	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCCB_5C	1	10383 - 10383	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCCB_5D	1	10384 - 10384	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCCB_5E	1	10385 - 10385	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCCB_5F	1	10386 - 10386	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCCB_5G	1	10387 - 10387	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCCB_5H	1	10388 - 10388	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCCB_5I	1	10389 - 10389	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCCB_5J	1	10390 - 10390	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCCB_5K	1	10391 - 10391	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCCB_5L	1	10392 - 10392	Alternative health care - other
HCCB_6	1	10393 - 10393	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCCB_7A	1	10394 - 10394	Care not received - not available in area
HCCB_7B	1	10395 - 10395	Care not received - not available when required
HCCB_7C	1	10396 - 10396	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCCB_7D	1	10397 - 10397	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCCB_7E	1	10398 - 10398	Care not received - cost
HCCB_7F	1	10399 - 10399	Care not received - too busy
HCCB_7G	1	10400 - 10400	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCCB_7H	1	10401 - 10401	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCCB_7I	1	10402 - 10402	Care not received - transportation problems
HCCB_7J	1	10403 - 10403	Care not received - language problem
HCCB_7K	1	10404 - 10404	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCB_7L	1	10405 - 10405	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCCB_7M	1	10406 - 10406	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCCB_7N	1	10407 - 10407	Care not received - other reason
HCCB_8A	1	10408 - 10408	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCCB_8B	1	10409 - 10409	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCCB_8C	1	10410 - 10410	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCCB_8D	1	10411 - 10411	Type of care not received - injury
HCCB_8E	1	10412 - 10412	Type of care not received - other
HCCB_9	1	10413 - 10413	Received home care services
HCCB_10A	1	10414 - 10414	Home care received - nursing care
HCCB_10B	1	10415 - 10415	Home care received - other health care
HCCB_10C	1	10416 - 10416	Home care received - personal care
HCCB_10D	1	10417 - 10417	Home care received - housework
HCCB_10E	1	10418 - 10418	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCCB_10F	1	10419 - 10419	Home care received - shopping
HCCB_10G	1	10420 - 10420	Home care received - respite care
HCCB_10H	1	10421 - 10421	Home care received - other
HCCB_11A	1	10422 - 10422	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCCBFRHC	1	10423 - 10423	Received home care - (F)
HCCB_12A	1	10424 - 10424	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCCB_12B	1	10425 - 10425	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCCB_12C	1	10426 - 10426	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCCB_12D	1	10427 - 10427	Home care services - family member
HCCB_12E	1	10428 - 10428	Home care services - volunteer
HCCB_12F	1	10429 - 10429	Home care services - other
HCCB_3AA	1	10430 - 10430	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCCB_3AB	1	10431 - 10431	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCCB_3AC	1	10432 - 10432	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCCB_3AD	1	10433 - 10433	Service type / nurse - housework
HCCB_3AE	1	10434 - 10434	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3AF	1	10435 - 10435	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCCB_3AG	1	10436 - 10436	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCCB_3AH	1	10437 - 10437	Service type / nurse - other service
HCCB_3BA	1	10438 - 10438	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCCB_3BB	1	10439 - 10439	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCCB_3BC	1	10440 - 10440	Service type / homemaker - personal care

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCB_3BD	1	10441 - 10441	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCCB_3BE	1	10442 - 10442	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3BF	1	10443 - 10443	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCCB_3BG	1	10444 - 10444	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCCB_3BH	1	10445 - 10445	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCCB_3CA	1	10446 - 10446	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCCB_3CB	1	10447 - 10447	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCCB_3CC	1	10448 - 10448	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCCB_3CD	1	10449 - 10449	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCCB_3CE	1	10450 - 10450	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3CF	1	10451 - 10451	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCCB_3CG	1	10452 - 10452	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCCB_3CH	1	10453 - 10453	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCCB_3DA	1	10454 - 10454	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCCB_3DB	1	10455 - 10455	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCCB_3DC	1	10456 - 10456	Service type / family member - personal care
HCCB_3DD	1	10457 - 10457	Service type / family member - housework
HCCB_3DE	1	10458 - 10458	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3DF	1	10459 - 10459	Service type / family member - shopping
HCCB_3DG	1	10460 - 10460	Service type / family member - respite care
HCCB_3DH	1	10461 - 10461	Service type / family member - other service
HCCB_3EA	1	10462 - 10462	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCCB_3EB	1	10463 - 10463	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCCB_3EC	1	10464 - 10464	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCCB_3ED	1	10465 - 10465	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCCB_3EE	1	10466 - 10466	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3EF	1	10467 - 10467	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCCB_3EG	1	10468 - 10468	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCCB_3EH	1	10469 - 10469	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCCB_3FA	1	10470 - 10470	Service type / other - nursing care
HCCB_3FB	1	10471 - 10471	Service type / other - other health care services
HCCB_3FC	1	10472 - 10472	Service type / other - personal care
HCCB_3FD	1	10473 - 10473	Service type / other - housework
HCCB_3FE	1	10474 - 10474	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCCB_3FF	1	10475 - 10475	Service type / other - shopping
HCCB_3FG	1	10476 - 10476	Service type / other - respite care

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCB_3FH	1	10477 - 10477	Service type / other - other service
RACB_1A	1	10478 - 10478	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RACB_1B	1	10479 - 10479	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RACB_1C	1	10480 - 10480	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RACB_1D	1	10481 - 10481	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RACB_2	1	10482 - 10482	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RACBF1	1	10483 - 10483	Flag for restriction of activity
RACBF2	1	10484 - 10484	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RACBF3	1	10485 - 10485	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RACBCCD	4	10486 - 10489	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RACBGC22	2	10490 - 10491	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RACB_2A	1	10492 - 10492	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RACB_2B	2	10493 - 10494	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RACB_5	2	10495 - 10496	Cause of health problem
RACB_6A	1	10497 - 10497	Needs help for - preparing meals
RACB_6B	1	10498 - 10498	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RACB_6C	1	10499 - 10499	Needs help for - housework
RACB_6D	1	10500 - 10500	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RACB_6E	1	10501 - 10501	Needs help for - personal care
RACB_6F	1	10502 - 10502	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RACB_6G	1	10503 - 10503	Needs help for - going outdoors
RACBF6	1	10504 - 10504	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RACBF6X	1	10505 - 10505	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCCB_1A	1	10506 - 10506	Has food allergies
CCCB_1B	1	10507 - 10507	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCCB_1C	1	10508 - 10508	Has asthma
CCCB_C3M	2	10509 - 10510	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCCB_C3Y	4	10511 - 10514	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCCB_C4	1	10515 - 10515	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCCB_C1	1	10516 - 10516	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCCB_C2M	2	10517 - 10518	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCCB_C2Y	4	10519 - 10522	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCCB_C5	1	10523 - 10523	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCCB_C6	1	10524 - 10524	Asthma - took medication
CCCB_1X	1	10525 - 10525	Has fibromyalgia
CCCB_X3M	2	10526 - 10527	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 183

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCB_X3Y	4	10528 - 10531	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCCB_X4	1	10532 - 10532	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCCB_X1	1	10533 - 10533	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCCB_X2M	2	10534 - 10535	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCCB_X2Y	4	10536 - 10539	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCCB_X5	1	10540 - 10540	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCCB_X6A	1	10541 - 10541	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCCB_X6B	1	10542 - 10542	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCCB_X6C	1	10543 - 10543	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCCB_X6D	1	10544 - 10544	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1D	1	10545 - 10545	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCCB_D3M	2	10546 - 10547	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCCB_D3Y	4	10548 - 10551	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCCB_D4	1	10552 - 10552	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCCB_D1	1	10553 - 10553	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCCB_D2M	2	10554 - 10555	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCCB_D2Y	4	10556 - 10559	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCCB_D11	1	10560 - 10560	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCCB_D5	1	10561 - 10561	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCCB_D6A	1	10562 - 10562	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCCB_D6B	1	10563 - 10563	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCCB_D6C	1	10564 - 10564	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCCB_D6D	1	10565 - 10565	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1E	1	10566 - 10566	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCCB_1F	1	10567 - 10567	Has high blood pressure
CCCB_F3M	2	10568 - 10569	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCCB_F3Y	4	10570 - 10573	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCCB_F4	1	10574 - 10574	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCCB_F1	1	10575 - 10575	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCCB_F2M	2	10576 - 10577	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCCB_F2Y	4	10578 - 10581	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCCB_F5	1	10582 - 10582	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCCB_F6A	1	10583 - 10583	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCCB_F6B	1	10584 - 10584	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCCB_F6C	1	10585 - 10585	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCCB_F6D	1	10586 - 10586	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCB_1G	1	10587 - 10587	Has migraine headaches
CCCB_G3M	2	10588 - 10589	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCCB_G3Y	4	10590 - 10593	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCCB_G4	1	10594 - 10594	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCCB_G1	1	10595 - 10595	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCCB_G2M	2	10596 - 10597	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCCB_G2Y	4	10598 - 10601	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCCB_G5	1	10602 - 10602	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCCB_G6A	1	10603 - 10603	Migraines treatment - drug
CCCB_G6B	1	10604 - 10604	Migraines treatment - diet
CCCB_G6C	1	10605 - 10605	Migraines treatment - other
CCCB_G6D	1	10606 - 10606	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1H	1	10607 - 10607	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCCB_1J	1	10608 - 10608	Has diabetes
CCCB_J3M	2	10609 - 10610	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCCB_J3Y	4	10611 - 10614	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCCB_J4	1	10615 - 10615	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCCB_J1	1	10616 - 10616	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCCB_J2M	2	10617 - 10618	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCCB_J2Y	4	10619 - 10622	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCCB_J5	1	10623 - 10623	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCCB_J6	1	10624 - 10624	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCCB_J7A	1	10625 - 10625	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCCB_J7B	1	10626 - 10626	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCCB_J7C	1	10627 - 10627	Diabetes treatment - other
CCCB_J7D	1	10628 - 10628	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCB_1K	1	10629 - 10629	Has epilepsy
CCCB_K3M	2	10630 - 10631	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCCB_K3Y	4	10632 - 10635	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCCB_K4	1	10636 - 10636	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCCB_K1	1	10637 - 10637	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCCB_K2M	2	10638 - 10639	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCCB_K2Y	4	10640 - 10643	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCCB_1L	1	10644 - 10644	Has heart disease
CCCB_L1A	1	10645 - 10645	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCCB_L6	1	10646 - 10646	Heart disease - has angina

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 185

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCB_L7	1	10647 - 10647	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCCB_1M	1	10648 - 10648	Has cancer
CCCB_1N	1	10649 - 10649	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCCB_N3M	2	10650 - 10651	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCCB_N3Y	4	10652 - 10655	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCCB_N4	1	10656 - 10656	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCCB_N1	1	10657 - 10657	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCCB_N2M	2	10658 - 10659	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCCB_N2Y	4	10660 - 10663	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCCB_1O	1	10664 - 10664	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCCB_O3M	2	10665 - 10666	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCCB_O3Y	4	10667 - 10670	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCCB_O4	1	10671 - 10671	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCCB_O1	1	10672 - 10672	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCCB_O2M	2	10673 - 10674	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCCB_O2Y	4	10675 - 10678	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCCB_1P	1	10679 - 10679	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCCB_1Q	1	10680 - 10680	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCCB_1R	1	10681 - 10681	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCCB_1S	1	10682 - 10682	Has cataracts
CCCB_1T	1	10683 - 10683	Has glaucoma
CCCB_1U	1	10684 - 10684	Has a thyroid condition
CCCB_1V	1	10685 - 10685	Has other long-term condition
CCCB_DANY	1	10686 - 10686	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCCB_DNUM	2	10687 - 10688	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
HSCB_1	1	10689 - 10689	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSCB_2	1	10690 - 10690	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSCB_3	1	10691 - 10691	Vision - able to see
HSCB_4	1	10692 - 10692	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSCB_5	1	10693 - 10693	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSCB_DVIS	2	10694 - 10695	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_6	1	10696 - 10696	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSCB_7	1	10697 - 10697	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSCB_7A	1	10698 - 10698	Hearing - able to hear
HSCB_8	1	10699 - 10699	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSCB_9	1	10700 - 10700	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 186

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSCBDHER	2	10701 - 10702	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_10	1	10703 - 10703	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSCB_11	1	10704 - 10704	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSCB_12	1	10705 - 10705	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSCB_13	1	10706 - 10706	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSCBDSPE	1	10707 - 10707	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_14	1	10708 - 10708	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSCB_15	1	10709 - 10709	Mobility - able to walk
HSCB_16	1	10710 - 10710	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSCB_17	1	10711 - 10711	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSCB_18	1	10712 - 10712	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSCB_19	1	10713 - 10713	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSCB_20	1	10714 - 10714	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSCBDMOB	2	10715 - 10716	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_21	1	10717 - 10717	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSCB_22	1	10718 - 10718	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSCB_23	1	10719 - 10719	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSCB_24	1	10720 - 10720	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSCBDDEX	2	10721 - 10722	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_25	1	10723 - 10723	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSCBDEMO	1	10724 - 10724	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_26	1	10725 - 10725	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSCB_27	1	10726 - 10726	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSCBDCOG	2	10727 - 10728	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSCB_28	1	10729 - 10729	Pain - usually free of pain
HSCB_29	1	10730 - 10730	Pain - usual intensity
HSCB_30	1	10731 - 10731	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSCBDPAD	1	10732 - 10732	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSCBDHSI	5.3	10733 - 10737	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PACB_1A	1	10738 - 10738	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PACB_1B	1	10739 - 10739	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PACB_1C	1	10740 - 10740	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PACB_1D	1	10741 - 10741	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PACB_1E	1	10742 - 10742	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PACB_1F	1	10743 - 10743	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PACB_1G	1	10744 - 10744	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 187

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACB_1H	1	10745 - 10745	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PACB_1Y	1	10746 - 10746	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACB_1J	1	10747 - 10747	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PACB_1K	1	10748 - 10748	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PACB_1L	1	10749 - 10749	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PACB_1I	1	10750 - 10750	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACB_1N	1	10751 - 10751	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PACB_1O	1	10752 - 10752	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PACB_1P	1	10753 - 10753	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PACB_1Q	1	10754 - 10754	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PACB_1R	1	10755 - 10755	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PACB_1S	1	10756 - 10756	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PACB_1T	1	10757 - 10757	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PACB_1U	1	10758 - 10758	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PACB_1V	1	10759 - 10759	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PACBFC1	1	10760 - 10760	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PACB_1W	1	10761 - 10761	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PACBFC2	1	10762 - 10762	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PACB_1X	1	10763 - 10763	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PACBFC3	1	10764 - 10764	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PACB_2A	3	10765 - 10767	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PACB_3A	1	10768 - 10768	Time spent - walking for exercise
PACB_2B	3	10769 - 10771	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PACB_3B	1	10772 - 10772	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PACB_2C	3	10773 - 10775	No. of times participated - swimming
PACB_3C	1	10776 - 10776	Time spent - swimming
PACB_2D	3	10777 - 10779	No. of times participated - bicycling
PACB_3D	1	10780 - 10780	Time spent - bicycling
PACB_2E	3	10781 - 10783	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PACB_3E	1	10784 - 10784	Time spent - popular or social dance
PACB_2F	3	10785 - 10787	No. of times participated - home exercises
PACB_3F	1	10788 - 10788	Time spent - home exercises
PACB_2G	3	10789 - 10791	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PACB_3G	1	10792 - 10792	Time spent - ice hockey
PACB_2H	3	10793 - 10795	No. of times participated - ice skating
PACB_3H	1	10796 - 10796	Time spent - ice skating

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 188

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACB_2Y	3	10797 - 10799	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACB_3Y	1	10800 - 10800	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACB_2J	3	10801 - 10803	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PACB_3J	1	10804 - 10804	Time spent - jogging or running
PACB_2K	3	10805 - 10807	No. of times participated - golfing
PACB_3K	1	10808 - 10808	Time spent - golfing
PACB_2L	3	10809 - 10811	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PACB_3L	1	10812 - 10812	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PACB_2I	3	10813 - 10815	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACB_3I	1	10816 - 10816	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACB_2N	3	10817 - 10819	No. of times participated - bowling
PACB_3N	1	10820 - 10820	Time spent - bowling
PACB_2O	3	10821 - 10823	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PACB_3O	1	10824 - 10824	Time spent - baseball or softball
PACB_2P	3	10825 - 10827	No. of times participated - tennis
PACB_3P	1	10828 - 10828	Time spent - tennis
PACB_2Q	3	10829 - 10831	No. of times participated - weight-training
PACB_3Q	1	10832 - 10832	Time spent - weight-training
PACB_2R	3	10833 - 10835	No. of times participated - fishing
PACB_3R	1	10836 - 10836	Time spent - fishing
PACB_2S	3	10837 - 10839	No. of times participated - volleyball
PACB_3S	1	10840 - 10840	Time spent - volleyball
PACB_2T	3	10841 - 10843	No. of times participated - basketball
PACB_3T	1	10844 - 10844	Time spent - basketball
PACB_2U	3	10845 - 10847	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PACB_3U	1	10848 - 10848	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PACB_2W	3	10849 - 10851	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PACB_3W	1	10852 - 10852	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PACB_2X	3	10853 - 10855	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PACB_3X	1	10856 - 10856	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PACB_4A	2	10857 - 10858	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PACB_4B	2	10859 - 10860	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PACB_5	1	10861 - 10861	Frequency of bike helmet use
PACB_6	1	10862 - 10862	Level of physical activity for usual day
PACBDLEI	1	10863 - 10863	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PACBDFM	3	10864 - 10866	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 189

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACBDFR	1	10867 - 10867	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACBDFD	1	10868 - 10868	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACBDEE	4.1	10869 - 10872	Energy expenditure - (D)
PACBDPAI	1	10873 - 10873	Physical activity index - (D)
TUCB_3	1	10874 - 10874	UV - has been sunburnt
RPCB_1	1	10875 - 10875	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPCB_3	2	10876 - 10877	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPCB_5A	1	10878 - 10878	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPCB_5B	1	10879 - 10879	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPCB_5C	1	10880 - 10880	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPCB_5D	1	10881 - 10881	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPCB_5E	1	10882 - 10882	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPCB_5F	1	10883 - 10883	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJCB_1	1	10884 - 10884	Injured in the past 12 months
IJCB_2	2	10885 - 10886	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJCB_3	2	10887 - 10888	Most serious injury - type
IJCB_4	2	10889 - 10890	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJCB_4A	1	10891 - 10891	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJCB_5	2	10892 - 10893	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJCB_9	2	10894 - 10895	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJCB_10	1	10896 - 10896	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJCB_10A	2	10897 - 10898	Most serious injury - how fell
IJCB_10B	2	10899 - 10900	Most serious injury - cause
IJCB_11	1	10901 - 10901	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJCB_12	2	10902 - 10903	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJCB_13	1	10904 - 10904	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJCB_14	1	10905 - 10905	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJCB_15	2	10906 - 10907	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJCBDTBS	4	10908 - 10911	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJCBDCAU	2	10912 - 10913	Cause of injury - (D)
IJCDBCBP	3	10914 - 10916	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJCBDSTT	1	10917 - 10917	Injury Status - (D)
STCB_C1	1	10918 - 10918	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STCB_C2	1	10919 - 10919	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STCB_C3	1	10920 - 10920	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STCB_C4	1	10921 - 10921	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 190

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCB_C5	1	10922 - 10922	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STCB_C6	1	10923 - 10923	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STCB_C7	1	10924 - 10924	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STCB_C8	1	10925 - 10925	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STCB_C9	1	10926 - 10926	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STCB_C10	1	10927 - 10927	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STCB_C11	1	10928 - 10928	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STCB_C12	1	10929 - 10929	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STCB_C13	1	10930 - 10930	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STCB_C14	1	10931 - 10931	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STCB_C15	1	10932 - 10932	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STCB_C16	1	10933 - 10933	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STCB_C17	1	10934 - 10934	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STCB_C18	1	10935 - 10935	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STCBDC1	4.1	10936 - 10939	General chronic stress index - (D)
STCBDC2	4.1	10940 - 10943	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCBDC3	4.1	10944 - 10947	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCBDC4	3.1	10948 - 10950	Personal stress index - (D)
STCBDC5	1	10951 - 10951	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STCBDC6	1	10952 - 10952	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STCBDC7	1	10953 - 10953	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STCBDC8	1	10954 - 10954	Child problems stress index - (D)
STCBDC9	1	10955 - 10955	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STCBDC10	1	10956 - 10956	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_B_T1	1	10957 - 10957	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_B_T2	1	10958 - 10958	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_B_T3	1	10959 - 10959	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_B_T4	1	10960 - 10960	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_B_T5	1	10961 - 10961	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_B_T6	1	10962 - 10962	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_B_T7	1	10963 - 10963	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_BDT1	4.1	10964 - 10967	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STCB_W1	1	10968 - 10968	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STCB_W1A	1	10969 - 10969	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STCB_W1B	1	10970 - 10970	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STCB_W1C	1	10971 - 10971	Stress (work) - freedom to decide

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 191

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCB_W1D	1	10972 - 10972	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STCB_W1E	1	10973 - 10973	Stress (work) - hectic job
STCB_W1F	1	10974 - 10974	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STCB_W1G	1	10975 - 10975	Stress (work) - good job security
STCB_W1H	1	10976 - 10976	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STCB_W1I	1	10977 - 10977	Stress (work) - has own job input
STCB_W1J	1	10978 - 10978	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STCB_W1K	1	10979 - 10979	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STCB_W1L	1	10980 - 10980	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STCB_W2	1	10981 - 10981	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STCBDW1	4.1	10982 - 10985	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STCBDW2	2	10986 - 10987	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STCBDW3	2	10988 - 10989	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STCBDW4	2	10990 - 10991	Psychological demands - (D)
STCBDW5	1	10992 - 10992	Job insecurity - (D)
STCBDW6	1	10993 - 10993	Physical exertion - (D)
STCBDW7	2	10994 - 10995	Social support - (D)
STCBDW8	4.2	10996 - 10999	Job strain - (D)
STCB_M1A	1	11000 - 11000	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STCB_M1B	1	11001 - 11001	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STCB_M1C	1	11002 - 11002	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STCB_M1D	1	11003 - 11003	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STCB_M1E	1	11004 - 11004	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STCB_M1F	1	11005 - 11005	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STCB_M1G	1	11006 - 11006	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STCBDM1	2	11007 - 11008	Mastery scale - (D)
DGCB_1A	1	11009 - 11009	Medication - pain relievers
DGCB_1B	1	11010 - 11010	Medication - tranquilizers
DGCB_1C	1	11011 - 11011	Medication - diet pills
DGCB_1D	1	11012 - 11012	Medication - anti-depressants
DGCB_1E	1	11013 - 11013	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGCB_1F	1	11014 - 11014	Medication - allergy
DGCB_1G	1	11015 - 11015	Medication - asthma
DGCB_1H	1	11016 - 11016	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGCB_1I	1	11017 - 11017	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGCB_1J	1	11018 - 11018	Medication - heart

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 192

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCB_1K	1	11019 - 11019	Medication - blood pressure
DGCB_1L	1	11020 - 11020	Medication - diuretics
DGCB_1M	1	11021 - 11021	Medication - steroids
DGCB_1N	1	11022 - 11022	Medication - insulin
DGCB_1O	1	11023 - 11023	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGCB_1P	1	11024 - 11024	Medication - sleeping pills
DGCB_1Q	1	11025 - 11025	Medication - stomach remedies
DGCB_1R	1	11026 - 11026	Medication - laxatives
DGCB_1S	1	11027 - 11027	Medication - birth control pills
DGCB_1T	1	11028 - 11028	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGCB_1T1	1	11029 - 11029	Hormone therapy - type
DGCB_1T2	4	11030 - 11033	Hormone therapy - year started
DGCB_1U	1	11034 - 11034	Medication - thyroid
DGCB_1V	1	11035 - 11035	Medication - other
DGCBF1	1	11036 - 11036	Flag for medications use
DGCB_2	3	11037 - 11039	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGCBF3A	1	11040 - 11040	Flag for drug 1
DGCB3A	7	11041 - 11047	Drug code - drug 1
DGCBG3A	2	11048 - 11049	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGCB_3AA	1	11050 - 11050	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGCBF3B	1	11051 - 11051	Flag for drug 2
DGCB3B	7	11052 - 11058	Drug code - drug 2
DGCBG3B	2	11059 - 11060	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGCB_3BA	1	11061 - 11061	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGCBF3C	1	11062 - 11062	Flag for drug 3
DGCB3C	7	11063 - 11069	Drug code - drug 3
DGCBG3C	2	11070 - 11071	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGCB_3CA	1	11072 - 11072	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGCBF3D	1	11073 - 11073	Flag for drug 4
DGCB3D	7	11074 - 11080	Drug code - drug 4
DGCBG3D	2	11081 - 11082	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGCB_3DA	1	11083 - 11083	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGCBF3E	1	11084 - 11084	Flag for drug 5
DGCB3E	7	11085 - 11091	Drug code - drug 5
DGCBG3E	2	11092 - 11093	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGCB_3EA	1	11094 - 11094	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 193

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCBF3F	1	11095 - 11095	Flag for drug 6
DGCBC3F	7	11096 - 11102	Drug code - drug 6
DGCBG3F	2	11103 - 11104	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGCB_3FA	1	11105 - 11105	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGCBF3G	1	11106 - 11106	Flag for drug 7
DGCBC3G	7	11107 - 11113	Drug code - drug 7
DGCBG3G	2	11114 - 11115	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGCB_3GA	1	11116 - 11116	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGCBF3H	1	11117 - 11117	Flag for drug 8
DGCBC3H	7	11118 - 11124	Drug code - drug 8
DGCBG3H	2	11125 - 11126	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGCB_3HA	1	11127 - 11127	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGCBF3I	1	11128 - 11128	Flag for drug 9
DGCBC3I	7	11129 - 11135	Drug code - drug 9
DGCBG3I	2	11136 - 11137	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGCB_3IA	1	11138 - 11138	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGCBF3J	1	11139 - 11139	Flag for drug 10
DGCBC3J	7	11140 - 11146	Drug code - drug 10
DGCBG3J	2	11147 - 11148	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGCB_3JA	1	11149 - 11149	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGCBF3K	1	11150 - 11150	Flag for drug 11
DGCBC3K	7	11151 - 11157	Drug code - drug 11
DGCBG3K	2	11158 - 11159	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGCB_3KA	1	11160 - 11160	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGCBF3L	1	11161 - 11161	Flag for drug 12
DGCBC3L	7	11162 - 11168	Drug code - drug 12
DGCBG3L	2	11169 - 11170	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGCB_3LA	1	11171 - 11171	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGCB_4	1	11172 - 11172	Medication - use other health product
DGCB_4A	1	11173 - 11173	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGCBF5A	1	11174 - 11174	Flag for health product 1
DGCBC5A	7	11175 - 11181	Drug code - health product 1
DGCBG5A	2	11182 - 11183	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGCB_5AA	1	11184 - 11184	Used a 2nd health product
DGCBF5B	1	11185 - 11185	Flag for health product 2
DGCBC5B	7	11186 - 11192	Drug code - health product 2

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 194

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCBG5B	2	11193 - 11194	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGCB_5BA	1	11195 - 11195	Used a 3rd health product
DGCBF5C	1	11196 - 11196	Flag for health product 3
DGCBC5C	7	11197 - 11203	Drug code - health product 3
DGCBG5C	2	11204 - 11205	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGCB_5CA	1	11206 - 11206	Used a 4th health product
DGCBF5D	1	11207 - 11207	Flag for health product 4
DGCBC5D	7	11208 - 11214	Drug code - health product 4
DGCBG5D	2	11215 - 11216	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGCB_5DA	1	11217 - 11217	Used a 5th health product
DGCBF5E	1	11218 - 11218	Flag for health product 5
DGCBC5E	7	11219 - 11225	Drug code - health product 5
DGCBG5E	2	11226 - 11227	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGCB_5EA	1	11228 - 11228	Used a 6th health product
DGCBF5F	1	11229 - 11229	Flag for health product 6
DGCBC5F	7	11230 - 11236	Drug code - health product 6
DGCBG5F	2	11237 - 11238	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGCB_5FA	1	11239 - 11239	Used a 7th health product
DGCBF5G	1	11240 - 11240	Flag for health product 7
DGCBC5G	7	11241 - 11247	Drug code - health product 7
DGCBG5G	2	11248 - 11249	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGCB_5GA	1	11250 - 11250	Used a 8th health product
DGCBF5H	1	11251 - 11251	Flag for health product 8
DGCBC5H	7	11252 - 11258	Drug code - health product 8
DGCBG5H	2	11259 - 11260	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGCB_5HA	1	11261 - 11261	Used a 9th health product
DGCBF5I	1	11262 - 11262	Flag for health product 9
DGCBC5I	7	11263 - 11269	Drug code - health product 9
DGCBG5I	2	11270 - 11271	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGCB_5IA	1	11272 - 11272	Used a 10th health product
DGCBF5J	1	11273 - 11273	Flag for health product 10
DGCBC5J	7	11274 - 11280	Drug code - health product 10
DGCBG5J	2	11281 - 11282	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGCB_5JA	1	11283 - 11283	Used a 11th health product
DGCBF5K	1	11284 - 11284	Flag for health product 11
DGCBC5K	7	11285 - 11291	Drug code - health product 11

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 195

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCBG5K	2	11292 - 11293	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGCB_5KA	1	11294 - 11294	Used a 12th health product
DGCBF5L	1	11295 - 11295	Flag for health product 12
DGCBC5L	7	11296 - 11302	Drug code - health product 12
DGCBG5L	2	11303 - 11304	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMCB_1	1	11305 - 11305	Household member smokes inside house
SMCB_2	1	11306 - 11306	Current smoking status
SMCB_3	3	11307 - 11309	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMCB_4	3	11310 - 11312	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMCB_4A	1	11313 - 11313	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMCB_4B	1	11314 - 11314	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMCB_5A	1	11315 - 11315	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMCB_5B	3	11316 - 11318	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMCB_5C	2	11319 - 11320	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMCB_5	1	11321 - 11321	Ever smoked daily
SMCB_6	3	11322 - 11324	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCB_7	3	11325 - 11327	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMCB_8	3	11328 - 11330	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCBDTYP	2	11331 - 11332	Type of smoker - (D)
SMCBDYRS	3	11333 - 11335	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMCBDSTR	2	11336 - 11337	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)
SMCBDTAR	1	11338 - 11338	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMCB_9	2	11339 - 11340	Reason for quitting smoking
SMCB_10	2	11341 - 11342	Reason for starting smoking
SMCB_11	2	11343 - 11344	Reason for smoking less
SMCB_12	2	11345 - 11346	Reason for smoking more
SMCB_13	1	11347 - 11347	Ever smoke whole cigarette
SMCB_14	3	11348 - 11350	Age smoked first whole cigarette
SMCB_201	1	11351 - 11351	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMCB_21A	1	11352 - 11352	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
SMCB_21B	1	11353 - 11353	Cigarette most hates to give up
SMCB_21C	1	11354 - 11354	Smokes more frequently after waking
SMCB_21D	1	11355 - 11355	Smokes even if sick
SMCBDFTT	2	11356 - 11357	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score
SMCB_202	1	11358 - 11358	Tried quitting smoking
SMCB_203	2	11359 - 11360	Number of times tried to quit smoking

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMCB_204	1	11361 - 11361	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMCB_205	1	11362 - 11362	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMCB_206	1	11363 - 11363	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALCB_1A	1	11364 - 11364	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALCB_1	1	11365 - 11365	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALCB_2	2	11366 - 11367	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALCB_3	2	11368 - 11369	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALCB_DAY	2	11370 - 11371	Interview date - day of the week
ALCB_5	1	11372 - 11372	Drank alcohol in past week
ALCB_5A1	3	11373 - 11375	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALCB_5A2	3	11376 - 11378	Number of drinks - Monday
ALCB_5A3	3	11379 - 11381	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALCB_5A4	3	11382 - 11384	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALCB_5A5	3	11385 - 11387	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALCB_5A6	3	11388 - 11390	Number of drinks - Friday
ALCB_5A7	3	11391 - 11393	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALCB_5B	1	11394 - 11394	Ever had a drink
ALCB_6	1	11395 - 11395	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALCB_7A	1	11396 - 11396	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALCB_7B	1	11397 - 11397	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALCB_7C	1	11398 - 11398	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALCB_7D	1	11399 - 11399	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALCB_7E	1	11400 - 11400	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALCB_7F	1	11401 - 11401	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALCB_7G	1	11402 - 11402	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALCB_7H	1	11403 - 11403	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALCB_7I	1	11404 - 11404	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALCB_7J	1	11405 - 11405	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALCB_7K	1	11406 - 11406	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALCB_7L	1	11407 - 11407	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALCB_7M	1	11408 - 11408	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALCBDTYP	1	11409 - 11409	Type of drinker - (D)
ALCBDWKY	3	11410 - 11412	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALCBDDLTY	2	11413 - 11414	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHCB_1A	1	11415 - 11415	Frequency of feeling sad
MHCB_1B	1	11416 - 11416	Frequency of feeling nervous

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 197

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCB_1C	1	11417 - 11417	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHCB_1D	1	11418 - 11418	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHCB_1E	1	11419 - 11419	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHCB_1F	1	11420 - 11420	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHCB_1G	1	11421 - 11421	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHCB_1H	1	11422 - 11422	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHCB_1I	1	11423 - 11423	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHCB_1J	1	11424 - 11424	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHCB_1K	1	11425 - 11425	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHCB_1L	3	11426 - 11428	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHCB_1MA	1	11429 - 11429	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHCB_1MB	1	11430 - 11430	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHCB_1MC	1	11431 - 11431	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHCB_1MD	1	11432 - 11432	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHCB_1ME	1	11433 - 11433	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHCB_1MF	1	11434 - 11434	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHCB_2	1	11435 - 11435	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHCB_3	1	11436 - 11436	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHCB_4	1	11437 - 11437	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHCB_5	1	11438 - 11438	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHCB_6	1	11439 - 11439	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHCB_7	1	11440 - 11440	Depressed - weight change or not
MHCB_8KG	3	11441 - 11443	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHCB_8LB	3	11444 - 11446	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHCB_9	1	11447 - 11447	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHCB_10	1	11448 - 11448	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCB_11	1	11449 - 11449	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHCB_12	1	11450 - 11450	Depressed - felt down on self
MHCB_13	1	11451 - 11451	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHCB_14	2	11452 - 11453	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCB_15	2	11454 - 11455	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHCB_16	1	11456 - 11456	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHCB_17	1	11457 - 11457	Loss of interest - duration
MHCB_18	1	11458 - 11458	Loss of interest - frequency
MHCB_19	1	11459 - 11459	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHCB_20	1	11460 - 11460	Loss of interest - weight change or not

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 198

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCB_21K	3	11461 - 11463	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHCB_21L	3	11464 - 11466	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHCB_22	1	11467 - 11467	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHCB_23	1	11468 - 11468	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCB_24	1	11469 - 11469	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHCB_25	1	11470 - 11470	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHCB_26	1	11471 - 11471	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHCB_27	2	11472 - 11473	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCB_28	2	11474 - 11475	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHCBDDS	2	11476 - 11477	Distress Scale - (D)
MHCBDCH	2	11478 - 11479	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHCBDSF	2	11480 - 11481	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHCBPPP	4.2	11482 - 11485	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHCBDWK	2	11486 - 11487	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHCBDMT	2	11488 - 11489	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSCB_101	3	11490 - 11492	Number of close friends and relatives
SSCB_102	1	11493 - 11493	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSCB_103	1	11494 - 11494	Has someone to count on to listen
SSCB_104	1	11495 - 11495	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSCB_105	1	11496 - 11496	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSCB_106	1	11497 - 11497	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSCB_107	1	11498 - 11498	Has someone to have a good time with
SSCB_108	1	11499 - 11499	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSCB_109	1	11500 - 11500	Has someone to confide in
SSCB_110	1	11501 - 11501	Has someone who gives hugs
SSCB_111	1	11502 - 11502	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSCB_112	1	11503 - 11503	Has someone to prepare meals
SSCB_113	1	11504 - 11504	Has someone to give advice
SSCB_114	1	11505 - 11505	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSCB_115	1	11506 - 11506	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSCB_116	1	11507 - 11507	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSCB_117	1	11508 - 11508	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSCB_118	1	11509 - 11509	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSCB_119	1	11510 - 11510	Has someone who understands problems
SSCB_120	1	11511 - 11511	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSCBTNG	2	11512 - 11513	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 199

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSCBDAFF	2	11514 - 11515	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCBDSOC	2	11516 - 11517	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCBDEMO	2	11518 - 11519	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDCBDRS	3	11520 - 11522	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDCB_5A	1	11523 - 11523	Can converse - English
SDCB_5B	1	11524 - 11524	Can converse - French
SDCB_5C	1	11525 - 11525	Can converse - Arabic
SDCB_5D	1	11526 - 11526	Can converse - Chinese
SDCB_5E	1	11527 - 11527	Can converse - Cree
SDCB_5F	1	11528 - 11528	Can converse - German
SDCB_5G	1	11529 - 11529	Can converse - Greek
SDCB_5H	1	11530 - 11530	Can converse - Hungarian
SDCB_5I	1	11531 - 11531	Can converse - Italian
SDCB_5J	1	11532 - 11532	Can converse - Korean
SDCB_5K	1	11533 - 11533	Can converse - Persian
SDCB_5L	1	11534 - 11534	Can converse - Polish
SDCB_5M	1	11535 - 11535	Can converse - Portuguese
SDCB_5N	1	11536 - 11536	Can converse - Punjabi
SDCB_5O	1	11537 - 11537	Can converse - Spanish
SDCB_5P	1	11538 - 11538	Can converse - Tagalog
SDCB_5Q	1	11539 - 11539	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDCB_5R	1	11540 - 11540	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDCB_5S	1	11541 - 11541	Can converse - other language
SDCBDLNG	2	11542 - 11543	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDCB_6A	1	11544 - 11544	First language learned and still understood - English
SDCB_6B	1	11545 - 11545	First language learned and still understood - French
SDCB_6C	1	11546 - 11546	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDCB_6D	1	11547 - 11547	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDCB_6E	1	11548 - 11548	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDCB_6F	1	11549 - 11549	First language learned and still understood - German
SDCB_6G	1	11550 - 11550	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDCB_6H	1	11551 - 11551	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDCB_6I	1	11552 - 11552	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDCB_6J	1	11553 - 11553	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDCB_6K	1	11554 - 11554	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDCB_6L	1	11555 - 11555	First language learned and still understood - Polish

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 200

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDCB_6M	1	11556 - 11556	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDCB_6N	1	11557 - 11557	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDCB_6O	1	11558 - 11558	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDCB_6P	1	11559 - 11559	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDCB_6Q	1	11560 - 11560	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDCB_6R	1	11561 - 11561	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDCB_6S	1	11562 - 11562	First language learned and still understood - other
EDCB_1	1	11563 - 11563	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDCB_2	1	11564 - 11564	Full-time or part-time student
EDCB_4	2	11565 - 11566	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDCB_5	1	11567 - 11567	Graduated from high school
EDCB_6	1	11568 - 11568	Attended post-secondary institution
EDCB_7	2	11569 - 11570	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDCB_8	1	11571 - 11571	Highest level of education - Household member
EDCBD1	2	11572 - 11573	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDCBD2	2	11574 - 11575	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDCBD3	1	11576 - 11576	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDCBD4	1	11577 - 11577	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
LSCB_1	1	11578 - 11578	Worked at a job or business last week
LSCB_2	1	11579 - 11579	Absent from job or business last week
LSCB_3	1	11580 - 11580	Had more than one job or business last week
LSCB_11	1	11581 - 11581	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSCB_12	1	11582 - 11582	Had a job to start in future last week
LSCB_13	2	11583 - 11584	Not currently working - reason
LSCB_21	1	11585 - 11585	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSCB_22	1	11586 - 11586	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSCB_23	1	11587 - 11587	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSCB_31	1	11588 - 11588	Status in employment - main job or business
LSCBF32	1	11589 - 11589	Flag for name of own business
LSCBF33	1	11590 - 11590	Flag for name of employer
LSCBF34	1	11591 - 11591	Flag for kind of business
LSCBF35	1	11592 - 11592	Flag for kind of work
LSCBF36	1	11593 - 11593	Flag for main activity or duties
LFCBCI07	4	11594 - 11597	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFCBGI20	2	11598 - 11599	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFCBCO06	4	11600 - 11603	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 201

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFCBGO10	2	11604 - 11605	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LSCB_41	2	11606 - 11607	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSCB_42	3	11608 - 11610	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSCB_43	1	11611 - 11611	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSCB_44	2	11612 - 11613	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSCB_45	2	11614 - 11615	Usual work schedule - reason
LSCB_46	1	11616 - 11616	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSCB_51	2	11617 - 11618	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSCB_52	2	11619 - 11620	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSCB_53	3	11621 - 11623	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSCB_54	1	11624 - 11624	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSCB_61	2	11625 - 11626	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSCB_71	2	11627 - 11628	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSCB_72	1	11629 - 11629	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSCB_73	2	11630 - 11631	Not looking for work - reason
LSCB_74	1	11632 - 11632	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSCBDCWS	1	11633 - 11633	Current working status - (D)
LSCBDYWS	2	11634 - 11635	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCBDSWS	1	11636 - 11636	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCBDMJS	2	11637 - 11638	Multiple job status - (D)
LSCBDRNW	2	11639 - 11640	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSCBDHPW	3	11641 - 11643	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSCBDPFT	1	11644 - 11644	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSCBDJST	2	11645 - 11646	Job status over past year - (D)
LSCBDLFS	1	11647 - 11647	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INCB_1A	1	11648 - 11648	Source of income - wages and salaries
INCB_1B	1	11649 - 11649	Source of income - self-employment
INCB_1C	1	11650 - 11650	Source of income - dividends and interest
INCB_1D	1	11651 - 11651	Source of income - employment insurance
INCB_1E	1	11652 - 11652	Source of income - worker's compensation
INCB_1F	1	11653 - 11653	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INCB_1G	1	11654 - 11654	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INCB_1H	1	11655 - 11655	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INCB_1I	1	11656 - 11656	Source of income - child tax benefit
INCB_1J	1	11657 - 11657	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INCB_1K	1	11658 - 11658	Source of income - child support

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 202

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INCB_1L	1	11659 - 11659	Source of income - alimony
INCB_1M	1	11660 - 11660	Source of income - other
INCB_1N	1	11661 - 11661	Source of income - none
INCB_2	2	11662 - 11663	Total household income - main source
INCB_3	6	11664 - 11669	Total household income - best estimate
INCB_3A	1	11670 - 11670	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCB_3B	1	11671 - 11671	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCB_3C	1	11672 - 11672	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCB_3D	1	11673 - 11673	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCB_3E	1	11674 - 11674	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCB_3F	1	11675 - 11675	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCB_3G	1	11676 - 11676	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INCBDDHH	2	11677 - 11678	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INCBDDIA2	1	11679 - 11679	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INCBDDIA4	1	11680 - 11680	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INCBDDIA5	1	11681 - 11681	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INCB_4	6	11682 - 11687	Total personal income - best estimate
INCB_4A	1	11688 - 11688	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCB_4B	1	11689 - 11689	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCB_4C	1	11690 - 11690	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCB_4D	1	11691 - 11691	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCB_4E	1	11692 - 11692	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCB_4F	1	11693 - 11693	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCB_4G	1	11694 - 11694	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INCBDDPER	2	11695 - 11696	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INCBCCPI	5.1	11697 - 11701	Consumer Price Index
INCBDRCA	2	11702 - 11703	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INCBDRPR	2	11704 - 11705	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INCBDDHIR	8.5	11706 - 11713	Household income ratio (D)
FI_B_1	1	11714 - 11714	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_B_2	1	11715 - 11715	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_B_3	1	11716 - 11716	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FI_BF1	1	11717 - 11717	Flag for food insecurity
AM6B_LNK	1	11718 - 11718	Permission to link data
AM6B_SHA	1	11719 - 11719	Agree to share information
AM6B_TEL	1	11720 - 11720	H06 interview by telephone or in person

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 203

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM6B_LNG	2	11721 - 11722	Interview language - H06
AM6BLDUR	4	11723 - 11726	Duration of time between interviews
PRCC_CUR	2	11727 - 11728	Province of residence
GE3CDCD	3	11729 - 11731	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE3CDCSD	3	11732 - 11734	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE3CDCMA	3	11735 - 11737	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE3CDFED	3	11738 - 11740	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE3CDPOP	1	11741 - 11741	Population size groups - (D)
SP3CDPC	6	11742 - 11747	Postal code - (D)
SP3CFOUT	1	11748 - 11748	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP3C_CPA	2	11749 - 11750	Actual collection period
AM3C_TEL	1	11751 - 11751	Type of contact - H03
DHCC_DWE	2	11752 - 11753	Type of dwelling
DHCC_OWEN	1	11754 - 11754	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHCC_MGE	1	11755 - 11755	Mortgage on dwelling
DHCC_BED	2	11756 - 11757	Number of bedrooms
AM3C_PL	2	11758 - 11759	Respondent's preferred language
DHCCDLVG	2	11760 - 11761	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHCCDECF	2	11762 - 11763	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHCCDHSZ	2	11764 - 11765	Household size - (D)
DHCCDL12	2	11766 - 11767	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCCDE12	2	11768 - 11769	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCCDLE5	2	11770 - 11771	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHCCD611	2	11772 - 11773	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP3C_STA	3	11774 - 11776	Status code after processing
DHCC_AGE	3	11777 - 11779	Age
DHCCGAGE	2	11780 - 11781	Age - (G)
DHCC_MAR	2	11782 - 11783	Marital status
AM6C_STA	1	11784 - 11784	Status of health form - H06
AM6C_BDD	2	11785 - 11786	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM6C_BMM	2	11787 - 11788	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM6C_BYE	4	11789 - 11792	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM6C_SRC	2	11793 - 11794	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM6C_PXY	1	11795 - 11795	H06 completed by proxy
AM6CFR	1	11796 - 11796	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHCC_1	1	11797 - 11797	Self-perceived health

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 204

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHCC_2	1	11798 - 11798	Self-perceived stress
GHCC_4	1	11799 - 11799	Self-perceived eating habits
GHCC_5	1	11800 - 11800	Satisfaction with life in general
GHCCDHI	1	11801 - 11801	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
SLCC_1	2	11802 - 11803	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLCC_2	1	11804 - 11804	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLCC_3	1	11805 - 11805	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLCC_4	1	11806 - 11806	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWCC_HT	2	11807 - 11808	Height
HWCC_3LB	4	11809 - 11812	Weight - pounds
HWCC_3KG	4	11813 - 11816	Weight - kilograms
HWCCDBMI	5.2	11817 - 11821	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWCCDCOL	1	11822 - 11822	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWCCDISW	2	11823 - 11824	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)
HWCC_IHT	2	11825 - 11826	Height (I)
HWCC_FHT	1	11827 - 11827	Flag - height (I)
HWCCI3LB	4	11828 - 11831	Weight - pounds (I)
HWCCF3LB	1	11832 - 11832	Flag - weight - pounds (I)
HWCCI3KG	4	11833 - 11836	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWCCF3KG	1	11837 - 11837	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)
HWCCIBMI	5.2	11838 - 11842	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)
HWCCFBMI	1	11843 - 11843	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWCCICOL	1	11844 - 11844	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWCCFCOL	1	11845 - 11845	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWCCIISW	2	11846 - 11847	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)
HWCCFISW	1	11848 - 11848	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
HWCC_5	1	11849 - 11849	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWCC_6	1	11850 - 11850	Presently trying to lose weight
HWCC_7	1	11851 - 11851	Presently trying to gain weight
HWCC_8LB	4	11852 - 11855	Desired weight - pounds
HWCC_8KG	4	11856 - 11859	Desired weight - kilograms
NU_C_4A	1	11860 - 11860	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_C_4B	1	11861 - 11861	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_C_4C	2	11862 - 11863	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_C_4D	2	11864 - 11865	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_CDCON	2	11866 - 11867	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 205

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FV_C_1A	3	11868 - 11870	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_C_1B	1	11871 - 11871	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_C_1Y	4	11872 - 11875	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_CDJUI	5.1	11876 - 11880	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)
FV_C_2A	3	11881 - 11883	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_C_2B	1	11884 - 11884	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_C_2Y	4	11885 - 11888	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_CDFRU	5.1	11889 - 11893	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)
FV_C_3A	3	11894 - 11896	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_C_3B	1	11897 - 11897	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_C_3Y	4	11898 - 11901	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV_CDSAL	5.1	11902 - 11906	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)
FV_C_4A	3	11907 - 11909	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_C_4B	1	11910 - 11910	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_C_4Y	4	11911 - 11914	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_CDPOT	5.1	11915 - 11919	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)
FV_C_5A	3	11920 - 11922	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_C_5B	1	11923 - 11923	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_C_5Y	4	11924 - 11927	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_CDCAR	5.1	11928 - 11932	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)
FV_C_6A	3	11933 - 11935	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_C_6B	1	11936 - 11936	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_C_6Y	4	11937 - 11940	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_CDVEG	5.1	11941 - 11945	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)
FV_CDTOT	5.2	11946 - 11950	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)
SK_C_1A	3	11951 - 11953	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency
SK_C_1B	1	11954 - 11954	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period
SK_C_1Y	4	11955 - 11958	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency
SK_C_2A	3	11959 - 11961	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency
SK_C_2B	1	11962 - 11962	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
SK_C_2Y	4	11963 - 11966	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
MK_C_1A	3	11967 - 11969	Drink milk - frequency
MK_C_1B	1	11970 - 11970	Drink milk - reporting period
MK_C_1Y	4	11971 - 11974	Drink milk - annual frequency
MK_C_2	1	11975 - 11975	Type of milk
PHCC_1	1	11976 - 11976	Ever had blood pressure taken

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 206

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PHCC_1B	1	11977 - 11977	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHCC_2	1	11978 - 11978	Ever had PAP smear test
PHCC_2B	1	11979 - 11979	Last time had PAP smear test
PHCC_3	1	11980 - 11980	Ever had mammogram
PHCC_3B	1	11981 - 11981	Last time mammogram was done
PHCC_3CA	1	11982 - 11982	Had mammogram - family history
PHCC_3CB	1	11983 - 11983	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHCC_3CC	1	11984 - 11984	Had mammogram - age
PHCC_3CD	1	11985 - 11985	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHCC_3CE	1	11986 - 11986	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHCC_3CF	1	11987 - 11987	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHCC_3CG	1	11988 - 11988	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHCC_3CH	1	11989 - 11989	Had mammogram - other reason
PHCC_4	1	11990 - 11990	Gave birth since last interview
PHCC_4A	1	11991 - 11991	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHCC_4B	1	11992 - 11992	Currently pregnant
PHCC_5	1	11993 - 11993	Had a hysterectomy
PHCC_5B	3	11994 - 11996	Age had a hysterectomy
PHCC_5CA	1	11997 - 11997	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHCC_5CB	1	11998 - 11998	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHCC_5CC	1	11999 - 11999	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHCC_5CD	1	12000 - 12000	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHCC_5CE	1	12001 - 12001	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHCC_5CF	1	12002 - 12002	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHCC_5CG	1	12003 - 12003	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCCC_1	1	12004 - 12004	Overnight patient
HCCC_1A	3	12005 - 12007	Number of nights as patient
HCCC_2A	3	12008 - 12010	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCCC_2B	2	12011 - 12012	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCCC_2C	3	12013 - 12015	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCCC_2D	3	12016 - 12018	Number of consultations - nurse
HCCC_2E	3	12019 - 12021	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCCC_2F	3	12022 - 12024	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCCC_2G	3	12025 - 12027	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCCC_2H	3	12028 - 12030	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCCC_2I	3	12031 - 12033	Number of consultations - psychologist

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 207

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCC_2J	3	12034 - 12036	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCCCF1	1	12037 - 12037	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCCCDHPC	1	12038 - 12038	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCCCDMDC	3	12039 - 12041	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCCC_3	1	12042 - 12042	Has regular medical doctor
HCCC_4A	1	12043 - 12043	Attended self-help group
HCCC_4	1	12044 - 12044	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCCC_5A	1	12045 - 12045	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCCC_5B	1	12046 - 12046	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCCC_5C	1	12047 - 12047	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCCC_5D	1	12048 - 12048	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCCC_5E	1	12049 - 12049	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCCC_5F	1	12050 - 12050	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCCC_5G	1	12051 - 12051	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCCC_5H	1	12052 - 12052	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCCC_5I	1	12053 - 12053	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCCC_5J	1	12054 - 12054	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCCC_5K	1	12055 - 12055	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCCC_5L	1	12056 - 12056	Alternative health care - other
HCCC_6	1	12057 - 12057	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCCC_7A	1	12058 - 12058	Care not received - not available in area
HCCC_7B	1	12059 - 12059	Care not received - not available when required
HCCC_7C	1	12060 - 12060	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCCC_7D	1	12061 - 12061	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCCC_7E	1	12062 - 12062	Care not received - cost
HCCC_7F	1	12063 - 12063	Care not received - too busy
HCCC_7G	1	12064 - 12064	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCCC_7H	1	12065 - 12065	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCCC_7I	1	12066 - 12066	Care not received - transportation problems
HCCC_7J	1	12067 - 12067	Care not received - language problem
HCCC_7K	1	12068 - 12068	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCCC_7L	1	12069 - 12069	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCCC_7M	1	12070 - 12070	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCCC_7N	1	12071 - 12071	Care not received - other reason
HCCC_8A	1	12072 - 12072	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCCC_8B	1	12073 - 12073	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 208

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCC_8C	1	12074 - 12074	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCCC_8D	1	12075 - 12075	Type of care not received - injury
HCCC_8E	1	12076 - 12076	Type of care not received - other
HCCC_9	1	12077 - 12077	Received home care services
HCCC_10A	1	12078 - 12078	Home care received - nursing care
HCCC_10B	1	12079 - 12079	Home care received - other health care
HCCC_10C	1	12080 - 12080	Home care received - personal care
HCCC_10D	1	12081 - 12081	Home care received - housework
HCCC_10E	1	12082 - 12082	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCCC_10F	1	12083 - 12083	Home care received - shopping
HCCC_10G	1	12084 - 12084	Home care received - respite care
HCCC_10H	1	12085 - 12085	Home care received - other
HCCC_11A	1	12086 - 12086	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCCCFRHC	1	12087 - 12087	Received home care - (F)
HCCC_12A	1	12088 - 12088	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCCC_12B	1	12089 - 12089	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCCC_12C	1	12090 - 12090	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCCC_12D	1	12091 - 12091	Home care services - family member
HCCC_12E	1	12092 - 12092	Home care services - volunteer
HCCC_12F	1	12093 - 12093	Home care services - other
HCCC_3AA	1	12094 - 12094	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCCC_3AB	1	12095 - 12095	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCCC_3AC	1	12096 - 12096	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCCC_3AD	1	12097 - 12097	Service type / nurse - housework
HCCC_3AE	1	12098 - 12098	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCCC_3AF	1	12099 - 12099	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCCC_3AG	1	12100 - 12100	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCCC_3AH	1	12101 - 12101	Service type / nurse - other service
HCCC_3BA	1	12102 - 12102	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCCC_3BB	1	12103 - 12103	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCCC_3BC	1	12104 - 12104	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCCC_3BD	1	12105 - 12105	Service type / homemaker - housework
HCCC_3BE	1	12106 - 12106	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCCC_3BF	1	12107 - 12107	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCCC_3BG	1	12108 - 12108	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCCC_3BH	1	12109 - 12109	Service type / homemaker - other service

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 209

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCC_3CA	1	12110 - 12110	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCCC_3CB	1	12111 - 12111	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCCC_3CC	1	12112 - 12112	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCCC_3CD	1	12113 - 12113	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCCC_3CE	1	12114 - 12114	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCCC_3CF	1	12115 - 12115	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCCC_3CG	1	12116 - 12116	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCCC_3CH	1	12117 - 12117	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCCC_3DA	1	12118 - 12118	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCCC_3DB	1	12119 - 12119	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCCC_3DC	1	12120 - 12120	Service type / family member - personal care
HCCC_3DD	1	12121 - 12121	Service type / family member - housework
HCCC_3DE	1	12122 - 12122	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCCC_3DF	1	12123 - 12123	Service type / family member - shopping
HCCC_3DG	1	12124 - 12124	Service type / family member - respite care
HCCC_3DH	1	12125 - 12125	Service type / family member - other service
HCCC_3EA	1	12126 - 12126	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCCC_3EB	1	12127 - 12127	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCCC_3EC	1	12128 - 12128	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCCC_3ED	1	12129 - 12129	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCCC_3EE	1	12130 - 12130	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCCC_3EF	1	12131 - 12131	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCCC_3EG	1	12132 - 12132	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCCC_3EH	1	12133 - 12133	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCCC_3FA	1	12134 - 12134	Service type / other - nursing care
HCCC_3FB	1	12135 - 12135	Service type / other - other health care services
HCCC_3FC	1	12136 - 12136	Service type / other - personal care
HCCC_3FD	1	12137 - 12137	Service type / other - housework
HCCC_3FE	1	12138 - 12138	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCCC_3FF	1	12139 - 12139	Service type / other - shopping
HCCC_3FG	1	12140 - 12140	Service type / other - respite care
HCCC_3FH	1	12141 - 12141	Service type / other - other service
RACC_1A	1	12142 - 12142	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RACC_1B	1	12143 - 12143	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RACC_1C	1	12144 - 12144	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RACC_1D	1	12145 - 12145	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 210

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RACC_2	1	12146 - 12146	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RACCF1	1	12147 - 12147	Flag for restriction of activity
RACCF2	1	12148 - 12148	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RACCF3	1	12149 - 12149	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RACCCCD	4	12150 - 12153	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RACCGC22	2	12154 - 12155	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RACC_2A	1	12156 - 12156	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RACC_2B	2	12157 - 12158	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RACC_5	2	12159 - 12160	Cause of health problem
RACC_6A	1	12161 - 12161	Needs help for - preparing meals
RACC_6B	1	12162 - 12162	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RACC_6C	1	12163 - 12163	Needs help for - housework
RACC_6D	1	12164 - 12164	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RACC_6E	1	12165 - 12165	Needs help for - personal care
RACC_6F	1	12166 - 12166	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RACC_6G	1	12167 - 12167	Needs help for - going outdoors
RACCF6	1	12168 - 12168	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RACCF6X	1	12169 - 12169	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCCC_1A	1	12170 - 12170	Has food allergies
CCCC_1B	1	12171 - 12171	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCCC_1C	1	12172 - 12172	Has asthma
CCCC_C3M	2	12173 - 12174	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCCC_C3Y	4	12175 - 12178	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCCC_C4	1	12179 - 12179	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCCC_C1	1	12180 - 12180	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCCC_C2M	2	12181 - 12182	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCCC_C2Y	4	12183 - 12186	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCCC_C5	1	12187 - 12187	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCCC_C6	1	12188 - 12188	Asthma - took medication
CCCC_1X	1	12189 - 12189	Has fibromyalgia
CCCC_X3M	2	12190 - 12191	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCCC_X3Y	4	12192 - 12195	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
CCCC_X4	1	12196 - 12196	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCCC_X1	1	12197 - 12197	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCCC_X2M	2	12198 - 12199	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCCC_X2Y	4	12200 - 12203	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 211

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCC_X5	1	12204 - 12204	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCCC_X6A	1	12205 - 12205	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCCC_X6B	1	12206 - 12206	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCCC_X6C	1	12207 - 12207	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCCC_X6D	1	12208 - 12208	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCC_1D	1	12209 - 12209	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCCC_D3M	2	12210 - 12211	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCCC_D3Y	4	12212 - 12215	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCCC_D4	1	12216 - 12216	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCCC_D1	1	12217 - 12217	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCCC_D2M	2	12218 - 12219	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCCC_D2Y	4	12220 - 12223	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCCC_D11	1	12224 - 12224	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCCC_D5	1	12225 - 12225	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCCC_D6A	1	12226 - 12226	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCCC_D6B	1	12227 - 12227	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCCC_D6C	1	12228 - 12228	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCCC_D6D	1	12229 - 12229	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCC_1E	1	12230 - 12230	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCCC_1F	1	12231 - 12231	Has high blood pressure
CCCC_F3M	2	12232 - 12233	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCCC_F3Y	4	12234 - 12237	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCCC_F4	1	12238 - 12238	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCCC_F1	1	12239 - 12239	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCCC_F2M	2	12240 - 12241	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCCC_F2Y	4	12242 - 12245	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCCC_F5	1	12246 - 12246	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCCC_F6A	1	12247 - 12247	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCCC_F6B	1	12248 - 12248	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCCC_F6C	1	12249 - 12249	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCCC_F6D	1	12250 - 12250	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCC_1G	1	12251 - 12251	Has migraine headaches
CCCC_G3M	2	12252 - 12253	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCCC_G3Y	4	12254 - 12257	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCCC_G4	1	12258 - 12258	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCCC_G1	1	12259 - 12259	Migraines - condition disappeared

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 212

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCC_G2M	2	12260 - 12261	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCCC_G2Y	4	12262 - 12265	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCCC_G5	1	12266 - 12266	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCCC_G6A	1	12267 - 12267	Migraines treatment - drug
CCCC_G6B	1	12268 - 12268	Migraines treatment - diet
CCCC_G6C	1	12269 - 12269	Migraines treatment - other
CCCC_G6D	1	12270 - 12270	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCC_1H	1	12271 - 12271	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCCC_1J	1	12272 - 12272	Has diabetes
CCCC_J3M	2	12273 - 12274	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCCC_J3Y	4	12275 - 12278	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCCC_J4	1	12279 - 12279	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCCC_J1	1	12280 - 12280	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCCC_J2M	2	12281 - 12282	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCCC_J2Y	4	12283 - 12286	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCCC_J5	1	12287 - 12287	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCCC_J6	1	12288 - 12288	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCCC_J7A	1	12289 - 12289	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCCC_J7B	1	12290 - 12290	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCCC_J7C	1	12291 - 12291	Diabetes treatment - other
CCCC_J7D	1	12292 - 12292	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCC_1K	1	12293 - 12293	Has epilepsy
CCCC_K3M	2	12294 - 12295	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCCC_K3Y	4	12296 - 12299	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCCC_K4	1	12300 - 12300	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCCC_K1	1	12301 - 12301	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCCC_K2M	2	12302 - 12303	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCCC_K2Y	4	12304 - 12307	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCCC_1L	1	12308 - 12308	Has heart disease
CCCC_L1A	1	12309 - 12309	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCCC_L6	1	12310 - 12310	Heart disease - has angina
CCCC_L7	1	12311 - 12311	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCCC_1M	1	12312 - 12312	Has cancer
CCCC_1N	1	12313 - 12313	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCCC_N3M	2	12314 - 12315	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCCC_N3Y	4	12316 - 12319	Ulcers - year diagnosed

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 213

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCC_N4	1	12320 - 12320	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCCC_N1	1	12321 - 12321	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCCC_N2M	2	12322 - 12323	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCCC_N2Y	4	12324 - 12327	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCCC_1O	1	12328 - 12328	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCCC_O3M	2	12329 - 12330	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCCC_O3Y	4	12331 - 12334	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCCC_O4	1	12335 - 12335	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCCC_O1	1	12336 - 12336	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCCC_O2M	2	12337 - 12338	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCCC_O2Y	4	12339 - 12342	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCCC_1P	1	12343 - 12343	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCCC_1Q	1	12344 - 12344	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCCC_1R	1	12345 - 12345	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCCC_1S	1	12346 - 12346	Has cataracts
CCCC_1T	1	12347 - 12347	Has glaucoma
CCCC_1U	1	12348 - 12348	Has a thyroid condition
CCCC_1V	1	12349 - 12349	Has other long-term condition
CCCCDANY	1	12350 - 12350	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCCCDNUM	2	12351 - 12352	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
HSCC_1	1	12353 - 12353	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSCC_2	1	12354 - 12354	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSCC_3	1	12355 - 12355	Vision - able to see
HSCC_4	1	12356 - 12356	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSCC_5	1	12357 - 12357	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSCCDVIS	2	12358 - 12359	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSCC_6	1	12360 - 12360	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSCC_7	1	12361 - 12361	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSCC_7A	1	12362 - 12362	Hearing - able to hear
HSCC_8	1	12363 - 12363	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSCC_9	1	12364 - 12364	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSCCDHER	2	12365 - 12366	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSCC_10	1	12367 - 12367	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSCC_11	1	12368 - 12368	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSCC_12	1	12369 - 12369	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSCC_13	1	12370 - 12370	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 214

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSCCDSPE	1	12371 - 12371	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSCC_14	1	12372 - 12372	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSCC_15	1	12373 - 12373	Mobility - able to walk
HSCC_16	1	12374 - 12374	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSCC_17	1	12375 - 12375	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSCC_18	1	12376 - 12376	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSCC_19	1	12377 - 12377	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSCC_20	1	12378 - 12378	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSCCDMOB	2	12379 - 12380	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSCC_21	1	12381 - 12381	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSCC_22	1	12382 - 12382	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSCC_23	1	12383 - 12383	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSCC_24	1	12384 - 12384	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSCCDDEX	2	12385 - 12386	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSCC_25	1	12387 - 12387	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSCCDEMO	1	12388 - 12388	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSCC_26	1	12389 - 12389	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSCC_27	1	12390 - 12390	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSCCDCOG	2	12391 - 12392	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSCC_28	1	12393 - 12393	Pain - usually free of pain
HSCC_29	1	12394 - 12394	Pain - usual intensity
HSCC_30	1	12395 - 12395	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSCCDPAD	1	12396 - 12396	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSCCDHSI	5.3	12397 - 12401	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PACC_1A	1	12402 - 12402	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PACC_1B	1	12403 - 12403	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PACC_1C	1	12404 - 12404	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PACC_1D	1	12405 - 12405	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PACC_1E	1	12406 - 12406	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PACC_1F	1	12407 - 12407	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PACC_1G	1	12408 - 12408	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PACC_1H	1	12409 - 12409	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PACC_1Y	1	12410 - 12410	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACC_1J	1	12411 - 12411	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PACC_1K	1	12412 - 12412	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PACC_1L	1	12413 - 12413	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 215

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACC_1I	1	12414 - 12414	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACC_1N	1	12415 - 12415	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PACC_1O	1	12416 - 12416	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PACC_1P	1	12417 - 12417	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PACC_1Q	1	12418 - 12418	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PACC_1R	1	12419 - 12419	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PACC_1S	1	12420 - 12420	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PACC_1T	1	12421 - 12421	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PACC_1U	1	12422 - 12422	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PACC_1V	1	12423 - 12423	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PACCF1	1	12424 - 12424	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PACC_1W	1	12425 - 12425	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PACCF2	1	12426 - 12426	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PACC_1X	1	12427 - 12427	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PACCF3	1	12428 - 12428	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PACC_2A	3	12429 - 12431	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PACC_3A	1	12432 - 12432	Time spent - walking for exercise
PACC_2B	3	12433 - 12435	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PACC_3B	1	12436 - 12436	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PACC_2C	3	12437 - 12439	No. of times participated - swimming
PACC_3C	1	12440 - 12440	Time spent - swimming
PACC_2D	3	12441 - 12443	No. of times participated - bicycling
PACC_3D	1	12444 - 12444	Time spent - bicycling
PACC_2E	3	12445 - 12447	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PACC_3E	1	12448 - 12448	Time spent - popular or social dance
PACC_2F	3	12449 - 12451	No. of times participated - home exercises
PACC_3F	1	12452 - 12452	Time spent - home exercises
PACC_2G	3	12453 - 12455	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PACC_3G	1	12456 - 12456	Time spent - ice hockey
PACC_2H	3	12457 - 12459	No. of times participated - ice skating
PACC_3H	1	12460 - 12460	Time spent - ice skating
PACC_2Y	3	12461 - 12463	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACC_3Y	1	12464 - 12464	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACC_2J	3	12465 - 12467	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PACC_3J	1	12468 - 12468	Time spent - jogging or running
PACC_2K	3	12469 - 12471	No. of times participated - golfing

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 216

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACC_3K	1	12472 - 12472	Time spent - golfing
PACC_2L	3	12473 - 12475	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PACC_3L	1	12476 - 12476	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PACC_2I	3	12477 - 12479	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACC_3I	1	12480 - 12480	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACC_2N	3	12481 - 12483	No. of times participated - bowling
PACC_3N	1	12484 - 12484	Time spent - bowling
PACC_2O	3	12485 - 12487	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PACC_3O	1	12488 - 12488	Time spent - baseball or softball
PACC_2P	3	12489 - 12491	No. of times participated - tennis
PACC_3P	1	12492 - 12492	Time spent - tennis
PACC_2Q	3	12493 - 12495	No. of times participated - weight-training
PACC_3Q	1	12496 - 12496	Time spent - weight-training
PACC_2R	3	12497 - 12499	No. of times participated - fishing
PACC_3R	1	12500 - 12500	Time spent - fishing
PACC_2S	3	12501 - 12503	No. of times participated - volleyball
PACC_3S	1	12504 - 12504	Time spent - volleyball
PACC_2T	3	12505 - 12507	No. of times participated - basketball
PACC_3T	1	12508 - 12508	Time spent - basketball
PACC_2U	3	12509 - 12511	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PACC_3U	1	12512 - 12512	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PACC_2W	3	12513 - 12515	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PACC_3W	1	12516 - 12516	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PACC_2X	3	12517 - 12519	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PACC_3X	1	12520 - 12520	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PACC_4A	2	12521 - 12522	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PACC_4B	2	12523 - 12524	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PACC_5	1	12525 - 12525	Frequency of bike helmet use
PACC_6	1	12526 - 12526	Level of physical activity for usual day
PACCDLEI	1	12527 - 12527	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PACCDFM	3	12528 - 12530	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACCDFR	1	12531 - 12531	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACCDFD	1	12532 - 12532	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACCDDEE	4.1	12533 - 12536	Energy expenditure - (D)
PACCDPAI	1	12537 - 12537	Physical activity index - (D)
TUCC_3	1	12538 - 12538	UV - has been sunburnt

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 217

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RPCC_1	1	12539 - 12539	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPCC_3	2	12540 - 12541	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPCC_5A	1	12542 - 12542	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPCC_5B	1	12543 - 12543	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPCC_5C	1	12544 - 12544	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPCC_5D	1	12545 - 12545	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPCC_5E	1	12546 - 12546	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPCC_5F	1	12547 - 12547	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJCC_1	1	12548 - 12548	Injured in the past 12 months
IJCC_2	2	12549 - 12550	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJCC_3	2	12551 - 12552	Most serious injury - type
IJCC_4	2	12553 - 12554	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJCC_4A	1	12555 - 12555	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJCC_5	2	12556 - 12557	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJCC_9	2	12558 - 12559	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJCC_10	1	12560 - 12560	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJCC_10A	2	12561 - 12562	Most serious injury - how fell
IJCC_10B	2	12563 - 12564	Most serious injury - cause
IJCC_11	1	12565 - 12565	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJCC_12	2	12566 - 12567	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJCC_13	1	12568 - 12568	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJCC_14	1	12569 - 12569	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJCC_15	2	12570 - 12571	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJCCDTBS	4	12572 - 12575	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJCCDAU	2	12576 - 12577	Cause of injury - (D)
IJCCDCBP	3	12578 - 12580	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJCCDSTT	1	12581 - 12581	Injury Status - (D)
STCC_C1	1	12582 - 12582	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STCC_C2	1	12583 - 12583	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STCC_C3	1	12584 - 12584	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STCC_C4	1	12585 - 12585	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
STCC_C5	1	12586 - 12586	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STCC_C6	1	12587 - 12587	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STCC_C7	1	12588 - 12588	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STCC_C8	1	12589 - 12589	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STCC_C9	1	12590 - 12590	Stress (ongoing) - has children

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 218

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCC_C10	1	12591 - 12591	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STCC_C11	1	12592 - 12592	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STCC_C12	1	12593 - 12593	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STCC_C13	1	12594 - 12594	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STCC_C14	1	12595 - 12595	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STCC_C15	1	12596 - 12596	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STCC_C16	1	12597 - 12597	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STCC_C17	1	12598 - 12598	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STCC_C18	1	12599 - 12599	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STCCDC1	4.1	12600 - 12603	General chronic stress index - (D)
STCCDC2	4.1	12604 - 12607	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCCDC3	4.1	12608 - 12611	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCCDC4	3.1	12612 - 12614	Personal stress index - (D)
STCCDC5	1	12615 - 12615	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STCCDC6	1	12616 - 12616	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STCCDC7	1	12617 - 12617	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STCCDC8	1	12618 - 12618	Child problems stress index - (D)
STCCDC9	1	12619 - 12619	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STCCDC10	1	12620 - 12620	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_C_T1	1	12621 - 12621	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_C_T2	1	12622 - 12622	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_C_T3	1	12623 - 12623	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_C_T4	1	12624 - 12624	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_C_T5	1	12625 - 12625	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_C_T6	1	12626 - 12626	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_C_T7	1	12627 - 12627	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_CDT1	4.1	12628 - 12631	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
STCC_W1	1	12632 - 12632	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STCC_W1A	1	12633 - 12633	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STCC_W1B	1	12634 - 12634	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STCC_W1C	1	12635 - 12635	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STCC_W1D	1	12636 - 12636	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STCC_W1E	1	12637 - 12637	Stress (work) - hectic job
STCC_W1F	1	12638 - 12638	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STCC_W1G	1	12639 - 12639	Stress (work) - good job security
STCC_W1H	1	12640 - 12640	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 219

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCC_W1I	1	12641 - 12641	Stress (work) - has own job input
STCC_W1J	1	12642 - 12642	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STCC_W1K	1	12643 - 12643	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
STCC_W1L	1	12644 - 12644	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STCC_W2	1	12645 - 12645	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STCCDW1	4.1	12646 - 12649	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STCCDW2	2	12650 - 12651	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STCCDW3	2	12652 - 12653	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STCCDW4	2	12654 - 12655	Psychological demands - (D)
STCCDW5	1	12656 - 12656	Job insecurity - (D)
STCCDW6	1	12657 - 12657	Physical exertion - (D)
STCCDW7	2	12658 - 12659	Social support - (D)
STCCDW8	4.2	12660 - 12663	Job strain - (D)
ST_C_E1A	1	12664 - 12664	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
ST_C_E1B	1	12665 - 12665	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
ST_C_E1C	1	12666 - 12666	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
ST_C_E1D	1	12667 - 12667	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
ST_C_E1E	1	12668 - 12668	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
ST_C_E1F	1	12669 - 12669	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
ST_CDE1	2	12670 - 12671	Self-esteem scale - (D)
STCC_M1A	1	12672 - 12672	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STCC_M1B	1	12673 - 12673	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STCC_M1C	1	12674 - 12674	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STCC_M1D	1	12675 - 12675	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STCC_M1E	1	12676 - 12676	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STCC_M1F	1	12677 - 12677	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STCC_M1G	1	12678 - 12678	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STCCDM1	2	12679 - 12680	Mastery scale - (D)
ST_C_H1	2	12681 - 12682	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
ST_C_H2	2	12683 - 12684	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
ST_C_H3	2	12685 - 12686	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
ST_C_H4	2	12687 - 12688	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
ST_C_H5	2	12689 - 12690	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
ST_C_H6	2	12691 - 12692	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
ST_C_H7	2	12693 - 12694	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
ST_C_H8	2	12695 - 12696	Stress (coherence) - losers

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 220

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_C_H9	2	12697 - 12698	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
ST_C_H10	2	12699 - 12700	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
ST_C_H11	2	12701 - 12702	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
ST_C_H12	2	12703 - 12704	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
ST_C_H13	2	12705 - 12706	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.
ST_CDH1	2	12707 - 12708	Sense of coherence scale - (D)
DGCC_1A	1	12709 - 12709	Medication - pain relievers
DGCC_1B	1	12710 - 12710	Medication - tranquilizers
DGCC_1C	1	12711 - 12711	Medication - diet pills
DGCC_1D	1	12712 - 12712	Medication - anti-depressants
DGCC_1E	1	12713 - 12713	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGCC_1F	1	12714 - 12714	Medication - allergy
DGCC_1G	1	12715 - 12715	Medication - asthma
DGCC_1H	1	12716 - 12716	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGCC_1I	1	12717 - 12717	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGCC_1J	1	12718 - 12718	Medication - heart
DGCC_1K	1	12719 - 12719	Medication - blood pressure
DGCC_1L	1	12720 - 12720	Medication - diuretics
DGCC_1M	1	12721 - 12721	Medication - steroids
DGCC_1N	1	12722 - 12722	Medication - insulin
DGCC_1O	1	12723 - 12723	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGCC_1P	1	12724 - 12724	Medication - sleeping pills
DGCC_1Q	1	12725 - 12725	Medication - stomach remedies
DGCC_1R	1	12726 - 12726	Medication - laxatives
DGCC_1S	1	12727 - 12727	Medication - birth control pills
DGCC_1T	1	12728 - 12728	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGCC_1T1	1	12729 - 12729	Hormone therapy - type
DGCC_1T2	4	12730 - 12733	Hormone therapy - year started
DGCC_1U	1	12734 - 12734	Medication - thyroid
DGCC_1V	1	12735 - 12735	Medication - other
DGCCF1	1	12736 - 12736	Flag for medications use
DGCC_2	3	12737 - 12739	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGCCF3A	1	12740 - 12740	Flag for drug 1
DGCCC3A	7	12741 - 12747	Drug code - drug 1
DGCCG3A	2	12748 - 12749	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGCC_3AA	1	12750 - 12750	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 221

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCCF3B	1	12751 - 12751	Flag for drug 2
DGCCC3B	7	12752 - 12758	Drug code - drug 2
DGCCG3B	2	12759 - 12760	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGCC_3BA	1	12761 - 12761	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGCCF3C	1	12762 - 12762	Flag for drug 3
DGCCC3C	7	12763 - 12769	Drug code - drug 3
DGCCG3C	2	12770 - 12771	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGCC_3CA	1	12772 - 12772	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGCCF3D	1	12773 - 12773	Flag for drug 4
DGCCC3D	7	12774 - 12780	Drug code - drug 4
DGCCG3D	2	12781 - 12782	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGCC_3DA	1	12783 - 12783	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGCCF3E	1	12784 - 12784	Flag for drug 5
DGCCC3E	7	12785 - 12791	Drug code - drug 5
DGCCG3E	2	12792 - 12793	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGCC_3EA	1	12794 - 12794	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGCCF3F	1	12795 - 12795	Flag for drug 6
DGCCC3F	7	12796 - 12802	Drug code - drug 6
DGCCG3F	2	12803 - 12804	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGCC_3FA	1	12805 - 12805	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGCCF3G	1	12806 - 12806	Flag for drug 7
DGCCC3G	7	12807 - 12813	Drug code - drug 7
DGCCG3G	2	12814 - 12815	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGCC_3GA	1	12816 - 12816	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGCCF3H	1	12817 - 12817	Flag for drug 8
DGCCC3H	7	12818 - 12824	Drug code - drug 8
DGCCG3H	2	12825 - 12826	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGCC_3HA	1	12827 - 12827	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGCCF3I	1	12828 - 12828	Flag for drug 9
DGCCC3I	7	12829 - 12835	Drug code - drug 9
DGCCG3I	2	12836 - 12837	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGCC_3IA	1	12838 - 12838	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGCCF3J	1	12839 - 12839	Flag for drug 10
DGCCC3J	7	12840 - 12846	Drug code - drug 10
DGCCG3J	2	12847 - 12848	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGCC_3JA	1	12849 - 12849	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 222

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCCF3K	1	12850 - 12850	Flag for drug 11
DGCCC3K	7	12851 - 12857	Drug code - drug 11
DGCCG3K	2	12858 - 12859	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGCC_3KA	1	12860 - 12860	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGCCF3L	1	12861 - 12861	Flag for drug 12
DGCCC3L	7	12862 - 12868	Drug code - drug 12
DGCCG3L	2	12869 - 12870	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGCC_3LA	1	12871 - 12871	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGCC_4	1	12872 - 12872	Medication - use other health product
DGCC_4A	1	12873 - 12873	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGCCF5A	1	12874 - 12874	Flag for health product 1
DGCCC5A	7	12875 - 12881	Drug code - health product 1
DGCCG5A	2	12882 - 12883	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGCC_5AA	1	12884 - 12884	Used a 2nd health product
DGCCF5B	1	12885 - 12885	Flag for health product 2
DGCCC5B	7	12886 - 12892	Drug code - health product 2
DGCCG5B	2	12893 - 12894	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGCC_5BA	1	12895 - 12895	Used a 3rd health product
DGCCF5C	1	12896 - 12896	Flag for health product 3
DGCCC5C	7	12897 - 12903	Drug code - health product 3
DGCCG5C	2	12904 - 12905	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGCC_5CA	1	12906 - 12906	Used a 4th health product
DGCCF5D	1	12907 - 12907	Flag for health product 4
DGCCC5D	7	12908 - 12914	Drug code - health product 4
DGCCG5D	2	12915 - 12916	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGCC_5DA	1	12917 - 12917	Used a 5th health product
DGCCF5E	1	12918 - 12918	Flag for health product 5
DGCCC5E	7	12919 - 12925	Drug code - health product 5
DGCCG5E	2	12926 - 12927	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGCC_5EA	1	12928 - 12928	Used a 6th health product
DGCCF5F	1	12929 - 12929	Flag for health product 6
DGCCC5F	7	12930 - 12936	Drug code - health product 6
DGCCG5F	2	12937 - 12938	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGCC_5FA	1	12939 - 12939	Used a 7th health product
DGCCF5G	1	12940 - 12940	Flag for health product 7
DGCCC5G	7	12941 - 12947	Drug code - health product 7

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 223

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCCG5G	2	12948 - 12949	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGCC_5GA	1	12950 - 12950	Used a 8th health product
DGCCF5H	1	12951 - 12951	Flag for health product 8
DGCCC5H	7	12952 - 12958	Drug code - health product 8
DGCCG5H	2	12959 - 12960	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGCC_5HA	1	12961 - 12961	Used a 9th health product
DGCCF5I	1	12962 - 12962	Flag for health product 9
DGCCC5I	7	12963 - 12969	Drug code - health product 9
DGCCG5I	2	12970 - 12971	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGCC_5IA	1	12972 - 12972	Used a 10th health product
DGCCF5J	1	12973 - 12973	Flag for health product 10
DGCCC5J	7	12974 - 12980	Drug code - health product 10
DGCCG5J	2	12981 - 12982	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGCC_5JA	1	12983 - 12983	Used a 11th health product
DGCCF5K	1	12984 - 12984	Flag for health product 11
DGCCC5K	7	12985 - 12991	Drug code - health product 11
DGCCG5K	2	12992 - 12993	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGCC_5KA	1	12994 - 12994	Used a 12th health product
DGCCF5L	1	12995 - 12995	Flag for health product 12
DGCCC5L	7	12996 - 13002	Drug code - health product 12
DGCCG5L	2	13003 - 13004	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMCC_1	1	13005 - 13005	Household member smokes inside house
SMCC_2	1	13006 - 13006	Current smoking status
SMCC_3	3	13007 - 13009	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMCC_4	3	13010 - 13012	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMCC_4A	1	13013 - 13013	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMCC_4B	1	13014 - 13014	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMCC_5A	1	13015 - 13015	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMCC_5B	3	13016 - 13018	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMCC_5C	2	13019 - 13020	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMCC_5	1	13021 - 13021	Ever smoked daily
SMCC_6	3	13022 - 13024	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCC_7	3	13025 - 13027	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMCC_8	3	13028 - 13030	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCCDTYP	2	13031 - 13032	Type of smoker - (D)
SMCCDYRS	3	13033 - 13035	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 224

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMCCDTAR	1	13036 - 13036	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMCC_9	2	13037 - 13038	Reason for quitting smoking
SMCC_10	2	13039 - 13040	Reason for starting smoking
SMCC_11	2	13041 - 13042	Reason for smoking less
SMCC_12	2	13043 - 13044	Reason for smoking more
SMCC_13	1	13045 - 13045	Ever smoke whole cigarette
SMCC_14	3	13046 - 13048	Age smoked first whole cigarette
SMCC_201	1	13049 - 13049	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMCC_21A	1	13050 - 13050	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
SMCC_21B	1	13051 - 13051	Cigarette most hates to give up
SMCC_21C	1	13052 - 13052	Smokes more frequently after waking
SMCC_21D	1	13053 - 13053	Smokes even if sick
SMCCDFTT	2	13054 - 13055	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score
SMCC_202	1	13056 - 13056	Tried quitting smoking
SMCC_203	2	13057 - 13058	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMCC_204	1	13059 - 13059	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMCC_205	1	13060 - 13060	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMCC_206	1	13061 - 13061	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALCC_1A	1	13062 - 13062	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALCC_1	1	13063 - 13063	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALCC_2	2	13064 - 13065	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALCC_3	2	13066 - 13067	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALCC_DAY	2	13068 - 13069	Interview date - day of the week
ALCC_5	1	13070 - 13070	Drank alcohol in past week
ALCC_5A1	3	13071 - 13073	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALCC_5A2	3	13074 - 13076	Number of drinks - Monday
ALCC_5A3	3	13077 - 13079	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALCC_5A4	3	13080 - 13082	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALCC_5A5	3	13083 - 13085	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALCC_5A6	3	13086 - 13088	Number of drinks - Friday
ALCC_5A7	3	13089 - 13091	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALCC_5B	1	13092 - 13092	Ever had a drink
ALCC_6	1	13093 - 13093	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALCC_7A	1	13094 - 13094	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALCC_7B	1	13095 - 13095	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALCC_7C	1	13096 - 13096	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 225

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALCC_7D	1	13097 - 13097	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALCC_7E	1	13098 - 13098	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALCC_7F	1	13099 - 13099	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALCC_7G	1	13100 - 13100	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALCC_7H	1	13101 - 13101	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALCC_7I	1	13102 - 13102	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALCC_7J	1	13103 - 13103	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALCC_7K	1	13104 - 13104	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALCC_7L	1	13105 - 13105	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALCC_7M	1	13106 - 13106	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALCCDTYP	1	13107 - 13107	Type of drinker - (D)
ALCCDWKY	3	13108 - 13110	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALCCDDLX	2	13111 - 13112	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHCC_1A	1	13113 - 13113	Frequency of feeling sad
MHCC_1B	1	13114 - 13114	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHCC_1C	1	13115 - 13115	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHCC_1D	1	13116 - 13116	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHCC_1E	1	13117 - 13117	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHCC_1F	1	13118 - 13118	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHCC_1G	1	13119 - 13119	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHCC_1H	1	13120 - 13120	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHCC_1I	1	13121 - 13121	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHCC_1J	1	13122 - 13122	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHCC_1K	1	13123 - 13123	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHCC_1L	3	13124 - 13126	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHCC_1MA	1	13127 - 13127	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHCC_1MB	1	13128 - 13128	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHCC_1MC	1	13129 - 13129	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHCC_1MD	1	13130 - 13130	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHCC_1ME	1	13131 - 13131	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHCC_1MF	1	13132 - 13132	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHCC_2	1	13133 - 13133	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHCC_3	1	13134 - 13134	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHCC_4	1	13135 - 13135	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHCC_5	1	13136 - 13136	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHCC_6	1	13137 - 13137	Depressed - felt tired all of the time

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 226

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCC_7	1	13138 - 13138	Depressed - weight change or not
MHCC_8KG	3	13139 - 13141	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHCC_8LB	3	13142 - 13144	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHCC_9	1	13145 - 13145	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHCC_10	1	13146 - 13146	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCC_11	1	13147 - 13147	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHCC_12	1	13148 - 13148	Depressed - felt down on self
MHCC_13	1	13149 - 13149	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHCC_14	2	13150 - 13151	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCC_15	2	13152 - 13153	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHCC_16	1	13154 - 13154	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHCC_17	1	13155 - 13155	Loss of interest - duration
MHCC_18	1	13156 - 13156	Loss of interest - frequency
MHCC_19	1	13157 - 13157	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHCC_20	1	13158 - 13158	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHCC_21K	3	13159 - 13161	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHCC_21L	3	13162 - 13164	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHCC_22	1	13165 - 13165	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHCC_23	1	13166 - 13166	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCC_24	1	13167 - 13167	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHCC_25	1	13168 - 13168	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHCC_26	1	13169 - 13169	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHCC_27	2	13170 - 13171	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCC_28	2	13172 - 13173	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHCCDDS	2	13174 - 13175	Distress Scale - (D)
MHCCDCH	2	13176 - 13177	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHCCDSF	2	13178 - 13179	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHCCDPP	4.2	13180 - 13183	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHCCDWK	2	13184 - 13185	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHCCDMT	2	13186 - 13187	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)
SSCC_101	3	13188 - 13190	Number of close friends and relatives
SSCC_102	1	13191 - 13191	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSCC_103	1	13192 - 13192	Has someone to count on to listen
SSCC_104	1	13193 - 13193	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSCC_105	1	13194 - 13194	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSCC_106	1	13195 - 13195	Has someone who shows love and affection

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 227

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSCC_107	1	13196 - 13196	Has someone to have a good time with
SSCC_108	1	13197 - 13197	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSCC_109	1	13198 - 13198	Has someone to confide in
SSCC_110	1	13199 - 13199	Has someone who gives hugs
SSCC_111	1	13200 - 13200	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSCC_112	1	13201 - 13201	Has someone to prepare meals
SSCC_113	1	13202 - 13202	Has someone to give advice
SSCC_114	1	13203 - 13203	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSCC_115	1	13204 - 13204	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSCC_116	1	13205 - 13205	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSCC_117	1	13206 - 13206	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSCC_118	1	13207 - 13207	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSCC_119	1	13208 - 13208	Has someone who understands problems
SSCC_120	1	13209 - 13209	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSCCDTNG	2	13210 - 13211	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCCDAFF	2	13212 - 13213	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCCDSOC	2	13214 - 13215	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCCDEMO	2	13216 - 13217	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDCCDRES	3	13218 - 13220	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDCC_5A	1	13221 - 13221	Can converse - English
SDCC_5B	1	13222 - 13222	Can converse - French
SDCC_5C	1	13223 - 13223	Can converse - Arabic
SDCC_5D	1	13224 - 13224	Can converse - Chinese
SDCC_5E	1	13225 - 13225	Can converse - Cree
SDCC_5F	1	13226 - 13226	Can converse - German
SDCC_5G	1	13227 - 13227	Can converse - Greek
SDCC_5H	1	13228 - 13228	Can converse - Hungarian
SDCC_5I	1	13229 - 13229	Can converse - Italian
SDCC_5J	1	13230 - 13230	Can converse - Korean
SDCC_5K	1	13231 - 13231	Can converse - Persian
SDCC_5L	1	13232 - 13232	Can converse - Polish
SDCC_5M	1	13233 - 13233	Can converse - Portuguese
SDCC_5N	1	13234 - 13234	Can converse - Punjabi
SDCC_5O	1	13235 - 13235	Can converse - Spanish
SDCC_5P	1	13236 - 13236	Can converse - Tagalog
SDCC_5Q	1	13237 - 13237	Can converse - Ukrainian

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 228

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDCC_5R	1	13238 - 13238	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDCC_5S	1	13239 - 13239	Can converse - other language
SDCCDLNG	2	13240 - 13241	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDCC_6A	1	13242 - 13242	First language learned and still understood - English
SDCC_6B	1	13243 - 13243	First language learned and still understood - French
SDCC_6C	1	13244 - 13244	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDCC_6D	1	13245 - 13245	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDCC_6E	1	13246 - 13246	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDCC_6F	1	13247 - 13247	First language learned and still understood - German
SDCC_6G	1	13248 - 13248	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDCC_6H	1	13249 - 13249	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDCC_6I	1	13250 - 13250	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDCC_6J	1	13251 - 13251	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDCC_6K	1	13252 - 13252	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDCC_6L	1	13253 - 13253	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDCC_6M	1	13254 - 13254	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDCC_6N	1	13255 - 13255	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDCC_6O	1	13256 - 13256	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDCC_6P	1	13257 - 13257	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDCC_6Q	1	13258 - 13258	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDCC_6R	1	13259 - 13259	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDCC_6S	1	13260 - 13260	First language learned and still understood - other
EDCC_1	1	13261 - 13261	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDCC_2	1	13262 - 13262	Full-time or part-time student
EDCC_4	2	13263 - 13264	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDCC_5	1	13265 - 13265	Graduated from high school
EDCC_6	1	13266 - 13266	Attended post-secondary institution
EDCC_7	2	13267 - 13268	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDCC_8	1	13269 - 13269	Highest level of education - Household member
EDCCD1	2	13270 - 13271	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)
EDCCD2	2	13272 - 13273	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDCCD3	1	13274 - 13274	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDCCD4	1	13275 - 13275	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
LSCC_1	1	13276 - 13276	Worked at a job or business last week
LSCC_2	1	13277 - 13277	Absent from job or business last week
LSCC_3	1	13278 - 13278	Had more than one job or business last week

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 229

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSCC_11	1	13279 - 13279	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSCC_12	1	13280 - 13280	Had a job to start in future last week
LSCC_13	2	13281 - 13282	Not currently working - reason
LSCC_21	1	13283 - 13283	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSCC_22	1	13284 - 13284	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSCC_23	1	13285 - 13285	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSCC_31	1	13286 - 13286	Status in employment - main job or business
LSCCF32	1	13287 - 13287	Flag for name of own business
LSCCF33	1	13288 - 13288	Flag for name of employer
LSCCF34	1	13289 - 13289	Flag for kind of business
LSCCF35	1	13290 - 13290	Flag for kind of work
LSCCF36	1	13291 - 13291	Flag for main activity or duties
LFCCCI07	4	13292 - 13295	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFCCGI20	2	13296 - 13297	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFCCCO06	4	13298 - 13301	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job
LFCCGO10	2	13302 - 13303	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LSCC_41	2	13304 - 13305	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSCC_42	3	13306 - 13308	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSCC_43	1	13309 - 13309	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSCC_44	2	13310 - 13311	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSCC_45	2	13312 - 13313	Usual work schedule - reason
LSCC_46	1	13314 - 13314	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSCC_51	2	13315 - 13316	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSCC_52	2	13317 - 13318	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSCC_53	3	13319 - 13321	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSCC_54	1	13322 - 13322	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSCC_61	2	13323 - 13324	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSCC_71	2	13325 - 13326	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSCC_72	1	13327 - 13327	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSCC_73	2	13328 - 13329	Not looking for work - reason
LSCC_74	1	13330 - 13330	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSCCDCWS	1	13331 - 13331	Current working status - (D)
LSCCDYWS	2	13332 - 13333	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCCDSWS	1	13334 - 13334	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCCDMJS	2	13335 - 13336	Multiple job status - (D)
LSCCDRNW	2	13337 - 13338	Main reason for not working last week - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 230

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSCCDHPW	3	13339 - 13341	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSCCDPFT	1	13342 - 13342	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSCCDJST	2	13343 - 13344	Job status over past year - (D)
LSCCDLFS	1	13345 - 13345	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INCC_1A	1	13346 - 13346	Source of income - wages and salaries
INCC_1B	1	13347 - 13347	Source of income - self-employment
INCC_1C	1	13348 - 13348	Source of income - dividends and interest
INCC_1D	1	13349 - 13349	Source of income - employment insurance
INCC_1E	1	13350 - 13350	Source of income - worker's compensation
INCC_1F	1	13351 - 13351	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INCC_1G	1	13352 - 13352	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INCC_1H	1	13353 - 13353	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INCC_1I	1	13354 - 13354	Source of income - child tax benefit
INCC_1J	1	13355 - 13355	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INCC_1K	1	13356 - 13356	Source of income - child support
INCC_1L	1	13357 - 13357	Source of income - alimony
INCC_1M	1	13358 - 13358	Source of income - other
INCC_1N	1	13359 - 13359	Source of income - none
INCC_2	2	13360 - 13361	Total household income - main source
INCC_3	6	13362 - 13367	Total household income - best estimate
INCC_3A	1	13368 - 13368	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCC_3B	1	13369 - 13369	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCC_3C	1	13370 - 13370	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCC_3D	1	13371 - 13371	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCC_3E	1	13372 - 13372	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCC_3F	1	13373 - 13373	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCC_3G	1	13374 - 13374	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INCCDHH	2	13375 - 13376	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INCCDIA2	1	13377 - 13377	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INCCDIA4	1	13378 - 13378	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INCCDIA5	1	13379 - 13379	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INCC_4	6	13380 - 13385	Total personal income - best estimate
INCC_4A	1	13386 - 13386	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCC_4B	1	13387 - 13387	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCC_4C	1	13388 - 13388	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCC_4D	1	13389 - 13389	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 231

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INCC_4E	1	13390 - 13390	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCC_4F	1	13391 - 13391	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCC_4G	1	13392 - 13392	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INCCDPER	2	13393 - 13394	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INCCCPPI	5.1	13395 - 13399	Consumer Price Index
INCCDRCA	2	13400 - 13401	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INCCDRPR	2	13402 - 13403	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INCCDHIR	8.5	13404 - 13411	Household income ratio (D)
FI_C_1	1	13412 - 13412	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_C_2	1	13413 - 13413	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_C_3	1	13414 - 13414	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FI_CF1	1	13415 - 13415	Flag for food insecurity
AM6C_LNK	1	13416 - 13416	Permission to link data
AM6C_SHA	1	13417 - 13417	Agree to share information
AM6C_TEL	1	13418 - 13418	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM6C_LNG	2	13419 - 13420	Interview language - H06
AM6CLDUR	4	13421 - 13424	Duration of time between interviews
PRCD_CUR	2	13425 - 13426	Province of residence
GE3DDCD	3	13427 - 13429	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)
GE3DDCSD	3	13430 - 13432	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)
GE3DDCMA	3	13433 - 13435	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)
GE3DDFED	3	13436 - 13438	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)
GE3DDPOP	1	13439 - 13439	Population size groups - (D)
SP3DDPC	6	13440 - 13445	Postal code - (D)
SP3DFOUT	1	13446 - 13446	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP3D_CPA	2	13447 - 13448	Actual collection period
AM3D_TEL	1	13449 - 13449	Type of contact - H03
DHCD_DWE	2	13450 - 13451	Type of dwelling
DHCD_OWN	1	13452 - 13452	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHCD_MGE	1	13453 - 13453	Mortgage on dwelling
DHCD_BED	2	13454 - 13455	Number of bedrooms
AM3D_PL	2	13456 - 13457	Respondent's preferred language
DHCDDLVG	2	13458 - 13459	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)
DHCDDEC	2	13460 - 13461	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)
DHCDDHSZ	2	13462 - 13463	Household size - (D)
DHCDDL12	2	13464 - 13465	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 232

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHCDD12	2	13466 - 13467	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHCDDLE5	2	13468 - 13469	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHCDD611	2	13470 - 13471	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP3D_STA	3	13472 - 13474	Status code after processing
DHCD_AGE	3	13475 - 13477	Age
DHCDGAGE	2	13478 - 13479	Age - (G)
DHCD_MAR	2	13480 - 13481	Marital status
AM6D_STA	1	13482 - 13482	Status of health form - H06
AM6D_BDD	2	13483 - 13484	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM6D_BMM	2	13485 - 13486	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM6D_BYYY	4	13487 - 13490	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM6D_SRC	2	13491 - 13492	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM6D_PXY	1	13493 - 13493	H06 completed by proxy
AM6DFR	1	13494 - 13494	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHCD_1	1	13495 - 13495	Self-perceived health
GHCD_2	1	13496 - 13496	Self-perceived stress
GHCD_4	1	13497 - 13497	Self-perceived eating habits
GHCD_5	1	13498 - 13498	Satisfaction with life in general
GHCDHDI	1	13499 - 13499	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
SLCD_1	2	13500 - 13501	Number of hours spent sleeping per night
SLCD_2	1	13502 - 13502	Frequency - trouble sleeping
SLCD_3	1	13503 - 13503	Frequency - find sleep refreshing
SLCD_4	1	13504 - 13504	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
HWCD_HT	2	13505 - 13506	Height
HWCD_3LB	4	13507 - 13510	Weight - pounds
HWCD_3KG	4	13511 - 13514	Weight - kilograms
HWCDDBMI	5.2	13515 - 13519	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)
HWCDDCOL	1	13520 - 13520	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)
HWCDDISW	2	13521 - 13522	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (D)
HWCD_IHT	2	13523 - 13524	Height (I)
HWCD_FHT	1	13525 - 13525	Flag - height (I)
HWCDI3LB	4	13526 - 13529	Weight - pounds (I)
HWCDF3LB	1	13530 - 13530	Flag - weight - pounds (I)
HWCDI3KG	4	13531 - 13534	Weight - kilograms (I)
HWCDF3KG	1	13535 - 13535	Flag - weight - kilograms (I)
HWCDIBMI	5.2	13536 - 13540	Body Mass Index - BMI - (I)

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 233

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HWCDFBMI	1	13541 - 13541	Flag - BMI - (I)
HWCDICOL	1	13542 - 13542	BMI - Children 2 to 17 years (International standard) - (I)
HWCDFCOL	1	13543 - 13543	Flag - Imputed data - BMI - children 2-17 years (I)
HWCDIISW	2	13544 - 13545	BMI for 18 years and over (International standard) - (I)
HWCDFISW	1	13546 - 13546	Flag - Imputed data - BMI for 18 years and over (I)
HWCD_5	1	13547 - 13547	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWCD_6	1	13548 - 13548	Presently trying to lose weight
HWCD_7	1	13549 - 13549	Presently trying to gain weight
HWCD_8LB	4	13550 - 13553	Desired weight - pounds
HWCD_8KG	4	13554 - 13557	Desired weight - kilograms
FV_D_1A	3	13558 - 13560	Drink fruit juices - frequency
FV_D_1B	1	13561 - 13561	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
FV_D_1Y	4	13562 - 13565	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
FV_DDJUI	5.1	13566 - 13570	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)
FV_D_2A	3	13571 - 13573	Eat fruit - frequency
FV_D_2B	1	13574 - 13574	Eat fruit - reporting period
FV_D_2Y	4	13575 - 13578	Eat fruit - annual frequency
FV_DDFRU	5.1	13579 - 13583	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)
FV_D_3A	3	13584 - 13586	Eat green salad - frequency
FV_D_3B	1	13587 - 13587	Eat green salad - reporting period
FV_D_3Y	4	13588 - 13591	Eat green salad - annual frequency
FV DDSAL	5.1	13592 - 13596	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)
FV_D_4A	3	13597 - 13599	Eat potatoes - frequency
FV_D_4B	1	13600 - 13600	Eat potatoes - reporting period
FV_D_4Y	4	13601 - 13604	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
FV_DDPOOT	5.1	13605 - 13609	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)
FV_D_5A	3	13610 - 13612	Eat carrots - frequency
FV_D_5B	1	13613 - 13613	Eat carrots - reporting period
FV_D_5Y	4	13614 - 13617	Eat carrots - annual frequency
FV_DDCAR	5.1	13618 - 13622	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)
FV_D_6A	3	13623 - 13625	Eat other vegetables - frequency
FV_D_6B	1	13626 - 13626	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
FV_D_6Y	4	13627 - 13630	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
FV_DDVEG	5.1	13631 - 13635	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)
FV_DDTOT	5.2	13636 - 13640	Total daily consumption of fruits and vegetables - (D)
MK_D_1A	3	13641 - 13643	Drink milk - frequency

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 234

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MK_D_1B	1	13644 - 13644	Drink milk - reporting period
MK_D_1Y	4	13645 - 13648	Drink milk - annual frequency
MK_D_2	1	13649 - 13649	Type of milk
PHCD_1	1	13650 - 13650	Ever had blood pressure taken
PHCD_1B	1	13651 - 13651	Last time blood pressure was taken
PHCD_2	1	13652 - 13652	Ever had PAP smear test
PHCD_2B	1	13653 - 13653	Last time had PAP smear test
PHCD_3	1	13654 - 13654	Ever had mammogram
PHCD_3B	1	13655 - 13655	Last time mammogram was done
PHCD_3CA	1	13656 - 13656	Had mammogram - family history
PHCD_3CB	1	13657 - 13657	Had mammogram - regular check-up
PHCD_3CC	1	13658 - 13658	Had mammogram - age
PHCD_3CD	1	13659 - 13659	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
PHCD_3CE	1	13660 - 13660	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
PHCD_3CF	1	13661 - 13661	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
PHCD_3CG	1	13662 - 13662	Had mammogram - breast problem
PHCD_3CH	1	13663 - 13663	Had mammogram - other reason
PHCD_4	1	13664 - 13664	Gave birth since last interview
PHCD_4A	1	13665 - 13665	Used services of a doctor or midwife
PHCD_4B	1	13666 - 13666	Currently pregnant
PHCD_5	1	13667 - 13667	Had a hysterectomy
PHCD_5B	3	13668 - 13670	Age had a hysterectomy
PHCD_5CA	1	13671 - 13671	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
PHCD_5CB	1	13672 - 13672	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
PHCD_5CC	1	13673 - 13673	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
PHCD_5CD	1	13674 - 13674	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
PHCD_5CE	1	13675 - 13675	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
PHCD_5CF	1	13676 - 13676	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
PHCD_5CG	1	13677 - 13677	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCCD_1	1	13678 - 13678	Overnight patient
HCCD_1A	3	13679 - 13681	Number of nights as patient
HCCD_2A	3	13682 - 13684	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCCD_2B	2	13685 - 13686	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCCD_2C	3	13687 - 13689	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCCD_2D	3	13690 - 13692	Number of consultations - nurse
HCCD_2E	3	13693 - 13695	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 235

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCD_2F	3	13696 - 13698	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCCD_2G	3	13699 - 13701	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCCD_2H	3	13702 - 13704	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCCD_2I	3	13705 - 13707	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCCD_2J	3	13708 - 13710	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCCDF1	1	13711 - 13711	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCCDDHPC	1	13712 - 13712	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCCDDMDC	3	13713 - 13715	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCCD_3	1	13716 - 13716	Has regular medical doctor
HCCD_4A	1	13717 - 13717	Attended self-help group
HCCD_4	1	13718 - 13718	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCCD_5A	1	13719 - 13719	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCCD_5B	1	13720 - 13720	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCCD_5C	1	13721 - 13721	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCCD_5D	1	13722 - 13722	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCCD_5E	1	13723 - 13723	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCCD_5F	1	13724 - 13724	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCCD_5G	1	13725 - 13725	Alternative health care - rolfers
HCCD_5H	1	13726 - 13726	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCCD_5I	1	13727 - 13727	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCCD_5J	1	13728 - 13728	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCCD_5K	1	13729 - 13729	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCCD_5L	1	13730 - 13730	Alternative health care - other
HCCD_6	1	13731 - 13731	Self perceived unmet health care need
HCCD_7A	1	13732 - 13732	Care not received - not available in area
HCCD_7B	1	13733 - 13733	Care not received - not available when required
HCCD_7C	1	13734 - 13734	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCCD_7D	1	13735 - 13735	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCCD_7E	1	13736 - 13736	Care not received - cost
HCCD_7F	1	13737 - 13737	Care not received - too busy
HCCD_7G	1	13738 - 13738	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCCD_7H	1	13739 - 13739	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCCD_7I	1	13740 - 13740	Care not received - transportation problems
HCCD_7J	1	13741 - 13741	Care not received - language problem
HCCD_7K	1	13742 - 13742	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCCD_7L	1	13743 - 13743	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 236

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCD_7M	1	13744 - 13744	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCCD_7N	1	13745 - 13745	Care not received - other reason
HCCD_8A	1	13746 - 13746	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCCD_8B	1	13747 - 13747	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCCD_8C	1	13748 - 13748	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCCD_8D	1	13749 - 13749	Type of care not received - injury
HCCD_8E	1	13750 - 13750	Type of care not received - other
HCCD_9	1	13751 - 13751	Received home care services
HCCD_10A	1	13752 - 13752	Home care received - nursing care
HCCD_10B	1	13753 - 13753	Home care received - other health care
HCCD_10C	1	13754 - 13754	Home care received - personal care
HCCD_10D	1	13755 - 13755	Home care received - housework
HCCD_10E	1	13756 - 13756	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCCD_10F	1	13757 - 13757	Home care received - shopping
HCCD_10G	1	13758 - 13758	Home care received - respite care
HCCD_10H	1	13759 - 13759	Home care received - other
HCCD_11A	1	13760 - 13760	Received other home care services not covered by government
HCCDFRHC	1	13761 - 13761	Received home care - (F)
HCCD_12A	1	13762 - 13762	Home care services - nurse from private agency
HCCD_12B	1	13763 - 13763	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
HCCD_12C	1	13764 - 13764	Home care services - neighbour or friend
HCCD_12D	1	13765 - 13765	Home care services - family member
HCCD_12E	1	13766 - 13766	Home care services - volunteer
HCCD_12F	1	13767 - 13767	Home care services - other
HCCD_3AA	1	13768 - 13768	Service type / nurse - nursing care
HCCD_3AB	1	13769 - 13769	Service type / nurse - other health care services
HCCD_3AC	1	13770 - 13770	Service type / nurse - personal care
HCCD_3AD	1	13771 - 13771	Service type / nurse - housework
HCCD_3AE	1	13772 - 13772	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
HCCD_3AF	1	13773 - 13773	Service type / nurse - shopping
HCCD_3AG	1	13774 - 13774	Service type / nurse - respite care
HCCD_3AH	1	13775 - 13775	Service type / nurse - other service
HCCD_3BA	1	13776 - 13776	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
HCCD_3BB	1	13777 - 13777	Service type / homemaker - other health care services
HCCD_3BC	1	13778 - 13778	Service type / homemaker - personal care
HCCD_3BD	1	13779 - 13779	Service type / homemaker - housework

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 237

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCCD_3BE	1	13780 - 13780	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery
HCCD_3BF	1	13781 - 13781	Service type / homemaker - shopping
HCCD_3BG	1	13782 - 13782	Service type / homemaker - respite care
HCCD_3BH	1	13783 - 13783	Service type / homemaker - other service
HCCD_3CA	1	13784 - 13784	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
HCCD_3CB	1	13785 - 13785	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
HCCD_3CC	1	13786 - 13786	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
HCCD_3CD	1	13787 - 13787	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework
HCCD_3CE	1	13788 - 13788	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery
HCCD_3CF	1	13789 - 13789	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
HCCD_3CG	1	13790 - 13790	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
HCCD_3CH	1	13791 - 13791	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
HCCD_3DA	1	13792 - 13792	Service type / family member - nursing care
HCCD_3DB	1	13793 - 13793	Service type / family member - other health care services
HCCD_3DC	1	13794 - 13794	Service type / family member - personal care
HCCD_3DD	1	13795 - 13795	Service type / family member - housework
HCCD_3DE	1	13796 - 13796	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery
HCCD_3DF	1	13797 - 13797	Service type / family member - shopping
HCCD_3DG	1	13798 - 13798	Service type / family member - respite care
HCCD_3DH	1	13799 - 13799	Service type / family member - other service
HCCD_3EA	1	13800 - 13800	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
HCCD_3EB	1	13801 - 13801	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
HCCD_3EC	1	13802 - 13802	Service type / volunteer - personal care
HCCD_3ED	1	13803 - 13803	Service type / volunteer - housework
HCCD_3EE	1	13804 - 13804	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery
HCCD_3EF	1	13805 - 13805	Service type / volunteer - shopping
HCCD_3EG	1	13806 - 13806	Service type / volunteer - respite care
HCCD_3EH	1	13807 - 13807	Service type / volunteer - other service
HCCD_3FA	1	13808 - 13808	Service type / other - nursing care
HCCD_3FB	1	13809 - 13809	Service type / other - other health care services
HCCD_3FC	1	13810 - 13810	Service type / other - personal care
HCCD_3FD	1	13811 - 13811	Service type / other - housework
HCCD_3FE	1	13812 - 13812	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
HCCD_3FF	1	13813 - 13813	Service type / other - shopping
HCCD_3FG	1	13814 - 13814	Service type / other - respite care
HCCD_3FH	1	13815 - 13815	Service type / other - other service

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 238

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RACD_1A	1	13816 - 13816	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RACD_1B	1	13817 - 13817	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RACD_1C	1	13818 - 13818	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RACD_1D	1	13819 - 13819	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RACD_2	1	13820 - 13820	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RACDF1	1	13821 - 13821	Flag for restriction of activity
RACDF2	1	13822 - 13822	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)
RACDF3	1	13823 - 13823	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap
RACDCCD	4	13824 - 13827	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations
RACDGC22	2	13828 - 13829	Main health problem - 22 groups - (D,G)
RACD_2A	1	13830 - 13830	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RACD_2B	2	13831 - 13832	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RACD_5	2	13833 - 13834	Cause of health problem
RACD_6A	1	13835 - 13835	Needs help for - preparing meals
RACD_6B	1	13836 - 13836	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RACD_6C	1	13837 - 13837	Needs help for - housework
RACD_6D	1	13838 - 13838	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RACD_6E	1	13839 - 13839	Needs help for - personal care
RACD_6F	1	13840 - 13840	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RACD_6G	1	13841 - 13841	Needs help for - going outdoors
RACDF6	1	13842 - 13842	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
RACDF6X	1	13843 - 13843	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors
CCCD_1A	1	13844 - 13844	Has food allergies
CCCD_1B	1	13845 - 13845	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCCD_1C	1	13846 - 13846	Has asthma
CCCD_C3M	2	13847 - 13848	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCCD_C3Y	4	13849 - 13852	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCCD_C4	1	13853 - 13853	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCCD_C1	1	13854 - 13854	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCCD_C2M	2	13855 - 13856	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCCD_C2Y	4	13857 - 13860	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCCD_C5	1	13861 - 13861	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCCD_C6	1	13862 - 13862	Asthma - took medication
CCCD_1X	1	13863 - 13863	Has fibromyalgia
CCCD_X3M	2	13864 - 13865	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
CCCD_X3Y	4	13866 - 13869	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 239

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCD_X4	1	13870 - 13870	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
CCCD_X1	1	13871 - 13871	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
CCCD_X2M	2	13872 - 13873	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared
CCCD_X2Y	4	13874 - 13877	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared
CCCD_X5	1	13878 - 13878	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
CCCD_X6A	1	13879 - 13879	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
CCCD_X6B	1	13880 - 13880	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
CCCD_X6C	1	13881 - 13881	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
CCCD_X6D	1	13882 - 13882	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCD_1D	1	13883 - 13883	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia
CCCD_D3M	2	13884 - 13885	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCCD_D3Y	4	13886 - 13889	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCCD_D4	1	13890 - 13890	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCCD_D1	1	13891 - 13891	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCCD_D2M	2	13892 - 13893	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCCD_D2Y	4	13894 - 13897	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCCD_D11	1	13898 - 13898	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CCCD_D5	1	13899 - 13899	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCCD_D6A	1	13900 - 13900	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCCD_D6B	1	13901 - 13901	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCCD_D6C	1	13902 - 13902	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCCD_D6D	1	13903 - 13903	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCD_1E	1	13904 - 13904	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCCD_1F	1	13905 - 13905	Has high blood pressure
CCCD_F3M	2	13906 - 13907	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCCD_F3Y	4	13908 - 13911	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCCD_F4	1	13912 - 13912	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCCD_F1	1	13913 - 13913	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCCD_F2M	2	13914 - 13915	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCCD_F2Y	4	13916 - 13919	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCCD_F5	1	13920 - 13920	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCCD_F6A	1	13921 - 13921	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCCD_F6B	1	13922 - 13922	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCCD_F6C	1	13923 - 13923	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCCD_F6D	1	13924 - 13924	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCD_1G	1	13925 - 13925	Has migraine headaches

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 240

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCD_G3M	2	13926 - 13927	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCCD_G3Y	4	13928 - 13931	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCCD_G4	1	13932 - 13932	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCCD_G1	1	13933 - 13933	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCCD_G2M	2	13934 - 13935	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCCD_G2Y	4	13936 - 13939	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCCD_G5	1	13940 - 13940	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCCD_G6A	1	13941 - 13941	Migraines treatment - drug
CCCD_G6B	1	13942 - 13942	Migraines treatment - diet
CCCD_G6C	1	13943 - 13943	Migraines treatment - other
CCCD_G6D	1	13944 - 13944	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCD_1H	1	13945 - 13945	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCCD_1J	1	13946 - 13946	Has diabetes
CCCD_J3M	2	13947 - 13948	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCCD_J3Y	4	13949 - 13952	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCCD_J4	1	13953 - 13953	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCCD_J1	1	13954 - 13954	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCCD_J2M	2	13955 - 13956	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCCD_J2Y	4	13957 - 13960	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCCD_J5	1	13961 - 13961	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CCCD_J6	1	13962 - 13962	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCCD_J7A	1	13963 - 13963	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCCD_J7B	1	13964 - 13964	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCCD_J7C	1	13965 - 13965	Diabetes treatment - other
CCCD_J7D	1	13966 - 13966	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCCD_1K	1	13967 - 13967	Has epilepsy
CCCD_K3M	2	13968 - 13969	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCCD_K3Y	4	13970 - 13973	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCCD_K4	1	13974 - 13974	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCCD_K1	1	13975 - 13975	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCCD_K2M	2	13976 - 13977	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCCD_K2Y	4	13978 - 13981	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCCD_1L	1	13982 - 13982	Has heart disease
CCCD_L1A	1	13983 - 13983	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CCCD_L6	1	13984 - 13984	Heart disease - has angina
CCCD_L7	1	13985 - 13985	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 241

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCCD_1M	1	13986 - 13986	Has cancer
CCCD_2M	1	13987 - 13987	Ever diagnosed with cancer
CCCD_1N	1	13988 - 13988	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
CCCD_N3M	2	13989 - 13990	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCCD_N3Y	4	13991 - 13994	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCCD_N4	1	13995 - 13995	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCCD_N1	1	13996 - 13996	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCCD_N2M	2	13997 - 13998	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCCD_N2Y	4	13999 - 14002	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCCD_1O	1	14003 - 14003	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCCD_O3M	2	14004 - 14005	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCCD_O3Y	4	14006 - 14009	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCCD_O4	1	14010 - 14010	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCCD_O1	1	14011 - 14011	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCCD_O2M	2	14012 - 14013	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCCD_O2Y	4	14014 - 14017	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCCD_1P	1	14018 - 14018	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCCD_1Q	1	14019 - 14019	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCCD_1R	1	14020 - 14020	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
CCCD_1S	1	14021 - 14021	Has cataracts
CCCD_1T	1	14022 - 14022	Has glaucoma
CCCD_1U	1	14023 - 14023	Has a thyroid condition
CCCD_1V	1	14024 - 14024	Has other long-term condition
CCCDANY	1	14025 - 14025	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCCDNUM	2	14026 - 14027	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
HSCD_1	1	14028 - 14028	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses
HSCD_2	1	14029 - 14029	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSCD_3	1	14030 - 14030	Vision - able to see
HSCD_4	1	14031 - 14031	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
HSCD_5	1	14032 - 14032	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
HSCDDVIS	2	14033 - 14034	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSCD_6	1	14035 - 14035	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSCD_7	1	14036 - 14036	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSCD_7A	1	14037 - 14037	Hearing - able to hear
HSCD_8	1	14038 - 14038	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSCD_9	1	14039 - 14039	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 242

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSCDDHER	2	14040 - 14041	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSCD_10	1	14042 - 14042	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSCD_11	1	14043 - 14043	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSCD_12	1	14044 - 14044	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSCD_13	1	14045 - 14045	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSCDDSPE	1	14046 - 14046	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSCD_14	1	14047 - 14047	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSCD_15	1	14048 - 14048	Mobility - able to walk
HSCD_16	1	14049 - 14049	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSCD_17	1	14050 - 14050	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSCD_18	1	14051 - 14051	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSCD_19	1	14052 - 14052	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSCD_20	1	14053 - 14053	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSCDDMOB	2	14054 - 14055	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSCD_21	1	14056 - 14056	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSCD_22	1	14057 - 14057	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSCD_23	1	14058 - 14058	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSCD_24	1	14059 - 14059	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSCDDDEX	2	14060 - 14061	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSCD_25	1	14062 - 14062	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSCDDMOB	1	14063 - 14063	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSCD_26	1	14064 - 14064	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSCD_27	1	14065 - 14065	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSCDDCOG	2	14066 - 14067	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSCD_28	1	14068 - 14068	Pain - usually free of pain
HSCD_29	1	14069 - 14069	Pain - usual intensity
HSCD_30	1	14070 - 14070	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSCDDPAD	1	14071 - 14071	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSCDDHSI	5.3	14072 - 14076	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PACD_1A	1	14077 - 14077	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
PACD_1B	1	14078 - 14078	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
PACD_1C	1	14079 - 14079	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PACD_1D	1	14080 - 14080	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PACD_1E	1	14081 - 14081	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PACD_1F	1	14082 - 14082	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PACD_1G	1	14083 - 14083	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 243

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACD_1H	1	14084 - 14084	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PACD_1Y	1	14085 - 14085	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACD_1J	1	14086 - 14086	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PACD_1K	1	14087 - 14087	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PACD_1L	1	14088 - 14088	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PACD_1I	1	14089 - 14089	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACD_1N	1	14090 - 14090	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PACD_1O	1	14091 - 14091	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PACD_1P	1	14092 - 14092	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PACD_1Q	1	14093 - 14093	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PACD_1R	1	14094 - 14094	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PACD_1S	1	14095 - 14095	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PACD_1T	1	14096 - 14096	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PACD_1U	1	14097 - 14097	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PACD_1V	1	14098 - 14098	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PACDFC1	1	14099 - 14099	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PACD_1W	1	14100 - 14100	Activity in last 3 months - other other activity (#2)
PACDFC2	1	14101 - 14101	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PACD_1X	1	14102 - 14102	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#3)
PACDFC3	1	14103 - 14103	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PACD_2A	3	14104 - 14106	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PACD_3A	1	14107 - 14107	Time spent - walking for exercise
PACD_2B	3	14108 - 14110	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PACD_3B	1	14111 - 14111	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PACD_2C	3	14112 - 14114	No. of times participated - swimming
PACD_3C	1	14115 - 14115	Time spent - swimming
PACD_2D	3	14116 - 14118	No. of times participated - bicycling
PACD_3D	1	14119 - 14119	Time spent - bicycling
PACD_2E	3	14120 - 14122	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
PACD_3E	1	14123 - 14123	Time spent - popular or social dance
PACD_2F	3	14124 - 14126	No. of times participated - home exercises
PACD_3F	1	14127 - 14127	Time spent - home exercises
PACD_2G	3	14128 - 14130	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PACD_3G	1	14131 - 14131	Time spent - ice hockey
PACD_2H	3	14132 - 14134	No. of times participated - ice skating
PACD_3H	1	14135 - 14135	Time spent - ice skating

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 244

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACD_2Y	3	14136 - 14138	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACD_3Y	1	14139 - 14139	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
PACD_2J	3	14140 - 14142	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PACD_3J	1	14143 - 14143	Time spent - jogging or running
PACD_2K	3	14144 - 14146	No. of times participated - golfing
PACD_3K	1	14147 - 14147	Time spent - golfing
PACD_2L	3	14148 - 14150	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
PACD_3L	1	14151 - 14151	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
PACD_2I	3	14152 - 14154	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACD_3I	1	14155 - 14155	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding
PACD_2N	3	14156 - 14158	No. of times participated - bowling
PACD_3N	1	14159 - 14159	Time spent - bowling
PACD_2O	3	14160 - 14162	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PACD_3O	1	14163 - 14163	Time spent - baseball or softball
PACD_2P	3	14164 - 14166	No. of times participated - tennis
PACD_3P	1	14167 - 14167	Time spent - tennis
PACD_2Q	3	14168 - 14170	No. of times participated - weight-training
PACD_3Q	1	14171 - 14171	Time spent - weight-training
PACD_2R	3	14172 - 14174	No. of times participated - fishing
PACD_3R	1	14175 - 14175	Time spent - fishing
PACD_2S	3	14176 - 14178	No. of times participated - volleyball
PACD_3S	1	14179 - 14179	Time spent - volleyball
PACD_2T	3	14180 - 14182	No. of times participated - basketball
PACD_3T	1	14183 - 14183	Time spent - basketball
PACD_2U	3	14184 - 14186	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PACD_3U	1	14187 - 14187	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PACD_2W	3	14188 - 14190	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PACD_3W	1	14191 - 14191	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PACD_2X	3	14192 - 14194	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PACD_3X	1	14195 - 14195	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PACD_4A	2	14196 - 14197	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PACD_4B	2	14198 - 14199	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PACD_5	1	14200 - 14200	Frequency of bike helmet use
PACD_6	1	14201 - 14201	Level of physical activity for usual day
PACDDLEI	1	14202 - 14202	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PACDDFM	3	14203 - 14205	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 245

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PACDDFR	1	14206 - 14206	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACDDFD	1	14207 - 14207	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PACDDEE	4.1	14208 - 14211	Energy expenditure - (D)
PACDDPAI	1	14212 - 14212	Physical activity index - (D)
TUCD_3	1	14213 - 14213	UV - has been sunburnt
RPCD_1	1	14214 - 14214	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPCD_3	2	14215 - 14216	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPCD_5A	1	14217 - 14217	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPCD_5B	1	14218 - 14218	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPCD_5C	1	14219 - 14219	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPCD_5D	1	14220 - 14220	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPCD_5E	1	14221 - 14221	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPCD_5F	1	14222 - 14222	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJCD_1	1	14223 - 14223	Injured in the past 12 months
IJCD_2	2	14224 - 14225	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJCD_3	2	14226 - 14227	Most serious injury - type
IJCD_4	2	14228 - 14229	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJCD_4A	1	14230 - 14230	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJCD_5	2	14231 - 14232	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJCD_9	2	14233 - 14234	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJCD_10	1	14235 - 14235	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJCD_10A	2	14236 - 14237	Most serious injury - how fell
IJCD_10B	2	14238 - 14239	Most serious injury - cause
IJCD_11	1	14240 - 14240	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJCD_12	2	14241 - 14242	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJCD_13	1	14243 - 14243	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJCD_14	1	14244 - 14244	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJCD_15	2	14245 - 14246	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJCDDTBS	4	14247 - 14250	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJCDDCAU	2	14251 - 14252	Cause of injury - (D)
IJCDDCBP	3	14253 - 14255	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJCDDSTT	1	14256 - 14256	Injury Status - (D)
STCD_C1	1	14257 - 14257	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
STCD_C2	1	14258 - 14258	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
STCD_C3	1	14259 - 14259	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
STCD_C4	1	14260 - 14260	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 246

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCD_C5	1	14261 - 14261	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
STCD_C6	1	14262 - 14262	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
STCD_C7	1	14263 - 14263	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
STCD_C8	1	14264 - 14264	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
STCD_C9	1	14265 - 14265	Stress (ongoing) - has children
STCD_C10	1	14266 - 14266	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
STCD_C11	1	14267 - 14267	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
STCD_C12	1	14268 - 14268	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
STCD_C13	1	14269 - 14269	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
STCD_C14	1	14270 - 14270	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
STCD_C15	1	14271 - 14271	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
STCD_C16	1	14272 - 14272	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health
STCD_C17	1	14273 - 14273	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem
STCD_C18	1	14274 - 14274	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
STCDDC1	4.1	14275 - 14278	General chronic stress index - (D)
STCDDC2	4.1	14279 - 14282	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCDDC3	4.1	14283 - 14286	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
STCDDC4	3.1	14287 - 14289	Personal stress index - (D)
STCDDC5	1	14290 - 14290	Financial problems stress index - (D)
STCDDC6	1	14291 - 14291	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
STCDDC7	1	14292 - 14292	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
STCDDC8	1	14293 - 14293	Child problems stress index - (D)
STCDDC9	1	14294 - 14294	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
STCDDC10	1	14295 - 14295	Family health stress index - (D)
STCD_W1	1	14296 - 14296	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
STCD_W1A	1	14297 - 14297	Stress (work) - must learn new things
STCD_W1B	1	14298 - 14298	Stress (work) - high level of skill
STCD_W1C	1	14299 - 14299	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
STCD_W1D	1	14300 - 14300	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
STCD_W1E	1	14301 - 14301	Stress (work) - hectic job
STCD_W1F	1	14302 - 14302	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
STCD_W1G	1	14303 - 14303	Stress (work) - good job security
STCD_W1H	1	14304 - 14304	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
STCD_W1I	1	14305 - 14305	Stress (work) - has own job input
STCD_W1J	1	14306 - 14306	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
STCD_W1K	1	14307 - 14307	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 247

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
STCD_W1L	1	14308 - 14308	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
STCD_W2	1	14309 - 14309	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
STCDDW1	4.1	14310 - 14313	Work stress index - all items - (D)
STCDDW2	2	14314 - 14315	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)
STCDDW3	2	14316 - 14317	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)
STCDDW4	2	14318 - 14319	Psychological demands - (D)
STCDDW5	1	14320 - 14320	Job insecurity - (D)
STCDDW6	1	14321 - 14321	Physical exertion - (D)
STCDDW7	2	14322 - 14323	Social support - (D)
STCDDW8	4.2	14324 - 14327	Job strain - (D)
ST_D_E1A	1	14328 - 14328	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
ST_D_E1B	1	14329 - 14329	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
ST_D_E1C	1	14330 - 14330	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
ST_D_E1D	1	14331 - 14331	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
ST_D_E1E	1	14332 - 14332	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
ST_D_E1F	1	14333 - 14333	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
ST_DDE1	2	14334 - 14335	Self-esteem scale - (D)
STCD_M1A	1	14336 - 14336	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
STCD_M1B	1	14337 - 14337	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
STCD_M1C	1	14338 - 14338	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
STCD_M1D	1	14339 - 14339	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
STCD_M1E	1	14340 - 14340	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
STCD_M1F	1	14341 - 14341	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
STCD_M1G	1	14342 - 14342	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
STCDDM1	2	14343 - 14344	Mastery scale - (D)
DGCD_1A	1	14345 - 14345	Medication - pain relievers
DGCD_1B	1	14346 - 14346	Medication - tranquilizers
DGCD_1C	1	14347 - 14347	Medication - diet pills
DGCD_1D	1	14348 - 14348	Medication - anti-depressants
DGCD_1E	1	14349 - 14349	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGCD_1F	1	14350 - 14350	Medication - allergy
DGCD_1G	1	14351 - 14351	Medication - asthma
DGCD_1H	1	14352 - 14352	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGCD_1I	1	14353 - 14353	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGCD_1J	1	14354 - 14354	Medication - heart
DGCD_1K	1	14355 - 14355	Medication - blood pressure

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 248

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGCD_1L	1	14356 - 14356	Medication - diuretics
DGCD_1M	1	14357 - 14357	Medication - steroids
DGCD_1N	1	14358 - 14358	Medication - insulin
DGCD_1O	1	14359 - 14359	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGCD_1P	1	14360 - 14360	Medication - sleeping pills
DGCD_1Q	1	14361 - 14361	Medication - stomach remedies
DGCD_1R	1	14362 - 14362	Medication - laxatives
DGCD_1S	1	14363 - 14363	Medication - birth control pills
DGCD_1T	1	14364 - 14364	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGCD_1T1	1	14365 - 14365	Hormone therapy - type
DGCD_1T2	4	14366 - 14369	Hormone therapy - year started
DGCD_1U	1	14370 - 14370	Medication - thyroid
DGCD_1V	1	14371 - 14371	Medication - other
DGCD1	1	14372 - 14372	Flag for medications use
DGCD_2	3	14373 - 14375	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGCD3A	1	14376 - 14376	Flag for drug 1
DGCD3A	7	14377 - 14383	Drug code - drug 1
DGCD3A	2	14384 - 14385	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGCD_3AA	1	14386 - 14386	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGCD3B	1	14387 - 14387	Flag for drug 2
DGCD3B	7	14388 - 14394	Drug code - drug 2
DGCD3B	2	14395 - 14396	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGCD_3BA	1	14397 - 14397	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGCD3C	1	14398 - 14398	Flag for drug 3
DGCD3C	7	14399 - 14405	Drug code - drug 3
DGCD3C	2	14406 - 14407	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGCD_3CA	1	14408 - 14408	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGCD3D	1	14409 - 14409	Flag for drug 4
DGCD3D	7	14410 - 14416	Drug code - drug 4
DGCD3D	2	14417 - 14418	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGCD_3DA	1	14419 - 14419	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGCD3E	1	14420 - 14420	Flag for drug 5
DGCD3E	7	14421 - 14427	Drug code - drug 5
DGCD3E	2	14428 - 14429	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGCD_3EA	1	14430 - 14430	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGCD3F	1	14431 - 14431	Flag for drug 6

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 249

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DG CDC3F	7	14432 - 14438	Drug code - drug 6
DG CDG3F	2	14439 - 14440	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DG CD_3FA	1	14441 - 14441	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DG CDF3G	1	14442 - 14442	Flag for drug 7
DG CDC3G	7	14443 - 14449	Drug code - drug 7
DG CDG3G	2	14450 - 14451	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DG CD_3GA	1	14452 - 14452	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DG CDF3H	1	14453 - 14453	Flag for drug 8
DG CDC3H	7	14454 - 14460	Drug code - drug 8
DG CDG3H	2	14461 - 14462	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DG CD_3HA	1	14463 - 14463	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DG CDF3I	1	14464 - 14464	Flag for drug 9
DG CDC3I	7	14465 - 14471	Drug code - drug 9
DG CDG3I	2	14472 - 14473	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DG CD_3IA	1	14474 - 14474	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DG CDF3J	1	14475 - 14475	Flag for drug 10
DG CDC3J	7	14476 - 14482	Drug code - drug 10
DG CDG3J	2	14483 - 14484	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DG CD_3JA	1	14485 - 14485	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DG CDF3K	1	14486 - 14486	Flag for drug 11
DG CDC3K	7	14487 - 14493	Drug code - drug 11
DG CDG3K	2	14494 - 14495	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DG CD_3KA	1	14496 - 14496	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DG CDF3L	1	14497 - 14497	Flag for drug 12
DG CDC3L	7	14498 - 14504	Drug code - drug 12
DG CDG3L	2	14505 - 14506	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DG CD_3LA	1	14507 - 14507	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
SM CD_1	1	14508 - 14508	Household member smokes inside house
SM CD_2	1	14509 - 14509	Current smoking status
SM CD_3	3	14510 - 14512	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SM CD_4	3	14513 - 14515	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SM CD_4A	1	14516 - 14516	Ever smoked cigarettes
SM CD_4B	1	14517 - 14517	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SM CD_5A	1	14518 - 14518	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SM CD_5B	3	14519 - 14521	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SM CD_5C	2	14522 - 14523	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 250

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMCD_5	1	14524 - 14524	Ever smoked daily
SMCD_6	3	14525 - 14527	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCD_7	3	14528 - 14530	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMCD_8	3	14531 - 14533	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMCDDTYP	2	14534 - 14535	Type of smoker - (D)
SMCDDYRS	3	14536 - 14538	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMCDDTAR	1	14539 - 14539	Tar content of cigarette - (D)
SMCD_9	2	14540 - 14541	Reason for quitting smoking
SMCD_10	2	14542 - 14543	Reason for starting smoking
SMCD_11	2	14544 - 14545	Reason for smoking less
SMCD_12	2	14546 - 14547	Reason for smoking more
SMCD_13	1	14548 - 14548	Ever smoke whole cigarette
SMCD_14	3	14549 - 14551	Age smoked first whole cigarette
SMCD_201	1	14552 - 14552	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMCD_21A	1	14553 - 14553	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
SMCD_21B	1	14554 - 14554	Cigarette most hates to give up
SMCD_21C	1	14555 - 14555	Smokes more frequently after waking
SMCD_21D	1	14556 - 14556	Smokes even if sick
SMCDDFTT	2	14557 - 14558	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score
SMCD_202	1	14559 - 14559	Tried quitting smoking
SMCD_203	2	14560 - 14561	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMCD_204	1	14562 - 14562	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMCD_205	1	14563 - 14563	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMCD_206	1	14564 - 14564	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALCD_1A	1	14565 - 14565	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALCD_1	1	14566 - 14566	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALCD_2	2	14567 - 14568	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALCD_3	2	14569 - 14570	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALCD_DAY	2	14571 - 14572	Interview date - day of the week
ALCD_5	1	14573 - 14573	Drank alcohol in past week
ALCD_5A1	3	14574 - 14576	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALCD_5A2	3	14577 - 14579	Number of drinks - Monday
ALCD_5A3	3	14580 - 14582	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALCD_5A4	3	14583 - 14585	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALCD_5A5	3	14586 - 14588	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALCD_5A6	3	14589 - 14591	Number of drinks - Friday

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 251

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALCD_5A7	3	14592 - 14594	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALCD_5B	1	14595 - 14595	Ever had a drink
ALCD_6	1	14596 - 14596	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALCD_7A	1	14597 - 14597	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALCD_7B	1	14598 - 14598	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALCD_7C	1	14599 - 14599	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALCD_7D	1	14600 - 14600	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALCD_7E	1	14601 - 14601	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALCD_7F	1	14602 - 14602	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALCD_7G	1	14603 - 14603	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALCD_7H	1	14604 - 14604	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALCD_7I	1	14605 - 14605	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALCD_7J	1	14606 - 14606	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALCD_7K	1	14607 - 14607	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALCD_7L	1	14608 - 14608	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALCD_7M	1	14609 - 14609	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALCDDTYP	1	14610 - 14610	Type of drinker - (D)
ALCDDWKY	3	14611 - 14613	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)
ALCDDDLY	2	14614 - 14615	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHCD_1A	1	14616 - 14616	Frequency of feeling sad
MHCD_1B	1	14617 - 14617	Frequency of feeling nervous
MHCD_1C	1	14618 - 14618	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety
MHCD_1D	1	14619 - 14619	Frequency of feeling hopeless
MHCD_1E	1	14620 - 14620	Frequency of feeling worthless
MHCD_1F	1	14621 - 14621	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort
MHCD_1G	1	14622 - 14622	Frequency of feelings occurrence
MHCD_1H	1	14623 - 14623	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
MHCD_1I	1	14624 - 14624	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
MHCD_1J	1	14625 - 14625	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHCD_1K	1	14626 - 14626	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHCD_1L	3	14627 - 14629	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHCD_1MA	1	14630 - 14630	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHCD_1MB	1	14631 - 14631	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHCD_1MC	1	14632 - 14632	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHCD_1MD	1	14633 - 14633	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHCD_1ME	1	14634 - 14634	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor

NPBS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 252

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHCD_1MF	1	14635 - 14635	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHCD_2	1	14636 - 14636	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
MHCD_3	1	14637 - 14637	Depressed - usual duration of feelings
MHCD_4	1	14638 - 14638	Depressed - frequency of feelings
MHCD_5	1	14639 - 14639	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHCD_6	1	14640 - 14640	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHCD_7	1	14641 - 14641	Depressed - weight change or not
MHCD_8KG	3	14642 - 14644	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHCD_8LB	3	14645 - 14647	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHCD_9	1	14648 - 14648	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHCD_10	1	14649 - 14649	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCD_11	1	14650 - 14650	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHCD_12	1	14651 - 14651	Depressed - felt down on self
MHCD_13	1	14652 - 14652	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHCD_14	2	14653 - 14654	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCD_15	2	14655 - 14656	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHCD_16	1	14657 - 14657	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHCD_17	1	14658 - 14658	Loss of interest - duration
MHCD_18	1	14659 - 14659	Loss of interest - frequency
MHCD_19	1	14660 - 14660	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHCD_20	1	14661 - 14661	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHCD_21K	3	14662 - 14664	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHCD_21L	3	14665 - 14667	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHCD_22	1	14668 - 14668	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHCD_23	1	14669 - 14669	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHCD_24	1	14670 - 14670	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHCD_25	1	14671 - 14671	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHCD_26	1	14672 - 14672	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHCD_27	2	14673 - 14674	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHCD_28	2	14675 - 14676	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHCDDDS	2	14677 - 14678	Distress Scale - (D)
MHCDDCH	2	14679 - 14680	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHCDDSF	2	14681 - 14682	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHCDDPP	4.2	14683 - 14686	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHCDDWK	2	14687 - 14688	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHCDDMT	2	14689 - 14690	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 253

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSCD_101	3	14691 - 14693	Number of close friends and relatives
SSCD_102	1	14694 - 14694	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSCD_103	1	14695 - 14695	Has someone to count on to listen
SSCD_104	1	14696 - 14696	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSCD_105	1	14697 - 14697	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSCD_106	1	14698 - 14698	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSCD_107	1	14699 - 14699	Has someone to have a good time with
SSCD_108	1	14700 - 14700	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSCD_109	1	14701 - 14701	Has someone to confide in
SSCD_110	1	14702 - 14702	Has someone who gives hugs
SSCD_111	1	14703 - 14703	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSCD_112	1	14704 - 14704	Has someone to prepare meals
SSCD_113	1	14705 - 14705	Has someone to give advice
SSCD_114	1	14706 - 14706	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSCD_115	1	14707 - 14707	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSCD_116	1	14708 - 14708	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSCD_117	1	14709 - 14709	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSCD_118	1	14710 - 14710	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSCD_119	1	14711 - 14711	Has someone who understands problems
SSCD_120	1	14712 - 14712	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSCDDTNG	2	14713 - 14714	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCDDAFF	2	14715 - 14716	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCDDSOC	2	14717 - 14718	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSCDDMO	2	14719 - 14720	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDCDDRES	3	14721 - 14723	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDCD_5A	1	14724 - 14724	Can converse - English
SDCD_5B	1	14725 - 14725	Can converse - French
SDCD_5C	1	14726 - 14726	Can converse - Arabic
SDCD_5D	1	14727 - 14727	Can converse - Chinese
SDCD_5E	1	14728 - 14728	Can converse - Cree
SDCD_5F	1	14729 - 14729	Can converse - German
SDCD_5G	1	14730 - 14730	Can converse - Greek
SDCD_5H	1	14731 - 14731	Can converse - Hungarian
SDCD_5I	1	14732 - 14732	Can converse - Italian
SDCD_5J	1	14733 - 14733	Can converse - Korean
SDCD_5K	1	14734 - 14734	Can converse - Persian

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 254

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDCD_5L	1	14735 - 14735	Can converse - Polish
SDCD_5M	1	14736 - 14736	Can converse - Portuguese
SDCD_5N	1	14737 - 14737	Can converse - Punjabi
SDCD_5O	1	14738 - 14738	Can converse - Spanish
SDCD_5P	1	14739 - 14739	Can converse - Tagalog
SDCD_5Q	1	14740 - 14740	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDCD_5R	1	14741 - 14741	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDCD_5S	1	14742 - 14742	Can converse - other language
SDCDDLNG	2	14743 - 14744	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDCD_6A	1	14745 - 14745	First language learned and still understood - English
SDCD_6B	1	14746 - 14746	First language learned and still understood - French
SDCD_6C	1	14747 - 14747	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDCD_6D	1	14748 - 14748	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDCD_6E	1	14749 - 14749	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDCD_6F	1	14750 - 14750	First language learned and still understood - German
SDCD_6G	1	14751 - 14751	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDCD_6H	1	14752 - 14752	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDCD_6I	1	14753 - 14753	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDCD_6J	1	14754 - 14754	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDCD_6K	1	14755 - 14755	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDCD_6L	1	14756 - 14756	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDCD_6M	1	14757 - 14757	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDCD_6N	1	14758 - 14758	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDCD_6O	1	14759 - 14759	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDCD_6P	1	14760 - 14760	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDCD_6Q	1	14761 - 14761	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDCD_6R	1	14762 - 14762	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDCD_6S	1	14763 - 14763	First language learned and still understood - other
EDCD_1	1	14764 - 14764	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDCD_2	1	14765 - 14765	Full-time or part-time student
EDCD_4	2	14766 - 14767	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDCD_5	1	14768 - 14768	Graduated from high school
EDCD_6	1	14769 - 14769	Attended post-secondary institution
EDCD_7	2	14770 - 14771	Respondent highest level of education attained
EDCD_8	1	14772 - 14772	Highest level of education - Household member
EDCDD1	2	14773 - 14774	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 255

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDCDD2	2	14775 - 14776	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)
EDCDD3	1	14777 - 14777	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)
EDCDD4	1	14778 - 14778	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)
LSCD_1	1	14779 - 14779	Worked at a job or business last week
LSCD_2	1	14780 - 14780	Absent from job or business last week
LSCD_3	1	14781 - 14781	Had more than one job or business last week
LSCD_11	1	14782 - 14782	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSCD_12	1	14783 - 14783	Had a job to start in future last week
LSCD_13	2	14784 - 14785	Not currently working - reason
LSCD_21	1	14786 - 14786	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSCD_22	1	14787 - 14787	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSCD_23	1	14788 - 14788	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSCD_31	1	14789 - 14789	Status in employment - main job or business
LSCDF32	1	14790 - 14790	Flag for name of own business
LSCDF33	1	14791 - 14791	Flag for name of employer
LSCDF34	1	14792 - 14792	Flag for kind of business
LSCDF35	1	14793 - 14793	Flag for kind of work
LSCDF36	1	14794 - 14794	Flag for main activity or duties
LFCDIC07	4	14795 - 14798	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFCDGI20	2	14799 - 14800	Industry Codes for main job - 20 groups - (G)
LFCDCO06	4	14801 - 14804	Standard Occupation Code (NOC-S) for main job
LFCDGO10	2	14805 - 14806	Occupation Codes for main job - 10 groups - (G)
LSCD_41	2	14807 - 14808	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSCD_42	3	14809 - 14811	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
LSCD_43	1	14812 - 14812	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSCD_44	2	14813 - 14814	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSCD_45	2	14815 - 14816	Usual work schedule - reason
LSCD_46	1	14817 - 14817	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSCD_51	2	14818 - 14819	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSCD_52	2	14820 - 14821	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSCD_53	3	14822 - 14824	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSCD_54	1	14825 - 14825	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSCD_61	2	14826 - 14827	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSCD_71	2	14828 - 14829	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSCD_72	1	14830 - 14830	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSCD_73	2	14831 - 14832	Not looking for work - reason

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 256

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSCD_74	1	14833 - 14833	Looked for work - number of continous periods
LSCDDCWS	1	14834 - 14834	Current working status - (D)
LSCDDYWS	2	14835 - 14836	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCDDSWWS	1	14837 - 14837	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)
LSCDDMJS	2	14838 - 14839	Multiple job status - (D)
LSCDDRNW	2	14840 - 14841	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSCDDHPW	3	14842 - 14844	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSCDDPFT	1	14845 - 14845	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSCDDJST	2	14846 - 14847	Job status over past year - (D)
LSCDDLFS	1	14848 - 14848	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)
INCD_1A	1	14849 - 14849	Source of income - wages and salaries
INCD_1B	1	14850 - 14850	Source of income - self-employment
INCD_1C	1	14851 - 14851	Source of income - dividends and interest
INCD_1D	1	14852 - 14852	Source of income - employment insurance
INCD_1E	1	14853 - 14853	Source of income - worker's compensation
INCD_1F	1	14854 - 14854	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INCD_1G	1	14855 - 14855	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INCD_1H	1	14856 - 14856	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INCD_1I	1	14857 - 14857	Source of income - child tax benefit
INCD_1J	1	14858 - 14858	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INCD_1K	1	14859 - 14859	Source of income - child support
INCD_1L	1	14860 - 14860	Source of income - alimony
INCD_1M	1	14861 - 14861	Source of income - other
INCD_1N	1	14862 - 14862	Source of income - none
INCD_2	2	14863 - 14864	Total household income - main source
INCD_3	6	14865 - 14870	Total household income - best estimate
INCD_3A	1	14871 - 14871	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCD_3B	1	14872 - 14872	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCD_3C	1	14873 - 14873	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCD_3D	1	14874 - 14874	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCD_3E	1	14875 - 14875	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCD_3F	1	14876 - 14876	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCD_3G	1	14877 - 14877	Total household income - >= \$40,000
INCDDHH	2	14878 - 14879	Total household income - All sources - (D)
INCDDIA2	1	14880 - 14880	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INCDDIA4	1	14881 - 14881	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

NPHS Cycle 9 (2010/2011): Record Layout

Page 257

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2012

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INCDDIA5	1	14882 - 14882	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INCD_4	6	14883 - 14888	Total personal income - best estimate
INCD_4A	1	14889 - 14889	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INCD_4B	1	14890 - 14890	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INCD_4C	1	14891 - 14891	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INCD_4D	1	14892 - 14892	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INCD_4E	1	14893 - 14893	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INCD_4F	1	14894 - 14894	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INCD_4G	1	14895 - 14895	Total personal income - >= \$40,000
INCDDPER	2	14896 - 14897	Total personal income - All sources - (D)
INCDC CPI	5.1	14898 - 14902	Consumer Price Index
INCDDRCA	2	14903 - 14904	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)
INCDDRPR	2	14905 - 14906	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)
INCDDHIR	8.5	14907 - 14914	Household income ratio (D)
FI_D_1	1	14915 - 14915	Worried about not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_D_2	1	14916 - 14916	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FI_D_3	1	14917 - 14917	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FI_DF1	1	14918 - 14918	Flag for food insecurity
AM6D_LNK	1	14919 - 14919	Permission to link data
AM6D_SHA	1	14920 - 14920	Agree to share information
AM6D_TEL	1	14921 - 14921	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM6D_LNG	2	14922 - 14923	Interview language - H06
AM6DL DUR	4	14924 - 14927	Duration of time between interviews
WT64LS	8.2	14928 - 14935	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square
WF6DLF	1	14936 - 14936	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WT6DLF	8.2	14937 - 14944	Weight: Master - Longitudinal full response subset
WF6DSL F	1	14945 - 14945	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset
WT6DSL F	8.2	14946 - 14953	Weight: Share - Longitudinal full response subset
WF6DSL S	1	14954 - 14954	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square
WT6DSL S	8.2	14955 - 14962	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square